



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

103

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 258

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS
WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS RAISED DIRECTLY
BY THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT

Roll 103-

Fourth Confederate Engineer Troops, S - Z

and

Engineers, C.S.A., A - B



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

393
Sahn George

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847400 2

2 7511 11

3 46863915 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S
Geo Sahn
Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island,

for the month of

July

Period of service:

From

To

June 30
July 31

1863.

Amount of pay \$

30.00

186

Signature

Geo Sahn

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners; Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops; 1st Company Engineer Troops; Company E. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops; and Company E. 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Gayler

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. Geo. Sahn
Priv

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll*

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,

for the month of *Aug*

Period of service: 1863.

From *July 31* 186

To *Aug 31* 186

Amount of pay \$ *30.00*

Signer's name *Geo Sahn*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery; Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners; Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops; 1st Company Engineer Troops; Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

Confederate.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
New Orleans, La., on the day set opposite the
name.

Place of residence *Mobile, Ala.*

Complexion *dark* ; hair *dark*

Eyes *blue* ; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

Remarks: *Subscribed to Oath Oct 1864*

Number of roll:

87

(665)

H. L. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C3A

Geo. Sahn,

Put
Adj. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. C3A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30/63

186

Date

186

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

394
Sandall, E. E.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846940	20
2	7020	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 20 Texas

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

E. E. Sandace

Sandace Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll +

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Enlisted: *Sept. Aug 3, 1864*

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Hempstead*

By whom *J. C. C. Dennis*

Period *none*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Elliott*

To what time *Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks.

* This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company — 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy made in the U. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1884, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio. U. S. A. 2-1

Book mark.

H. Johnson
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. S. Morris

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1863.

List dated *Edw. 2nd Eng Troops*
Galveston June 17, 1864.

Remarks: *C. S. Morris Capt*

*This list was kept in the file of the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and was not
sent to the 2d Co., Engineer Troops, as it was not
B. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, and was designated
as the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(652)

E. S. Morris

Copyist.

3713

395
Sandall 78/2

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly 1st Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 20 Texas

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

John J. Smith

2d Co. 1st Eng. Troop

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1863.

List dated *July 20 22d Eng. Troop*
Washington July 17 1864.

Remark: *L. K. E. Jones Capt*

This is to certify that the above named men have been transferred to the organization named above, in accordance with the order of the War Department, dated July 17, 1864.

Book mark:

(632)

John J. Smith

3217

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

John H. Hall
Appears on Co. B. 1 Battalion Engineer Troops.

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for *July 29th 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 29, 1862*

By whom *Camp Crook*

Period *Capt. S. Martin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. Martin*

To what time *Feb 27, 1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *See Reg. July 29th 1864
July 29th 1864 per 21st Ind. Regt.*

†This company was known at various times as 21st company, Engineer Troops, Company B 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the State of Mississippi in 1862, and in 1864, its members have been transferred to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 41st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. From copy made in the M. S. Office War Department, in July, 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio, M. S. Office.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Bat Reg

Henry J. Daniel

1st Bat Reg

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted May 2, 1865

Returned to duty , 186

Discharged : 186

Furloughed , 186

Deserted , 186

Transferred , 186

Died , 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 253

(66)

Mo. Saccade

1443

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Batt Eng Troops
Harvey S. Sander
1st Batt Eng Troops

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	<i>May 2</i>	1865
Returned to duty	<i>May 5</i>	1865
Furloughed		186
Transferred		186
Died		186
Deserted		186
Discharged		186
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch. Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 116

(65)

1641

J. Mason

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1. 1861

1. 1861
1. 1861
1. 1861
1. 1861

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remarks

1. 1861

1. 1861

1. 1861

1. 1861

1. 1861

1. 1861

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 271, page 222.

(625)

1643

1. 1861

396
Sandall 777

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly 1st Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3784674
2 700
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

John H. ...
John H. ... Co. B. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where *No doc. file*, 1864

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: *He was ...*
reported to the ...
since ...

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. office, War Department in July, 1890) of an original report received from the Adjutant General of Ohio — M. S. 201.

Book mark:

C.S.A.

J. B. Smith

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization named above, submitted in accordance with G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va., 1863.

List dated 1st Div 2nd Co Eng Troops
Galveston June 17 1864

Remarks: *W. H. Emerson, Esq.*

*The following information is for the use of the
 person who is to be interviewed. It is not to be
 repeated to the person being interviewed.

The 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, was assigned to the
Trang Mai area. The 2nd Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, was
assigned to the Quang Tri area. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Infantry
Division, was assigned to the Quang Nam area. The 4th Battalion,
1st Infantry Division, was assigned to the Quang Binh area.

• Book mark :

(632)

3717

Ympuzat.

397
Sandall S. H.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

37846100

7018

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

20 Series 1

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Artillery Co. B. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Artillery *3/1/64*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Engineer Troops, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. *From copy made in the M. H. Office War Department in July 1891 of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of the M. H. Office.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. H. Simons

2d Co. Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1863.

List dated *Feb 22 2d Eng Troops*
Galveston June 17, 1864.

Remarks: *Capt. Simons, Eng*

*This receipt is to be filled out by the
proper officer of the Department, and
sent to the Department, and a copy
sent to the proper officer of the
Department. The receipt is to be
sent to the proper officer of the
Department, and a copy sent to the
proper officer of the Department.

Book mark:

Roberts

Copyist.

398

Sandcill Edward

Co. E , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sandcill Edward

399
Sandwich Island

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant *Lieutenant*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	358	47570	20
2		7617	21
3		7666	22
4		7725	23
5		7791	24
6		7838	25
7		7911	26
8		7511	27
9		7725	28
10		7725	29
11		7725	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Ed. Sandcliffe
Adj. Gen. (Capt. M. A. ...)

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 19____.

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks	Present	Absent
Act on Eng. Duties		
at Tablets B.		

at Kibbitt's Bluff since Oct
20 for order Col. Rutakowski
Alterations since last report

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Date _____
Place _____
Remarks _____, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

Q. T. Taylor

Copydag

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. B. Sandcliff

2 Lieut.

Capt. M. G. How's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec 10

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks Det. on Eng. Duty
at Old Hanes

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, 1st Co. F 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and
designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. I. Taylor

Copyist.

(66)

1867

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. Sandcliffe

2d Lt.

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February* 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Det. Egg Duty Raney
for Ord. Bal. Sitakowski*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known to various titles as Captain Howe's company of Engineers, Capt. Howe's company of sappers and miners, Capt. Howe's company in garrison Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company F, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, June 1864. It appears to have been disbanded in the Department about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Taylor

(100)

1864

Copyright.

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Ed Sandcliff

Heir

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864

Remarks: *Resign*
March 27 1864

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: , 1864

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

"This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, Company 1, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 1, 1st Regiment
Engineer Troops (C. S. A.).
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1864, and
designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops (C. S. A.).

O. J. Taylor

(CS)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Edward Sandcliff

2d Lieut. Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Not on Eng Duty since since April 15 1864 for order Brig Genl J. H. Herbert*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 4th Engineer Regiment, C. S. A.

(GGG)

287

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Ed. S. Smith

Adjut. Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *absent*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company of Engineers, 1st company, 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department on 12th April 1864. It appears to have been increased to 4 companies about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. T. Smith
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Col. J. M. Smith

2 Lieut. Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Remarks: *Detaching Lieut. Newton*
since April 21, 1862, order of
Col. H. H. Hughes.

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date: _____, 186*2*.

Place: _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company, Engineer Troops, 1st company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

R. F. Tencher

(622)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Edward Sandcliff

2d Lt., Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Sappers and Miners.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned officers of the organization
named above in the District of Texas, organ-
ized under General Hebert and lately changed
into Heavy Artillery and detached as Sappers
and Miners on Engineer duty.

List dated *Engineer's Office*
Galveston, July 27, 1863.

Remarks:

This company was organized
under a contract of the
pany of Sappers and Miners
Heavy Troops, 1st
Battalion, Engineer
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion, Engineer
Troops, Miners, and Sappers
have been designated
designated the 1st Battalion, Engineer
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(232)

2000

Copyist.

C. S. A.

Ed^d Sandcliff

2 Lias (Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Shreveport
Jan'y 30, 1864.

Remarks:

Remarks: On duty at Mouth
of Harvey by order of
Genl. Salakowski
Appointed 2^d Lt. Sappers
I Minnesota June 1863. Appoint-
ed 2^d Lt. of Eng. Troops Aug.
24th 1863. By order of Maj.
Douglas Capt. Eng. Approved
by Genl. Smith

[illegible]

The 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry was redesignated as the 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry on 1 July 1956. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry was redesignated as the 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry on 1 July 1956. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry was redesignated as the 1st Battalion of the 1st Infantry on 1 July 1956.

Book mark :

O. T. Faylor

(548)

3630

Copyist.



4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

Ed. Sundcliff

2 Lewis, 1st Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of officers, present and absent, of the organiza-
tion named above,

Report dated Salmon
March 31, 1944

Remarks: Present Meeting
orders from Hd. Qtrs
Engineer Dept West Texas
New Mexico & Arizona.

Company of Signals and Motor Transport Troops
Engineer Troop

Engineer Trade, U.S.A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Trade Association of the U.S.A. has been organized and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Trade Association of the U.S.A.

Book mark: _____

O. J. Fowler

(164)

3659

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Battalion

Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Edward Sandcliffe

2nd Lt. 1st Battalion Eng Troops Texas Miss

Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va
Apr 30 1864

Remarks:

2nd Lt. Edward
Sandcliffe Texas

*List referred
to J. A. M.

Book mark:

Make the appointments referred

(632)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

S
Xamolliffe, Edward
Lt. & Engr.

Subject: Report on work.

Title of record: L.R. f---
Dept. Trans. Miss. Dist of Tex.
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Jan. 11/04

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

CONFEDERATE
11th Batt Engrs
Edward Sandcliffe
2 Lieut.
A. H. H.

Register

Texas
11th Batt Engrs Fresh
Date April 30 1864
Date June 6 1864
To the rank April 30 1864
Date of receipt 1864
Delivered Richmond 1864
Subsequent dis
Secretary War J. A. Seddon
Remarks Under Lt March
20. 63.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 100, page 382

Q. J. Taylor

(62)

670

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

S.
E. Sandcliff
2^d Lt. Co. 1. Eng. Troops.

Appears on

Return

of Post at Galveston, Tex.

for

Jan. 30

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Absent

Remarks: Eng. duty Coney
Ordered. Sulafanski.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. A. Brown

(661)

666

Copy 101

(CONFEDERATE)

S
E. Sandcliff
2-H. Eng. Troops.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Detailed on extra
duty at Fort Worth Bluff
since Oct. 20, 1863

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

B. V. Brown

1863

1863

Copy

S (CONFEDERATE)

Ed Sandcliffe
Lt.

Appears on a

Return

of Post at Houston, Texas,

for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1865

Remarks: *Eng. Dept.*
Houston

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 201.

Q. J. Taylor

(51)

Copies

CONFEDERATE

1st Battalion

Engineer Troops. 1st A.

Richard Lindriffe

2d. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

Approved

Register

Register of the Confederate States of America
Engineer Troops

Date of birth

Apr. 30, 1864

Date of enlistment
transfer from

Remarks

Confed. Arch. Chap. No. 288

1864

400

Schultz, Charles

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Asst. Surgeon
CARD NUMBERS

1	31847371	20
2	7483	21
3	7978	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 ENGINEER TROOPS.

C. S. A.

Chas. Schultz

Capt. H. W. Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July

1863

Period of service:

From

June 30

186

To

July 31

186

Amount of pay \$

94.33

Signature

Chas. Schultz

Remarks:

This receipt is to be given to the person or persons who have been appointed by the Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, to receive the same. It is to be given to the person or persons who have been appointed by the Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, to receive the same. It is to be given to the person or persons who have been appointed by the Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, to receive the same.

The Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, is hereby authorized to receive the same. It is to be given to the person or persons who have been appointed by the Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, to receive the same. It is to be given to the person or persons who have been appointed by the Commission of Rappahannock, Virginia, to receive the same.

Book mark

W. P. Taylor

(G.N.)

Copyist.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Office, Capt. M. G. Howe, Co.
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

Pay Roll
of the organization named above detailed as
Suppers and Minors.
for the month of

Period of service:
From

To July 31 196

Amount of pay \$ 40.00

Signer's name: W. Schult
Remarks: _____

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(1982)

33

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set on duty daily (cont)

*This company was organized as Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. It was redesignated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. in April, 1863, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department, June 1862. It appears to have been increased to a regiment in April, 1863, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(652)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

DEC. 14
51847978
1914

at Winston since April
H. 1865 for Special Order
from West Hill. 9125

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops ~~Reg~~ CSA

Chas. Schultz,

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30 /63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

JNO. Copylet.

401

Schwartzbach S.

Co. *2*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schwartzbach S.

402
Schwarzbach, A.

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5184	740	1
2		7512	2
3		7363	3
4		7562	4
5		7112	5
6		7243	6
7		7878	7
8		7934	8
9			9
10			10
11			11
12			12
13			13
14			14
15			15
16			16
17			17
18			18
19			19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

S

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Schwarzbach

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July*

Period of service:

From

To

Amount of pay \$

Signature

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. D. S. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Schuyler

Capt.

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From

186

To

186

Amount of pay \$

Signer's name

Remarks:

*This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. It was organized by Capt. M. G. Howe, and consisted of 100 men. It was detailed as Sappers and Miners, and was attached to the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and composed of the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and in 1864, it appears to have been transferred to the Department of the Gulf, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. O. Taylor

(222)

2222

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Schmittbach

Put

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 15,
1863.

Report dated

Houston

Oct. 15

1863,

Remarks

*Det in G. M. Dept
Houston since Dec
12/62 per Sp. order No 12,
H. D. M. H. of Houston*

*This company was organized at Houston, Texas, in 1862, and was assigned to the 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, was assigned to the Texas-Mississippi Campaign, and was designated as the 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark

D. J. Taylor

Copyist.

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

H. Schwarzbach
Put

McG. Howe's Co.
Fighting Troops.*

Apprentice on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

for the month of

Commissioned officers present *New* 1863

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks _____

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for
Det in Mex
 This sum

enlisted men accounted for
 out in West shop (over)

[illegible]

Q J J angles

...putat.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Schwarzbach

Pat. Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ack in L. M. Wright's Company (Co. 9)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Support and Mines, Captain Howe's company Engineer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Terre Haute, Tennessee, Department camp in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865 and designated the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A.

(226)

2267

O. J. G. Taylor
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Her Majesty's

Det

Capt. M. G. Dwyer, 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in Major's (Capt.)

This company was organized at New Orleans, Louisiana, as Captain Howie's company of Heavy Artillery, and later as Captain Howie's company of Engineers and Miners, and later as Captain Howie's company of Engineer Troops, 1st Louisiana Engineer Troops, and later as 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and later as 1st Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and in 1864, it was ordered to have been increased to four companies, and later to five, and designated as the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(66)

C. S. Dwyer

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. Schwarzbach
Rt

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det in Workshop (over)

*This company was known as Howe's Company of the 4th Engineer Troops, and was attached to the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A., and was later designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A., was later designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A., and was later designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

C. J. Taylor

(186)

3501

Captain.

DEC 14

51847582

1914

Houston as Shoemaker
since Dec 10/12

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Schuman

*Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in L. M. Light Horsemen (Co.)

"This company was added as company E to Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company H, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A."

"The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A."

O. F. F. Taylor

(56)

Copyist.

DEC 1 1914

51847783

1914

Dec 30/69 per order Coal
Switzerland

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Her. Schwartzbach

Put Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in 2nd M. Art. (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company I, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(626)

2827

C. I. Taylor
Copyist.

DEC 1 1914

51847843

1914

Houston is Shoemaker
since Jan'y 30/64 pr Ord.
Col. Dukowski.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 19____.

for the month of

1965.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Date _____

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Present enlisted men accounted for:
Det. in 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Army
for order 1st Div. 1st Army
 *This company
 Howe's company

• This company was known at various times as (1) How's company (2) Heavy Artillery (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837) (8

The 1st Battalion, 48th Infantry Troops was organized in the
Tampa Maneuver Camp, Florida, in 1961. It was composed of
have been increased to four companies in April 1967.
designated the 4th Battalion, 48th Infantry Troops.

(1981)

370

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Co. E. 4 Regt Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1865*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1866

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detachment of 4th Regt Engineer Troops
This detachment was organized in the
month of *Sept* 1865, at *Fort*
Harris, *Miss*. It was composed of
four companies, each of 25 men, and
was commanded by *Capt* *Wm* *W*
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops
Trans-Mississippi Department, was
organized in the month of *Sept* 1865,
at *Fort* *Harris*, *Miss*. It was composed
of four companies, each of 25 men,
and was commanded by *Capt* *Wm* *W*

Approved.

DEC 14
51847934
1914

since you have no order
from the bank

S 4 Engineer Troops

A Schwarzback
Pvt. 1 Co. Eng. Troops

Appearance

Register

of Payment Description

Period of Service:
From Sept 1
To Dec 31

When paid Feb. 2

By whom paid W. Cooke

Amount \$124.64

Remarks: Cloth. pd.

1863

1863

1864

Confed. Arch. Chap. 7, File No. 7, page 443

W. H. Davis

(CONFEDERATE)

Eng. Troops CSA

A. Schwarzbach

Artillery. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. MA

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30/63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL

Copyist.

403

Seelentiner Philip

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artiller. Artiller

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seelentiner Philip

404
Scott, J. W.

Co. ^E 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly 1st Battalion Engineer Troops which was transferred to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5784	0864	20
2		7367	21
3		7471	22
4		7552	23
5		7575	24
6		7660	25
7		7719	26
8		7063	27
9		7789	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company — 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1864), of an original, found borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio — M. S. 201.

Book mark.

Copyist.

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

Engineer Troops.
J. H. Scott
Lieutenant

Appears on a

Pay Roll

Pay Roll
of the organization named above in the con-
struction of fortifications on Galveston
Island.
for the month of

for the month of

Period of service:
From

From

To

Amount of pay \$34.33
Signature *[Signature]*

Signature _____

Remarks

Book mark:

Rock mark

Q. T. Taylor

11/11/1918

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. Scott

Artificer, (Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.)

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,

for the month of *Aug* 186*3*.

Period of service:

From 186 ..

To 186 ..

Amount of pay \$..

Signer's name ..

Remarks: ..

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Engineer
Troop, 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Engineer Battalion,
1st Engineer Battalion, and 1st Engineer Battalion,
1st Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, 1864, and was assigned to
Farrar's Battalion, 1st Engineer Troops, and designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark: ..

O. J. Tucker

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. Scott

Sgt. Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 18,
1863.

Report dated

Subletter

Oct 18

1863,

Remarks:

Set on Eng. Duty
at Sabine Pass since
Sept 15, 1863.

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

(1864)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Eng. Duty (over)

This company is composed of 40 men, 10 of whom are from Howe's company of Engineers and 30 from the 1st Battalion of Engineers. The 1st Battalion of Engineers is composed of 10 companies, each of 40 men, and is commanded by Major M. G. Howe. The 1st Battalion of Engineers is attached to the 1st Division of the Army of the Confederacy.

C. T. Taylor

(1863)

1863

Approved.

DEC. 14

51847595

1914

at Sabine Pass since
Sept 16 pr order Col
Sulakowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. H. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Dec 20, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

all on exp. duty (over)

*This company was organized in 1862 as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's company of Engineer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1864. It was one of the first to be organized in the Department of the Gulf and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Taylor

(50)

3007

Copyist.

DEC. 11

5184766C

1911

at Sabine Pass since
Sept. 16/63 pr order
Col. Sulatowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Co. 1st Bn. 4th Regt. (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1866, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist

010.1.1

51847719

1914

Pass. 2. 11. 14. 16.3
Mr. Carl Gust. Sutermeister.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

94th S...

2d Co. Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of ... 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date ... 1864.

Place

Remarks: ...
lost ... from ...
since ...

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*This company was known as the 94th Engineer Troops, and was organized by the Department of the Gulf, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been in receipt of a Department order April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. Taylor

Attest: Capt. M. G. How's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Mch 25*, 1864

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transferred to 2d Company
Eng. Troops per Sp. Order No. 85
of 2d Dec. Texas Co.*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was organized at Galveston, Texas, as Captain
How's company of the 4th Engineer Troop, and was later
transferred to the 1st Engineer Troop, and is now
designated as the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion, 1st
Regiment, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been organized in a regiment about April 1864 and
designated as the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion, 1st
Regiment, C. S. A.

(666)

Q. I. Taylor

38-7

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Eng. Troops C34

W
S. M. Scott,

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A.

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

June 30/63

Date
Occupation

186

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

May 31

June 30

186

186

Rate of pay
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL

405

Seal 2

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer *Artificer*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seal 2

406

Seals & J

Co. - , - 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artillery | *Artillery*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seals & J

407

Seals J. J.

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seals J. J.

408
Seals, 2

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1	6905	2
2	7092	3
3	0764	4
4	0983	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Seals in Texas*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Stephen Co. B. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department about April 1862, and have been since used in the M. S. War Department in July 1864, of an original number furnished from the Adjutant General of the M. S. War Department.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

30 days

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(26)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

2nd Co.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of names of mechanics submitted for transfer to the organization named above.

List dated *Memphis, Miss.*
Sept. 20th 1862.

Remarks: *Co. 2 Engineer Regt*

This company was formed by order of the Confederate States of America, and is composed of the 4 Engineer Troops, and 1 Company of the 1st Battalion of the 1st Regiment of the 1st Division of the 1st Army of the Confederate States of America.

The 1st Battalion of the 1st Division of the 1st Army of the Confederate States of America was organized in the State of Mississippi, and is composed of the 4 Engineer Troops, and 1 Company of the 1st Regiment of the 1st Division of the 1st Army of the Confederate States of America.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

4th Regt. Engineer Troops.*

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported

List dated *Sept 10th 1863*
at Fort Smith Ark.

Remarks: *Left for the 4th*

*This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop and Company.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Tenth Mississippi Department in 1862. It was composed of
have been in service in the Department since April 1862 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

7435 a 23
Chas. J. Fitch

Co. 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant L. J. Fitch
CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5, 6, 7, 8, 9</i>	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

1/3rd
Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

3

Jos Seay

1st Batt Engineer Troops Trans Miss
Dept

Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments, Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va

Apr 30

1864

Remarks:

2 Lieut Jos Seay
Va

*List indexed A. G. Mark the appointments recom-
mended J. A. S.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist

(622)

S. CONFEDERATE
1 Batt Engrs C. S. A.

Jos. Seely
Lieut. P. A. 68

Appears on
Register
of A. S. Army.

Stat Virginia
To which report Batt Engrs Fresh
Date of receipt April 30 1864
Date of completion June 6 1864
To take rank April 30 1864
Date of acceptance 1864
Delivered Richmond 186

Subsequent dis
Secretary War J. A. Seddon
Remarks Under Act March
20. 63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 10, page 382

O. J. Taylor

(206)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Battalion
Engineer Troops U.S.A.

256

1st Battalion Engineer Troops

Approved

Register

Originals: Records of the Confederate States Army, Pro-
cessed by the Army and Navy States

Date of

April 30, 1864

Date of transfer of jurisdiction

Remarks

Dear Joseph

24th. Bath. Wm. 1855
1st. 1855

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

A. 1

Sing. (ee)

2

30.

W. H. Jones

B. - - - -

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(539)

409
Scout William A

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51847274	20
2	18713966	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

2

BOOK MARK

See also

J.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. A. Gray

2^d Lt.

Lieut J. H. Haney's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *assigned to duty with Co. Jan'y 18 / 1864*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, Lieutenant Haney's Company, Engineer Troops, Company 1, 1st Battalion First Engineer Troops, and Company 1, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

J. W. Wilkinson

(603)

3700

Copyist.

Confederate.

S.

Capt. Haney's Co.
Engineers

C. S. A.

W. D. Leary

Jr. 2^d Lt. Dickinson's Co., Engineer Troop *

Appears on a

Roster

of Price's Division, C. S. A.—Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troop.

Date of appointment *Jan. 18*, 1864.

Where born

Age

Where appointed from

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Captain Haney's
Company of Confederate Engineers.

Confed. Archives, Chap. 1, Vol. 1091, page 336

F. C. Pratz

(648)

Copyist.

Seay, William A.
2 Lt., Co. D.

4 Reg. Eng. Troop

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record 2
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Ywa Gray

No. 30

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

L. Herkley, La.

~~Abbeville, La.~~ Abbeville, La.
Yours truly,
Wm. H. H. H.

Alexandra

6. *rel*

May 11 June 1965

Wm A. Davis

Wm. A. Sears,
2d Lt. Co. "D" 4th Regt. Engs. 1861.

J. B. French & Co.

[illegible]

Apparent

Following attached is a

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the law in force where he resides.

[illegible]

Page 100



I the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department to Major General F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually agreed by the respective authorities.

Residence: *Sherrills, La.*

Done at *Alexandria*
this *3rd* day of *June* 1864

W. A. Shaw
2nd Lt. Co. D. 4th Regt. Inf. Tex.

I. O. French

Approved

William H. Smith

The above named Prisoner shall not be disturbed by the United States Authorities as long as he observes his parole and the laws in force in the country.

CHAS. E. BARNETT
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Prisoner Manager, Texas

410
Seiberger, 78

Co. - 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846907	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Chickamauga Co. B. 1 Battalion Engineer Troops.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *William C. Steel*, 1864.
Enlisted: *Sept 31. 1864*

When *Sept 31. 1864*
Where *Chickamauga Co.*

By whom *Wm C. Steel*
Period *1864*

Last paid:
By whom *General H. H. Heth*
To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Wounded April July 12/64*

This document was known at various times to the Adjutant
Engineer Troops and Company. It is a duplicate of the original
and Company. The original is in the possession of the
4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was transferred to the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to
have been disbanded in the Department about April 1864, and
designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
From copy made in the M. S. office, War Department in
July, 1864, of which the original was borrowed from the Adjutant
General of the M. S. office.

Book mark:

411

Confederate Engineer Troops

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Confederate Engineer Troops

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>214</i>	2
2	<i>215</i>	3
3	<i>216</i>	4
4	<i>217</i>	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *White Sulphur Springs Bath Tenn*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Attest: B. I. Bate, Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll^d

of the regiment named above,

for *Sept 10 1862*

Dated 10th Sept 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10 1862*

Where *Wichita*

By whom *Capt W. H. Bate*

Period *10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt W. H. Bate*

To what time *Sept 20 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Sept 10 1862*

for 10 days

For

and

For

For

For

Back

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Hundred To

C. S. A.

Appended

List

of

List

Re

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Engineer Trng.

C.S.A.

Appendix 1

List

of that transferred to the 2nd 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th 101st 102nd 103rd 104th 105th 106th 107th 108th 109th 110th 111th 112th 113th 114th 115th 116th 117th 118th 119th 120th 121st 122nd 123rd 124th 125th 126th 127th 128th 129th 130th 131st 132nd 133rd 134th 135th 136th 137th 138th 139th 140th 141st 142nd 143rd 144th 145th 146th 147th 148th 149th 150th 151st 152nd 153rd 154th 155th 156th 157th 158th 159th 160th 161st 162nd 163rd 164th 165th 166th 167th 168th 169th 170th 171st 172nd 173rd 174th 175th 176th 177th 178th 179th 180th 181st 182nd 183rd 184th 185th 186th 187th 188th 189th 190th 191st 192nd 193rd 194th 195th 196th 197th 198th 199th 200th 201st 202nd 203rd 204th 205th 206th 207th 208th 209th 210th 211st 212nd 213rd 214th 215th 216th 217th 218th 219th 220th 221st 222nd 223rd 224th 225th 226th 227th 228th 229th 230th 231st 232nd 233rd 234th 235th 236th 237th 238th 239th 240th 241st 242nd 243rd 244th 245th 246th 247th 248th 249th 250th 251st 252nd 253rd 254th 255th 256th 257th 258th 259th 260th 261st 262nd 263rd 264th 265th 266th 267th 268th 269th 270th 271st 272nd 273rd 274th 275th 276th 277th 278th 279th 280th 281st 282nd 283rd 284th 285th 286th 287th 288th 289th 290th 291st 292nd 293rd 294th 295th 296th 297th 298th 299th 300th 301st 302nd 303rd 304th 305th 306th 307th 308th 309th 310th 311st 312nd 313rd 314th 315th 316th 317th 318th 319th 320th 321st 322nd 323rd 324th 325th 326th 327th 328th 329th 330th 331st 332nd 333rd 334th 335th 336th 337th 338th 339th 340th 341st 342nd 343rd 344th 345th 346th 347th 348th 349th 350th 351st 352nd 353rd 354th 355th 356th 357th 358th 359th 360th 361st 362nd 363rd 364th 365th 366th 367th 368th 369th 370th 371st 372nd 373rd 374th 375th 376th 377th 378th 379th 380th 381st 382nd 383rd 384th 385th 386th 387th 388th 389th 390th 391st 392nd 393rd 394th 395th 396th 397th 398th 399th 400th 401st 402nd 403rd 404th 405th 406th 407th 408th 409th 410th 411st 412nd 413rd 414th 415th 416th 417th 418th 419th

Last month I was in the city of
 London, and I was very much
 interested in the people and the
 things I saw.

Remarks: *Col. 1st Reg. Infantry.*

11

add

1

1

7

1.

Index

(CONFEDERATE)

4 ENGINEERS TRUEN. C. S. A.

Appears

Company Return

of the

for the

Commissioned officers present

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra duty

Absent enlisted men

Engineer

and

Truener

and

Engineer

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Ed. S. S. S. S. S.

Ed. S. S. S. S. S. Co. B. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above.

for *July 27, 1862* 186-1.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Eng. duty - from
July 27 - Sept 1st 1862*

†This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company. 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized at the Trans. Mississippi Expedition from April 1862 and have been increased to 4 companies in April 1863 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. From copy made in the M. S. office War Department in July 1864 of all orders issued borrowed from the Adjutant General of the M. S. office.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

List

of names of machines submitted for trans-
fer to the organization named above.

List dated *2nd Nov 1863*
Winchester Ordnance

Remarks: *See Serial 37th*

*This receipt is to be filled out by the
Capt. Eng. Troops, and is to be
sent to the 1st Dep. of the
Trans. M. & O. Dept. for
the purpose of being
designated the property of the
Confederate States.

Book mark:

(62)

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

any Return
used above,

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization listed
above, who have reported

at and absent:

List dated *March 10, 1865*
at the office of the
Adjutant General

Remarks *Co B 2nd Regt Infantry*

the enlisted men:
186

This document was prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, and is to be used for the purpose of recording the names of the men who have been transferred to the organization listed above, and who have reported at and absent.

The 1st Regt. of the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A., was organized at the 1st Regt. of the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A., and has been designated the 1st Regt. of the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark

John T. ...
Coppal.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported.

List dated *Engineer Office*
Admiral's Office *Oct 31, 1863*

Remarks *Co E 2d Reg Infantry*

*This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A., and composed of 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and its strength has been increased to 10 companies. The 4th and 5th designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Back mark

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. and company in the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been transferred to a regiment since April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

4112

Seligthorpe Philip

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seligthorpe Philip

413
Heitman

Co. - , **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corker Corker

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5184 6871 20

6967 21

7036 22

6495 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *J. Heitman's*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Sheet No. 1

of Corp. Co. B. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for

July + Aug 1864.

Enlisted:

dated Aug. 31, 1864

When

June 10

Where

La Grange

By whom

Capt. Alexander

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. T. S. Robert

To what time

Aug 31

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Act. Insp. duty Texas
July 27-64. In ord. Genl.
Slaughter

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. office, War Department in July, 1864, of an original record forwarded from the Adjutant General of Ohio — M. S. No. 21)

Book mark.

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

St. Louis

2d Co. Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of names of mechanics submitted for transfer to the organization named above.

List dated *Engineer Office*

Saline City, Mo. 1863.

Remarks: *Co. A. Saline City*

*This company was organized in the 1st Engineer Troop, and was designated the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

The 1st Engineer Troop was organized in the 1st Engineer Troop, and was designated the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

Book mark:

W. S. Saline

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

2d Co. Engineer Troops

Appears on a

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det on Eng duty at Huntsville
since Dec 15 63. Co. Sullivan*

*This company was organized as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A., and was redesignated the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., on the 15th of December, 1863. The 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., was redesignated the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., on the 15th of December, 1863. The 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., was redesignated the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., on the 15th of December, 1863.

(556)

H. J. [Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

F. Streiber

2d Co. Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported.

List dated *Engineers office.*
Galveston, Oct 25, 1863.

Remarks: *Co H, 3 Regt. Infantry*

*This company was organized at Mobile, Ala. as 2d Company
Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops,
and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department, Ala. in 1864. It appears to
have been transferred to the Department of the Gulf, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

M. J. Gorman

(222)

Capt.

1863

444
Sheller, A

Co. ⁵⁰ 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS

1	51847369	20
2	7481	21
3	7851	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. H. Shelley
Artificer

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July

1863.

Period of service:

From

June 30

1863.

To

July 31

1863.

Amount of pay \$

34.33

Signature

A. Shelley

Remarks:

"This company was organized at Galveston and M...
Troops for...
Payroll...
The...
True...
Signed...

Rock mark:

O. L. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Shelley

Artificer Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*.

Period of service:

From *July 31*, 186

To *Aug 31*, 186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *A. Shelley*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company H, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been disbanded in February, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

W. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

M. G. Howe

Capt

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named ~~_____~~
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: _____, 1864

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave (over)

This company was known as _____ since as Captain
Howe's company of Howe's Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Engineers and Men, Captain Howe's company of En-
gineer Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department on 1st April 1862. It was to
have been in the field of a campaign about April 1862 and
designated 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(66)

W. D. Taylor

2007

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C3a

A. Shelley

Artificer Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

June 30/63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

Sherman, E. J.

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pt.

Pt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

692

No. 686

Received of the
Parole of Edward
the sum of \$100.00
for the purpose of
aid in the United

Sum at Houston, Texas.
this 27 day of June 1865
George C. Drake

McKinnon
& Co. Engineers

415

Simmons, E. N.

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simmons, E. N.

416

Simmons

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865

(CONFEDERATE)

Artillery Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846863	20
2	7093	21
3	7372	22
4	7484	23
5	7254	24
6	7130	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)
S. 4 Engineers Troops C. S. A.

S. H. Harmon
Appears on Co. B. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug.
Enlisted: Admitted Aug. 31, 1864.
When
Where April 1, 1862
By whom Captain J. C. Brettell
Period
Last paid: Sept. 1st
By whom Aug. 31
To what time
Present or absent Present, 1862.
Remarks: Present

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trace-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. From a copy made in the M. S. Office, War Department in July 1864, an original is preserved from the Adjutant General's Office. M. S. 100261

Book mark

H. A. Johnson
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left on furlough from his old Co. 10th
30-6 for 30 days.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company Engineer Troops, Company 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. B. Bickman

(66)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops

C. S. A.

S
G. W. Simmons
Artificer apt. How's Co. of Artillery.*
Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July

1863.

Period of service:

From

June 30

To

July 31

186

186

Amount of pay \$ 34.33

Signature G. W. Simmons

Remarks:

Book mark:

(128)

Q. I. Gaylor

Captain

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

Admission

1. *Impatiens* - 100

M. G. Howes Co.
Artillery.

Pay Roll

Pay Roll
of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.
for the month of _____

Period of service:
From

From

To

Amount of pay

Signer's name

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(1999)

D. J. Taylor

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

2d Co. Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of January

Commissioned officers present and absent: 186

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date March 12
Place Chick

Remarks: Transferred from 1st Co. to 2d Co.
from 1st Co. to 2d Co.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This column is for the use of the commanding officer of the Engineer Troops, and is to be filled out by him. The 1st Engineer Troop, Trans Mississippi, has been designated for duty in the Department of the Gulf, and the 2d Engineer Troop, Trans Mississippi, has been designated for duty in the Department of the Gulf.

M. J. Garrison
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S
G. H. Simmons

Adjuant Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *March 25*, 1864.

Place *Winchester*

Remarks: *Transferred to 2nd Regt
Eng Troops per 3rd Order No. 10
85th Artillery Texas Co.*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was organized at Winchester, Va. by Captain
Howe's Company of Howe's Artillery, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans. Mississippi Department, in 1862. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1863 and
designated as the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(620)

3007

W. F. Taylor
Copyist.

417
Simms

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April 1865

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31847176	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

4 Engineer Groups

C. S. A.

Name _____ Appears in a _____

Special Order

Special Order
of which the following is an extract
Head Quarter

Head Quarters Dist. of Arkansas
Camp Bragg, Ark.

Special Order
No. 198

No. 100

11. The following named men are transferred to Capt. Dickerson's Company, Engineer Troops, to take effect from 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. H. ...

By command of Lieut. Gen. H. H. ...

J. F. BERRY

J. F. BELLON.
 Asst. Surg. Genl.

Co. 2

Remark-

Mittheilsung

This important work known as
Dickinson's "The Poet's Poet"
Company has been published by
near troops and others.
C. M. A.

The 1st Book
Trans. M. A.
have been
dedicated to the
Book mark

22

Book mark

(102) J. H. Waldman

417a 24
Chaughter R. E.

Co. 2, 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Examine Examine

CARD NUMBERS.

5184-134	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *1 Batt Engrs* *C.S.A.*
R. C. Slaughter
Capt
Chas.

Appears on A

Register

of Adj. Gen. of the Confederate States Army.

State *Arkansas*

To whom report *1 Batt. Engrs*

Date of appointment *April 30*, 1864.

Date of confirmation *June 6*, 1864.

To take rank *April 30*, 1864.

Date of acceptance *July 1*, 1864.

Delivered *Richmond*, 1864.

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War

Remarks: *Under Sec March*
20, 63.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 10, page 374

C. J. Taylor

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

S 1 *Batch* *Engineer Troops* *1st S.A.*

A. B. Naughton
Capt. 1 *Batch* *Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Register

Containing Rosters of Companies, Batteries, Pro-
visional Army, Confederate States.

Date of appointment *April 30* *1864*

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

1864

Remarks

Confed. Arch. (Chas) No. *288*

copy

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

See also

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(322)

1623

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

1st Battalion

Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. C. Slaughter

Capt. Co. 1st Bn. Engr. Troops. Miss Dept

Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va.

Apr 30

1864

Remarks:

Ans

*List forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office to make the appointments recommended J. A. S.

Book mark:

(632)

J. B. Hyatt

Copist.

Confidential States of America
War Department
Engineer Bureau

Richmond Va

10 May 1864

Genl S. Cooper

Adj. & Insp. General -

General

I respectfully request that Capt. C. C. Slaughter, Engineer
Troops, be ordered to proceed without delay to the Headquarters of the
Engineer Department of the Trans. Mississippi Dept and to
report to Lt Col. H. T. Douglas, Commanding the Battalion of
Engineer Troops, for assignment to duty

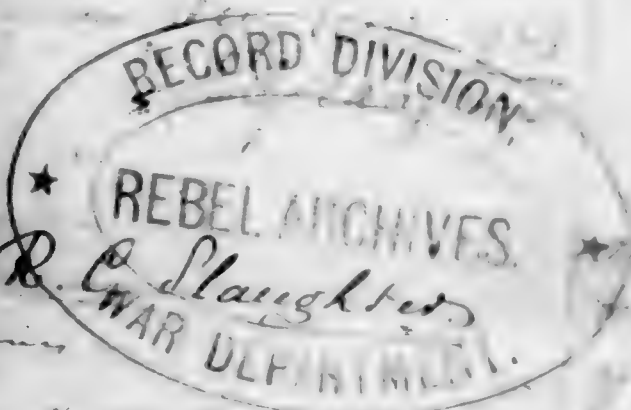
Very respectfully,
Wm. H. Allen

10 May 1864

San Francisco Bay, California

April 18 1868

John C. Slaughter



Ed. Rives

I call your attention to

the purpose of the Rebel Archives
to collect and preserve all
documents and papers of the
Confederate Government and
its officers and soldiers
and to make them available
to the public.

Very respectfully,
R. C. Slaughter

7764

My dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the
10th inst. in relation to the
Rebel Archives. I am glad to
hear that you are interested
in the project and I am sure
that your efforts will be
successful. I am, Sir,
Very respectfully,
R. C. Slaughter

Dear Sir

I have the honor

to acknowledge

the receipt of your

letter of the 10th

inst.

in relation to

the matter of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

the 1st of

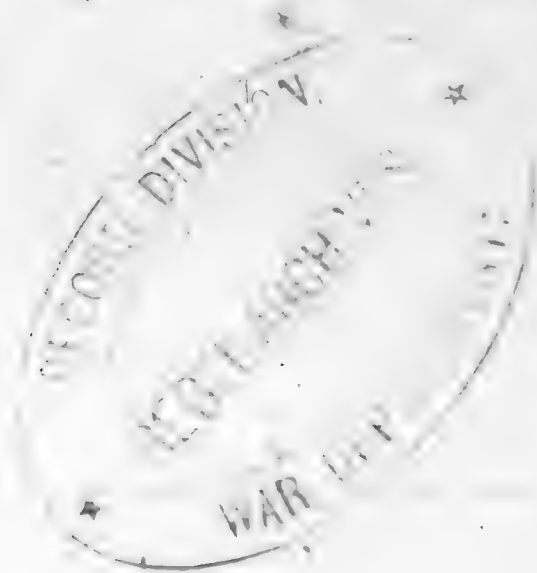
the 1st of

the 1st of

Capt. R. C. Slaughter

St. Louis
Missouri
March 24th

Enclosing Capt.
Slaughter for
promotion in
Engineer Service



Ad. 12 April 64.

392
Hon. A. H. Garland

Richmond

April 13th 1866

Capt R. C. Slaughter
for promotion

DIVISION.

Recommended by

R. C. Slaughter for

promotion

REBEL ARMY

WAR DEPT.

Ans'd 21 April 66

Richmond April 18th 61

Col. Alfred Rives.

Dear Sir,

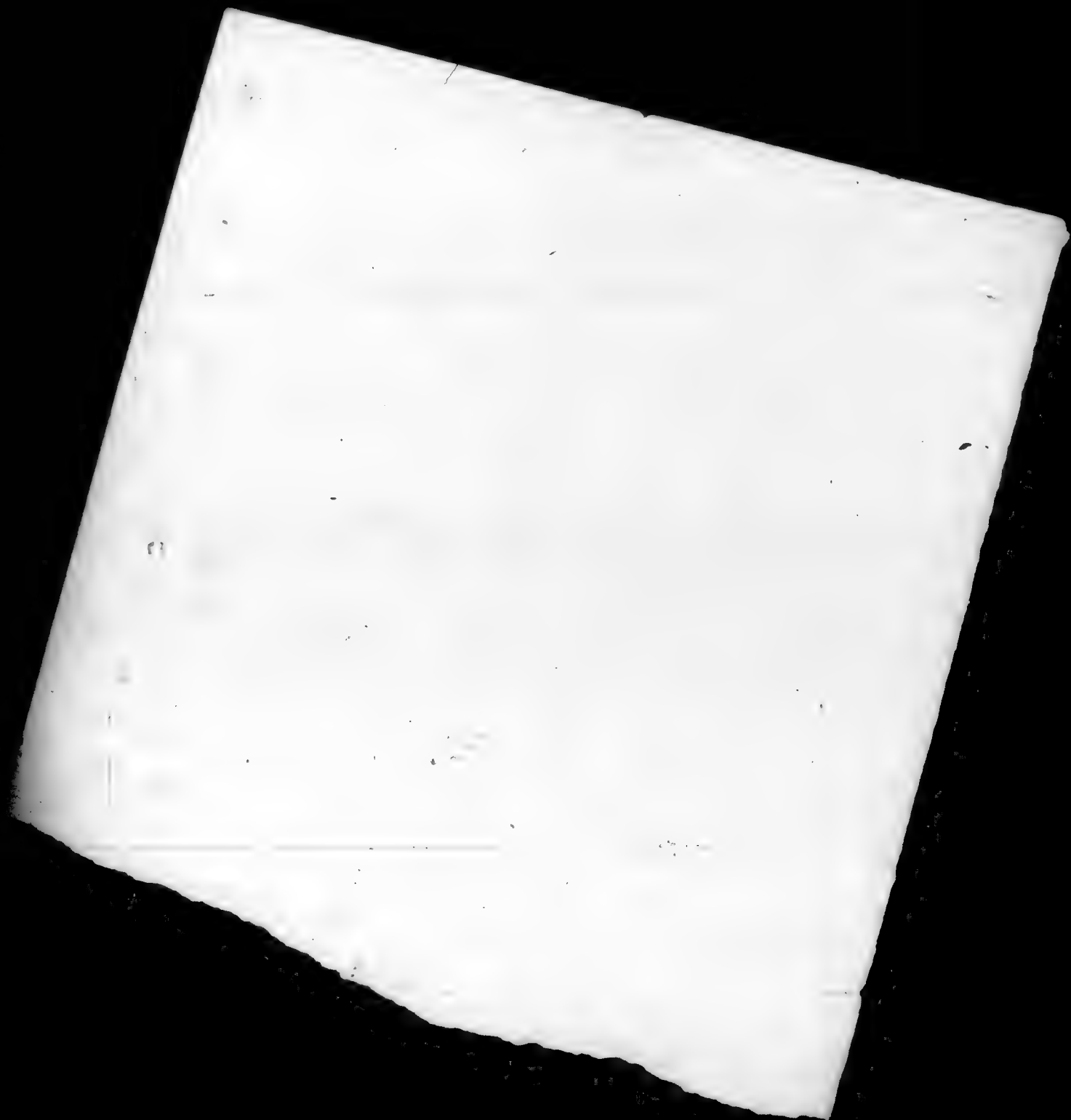
I learned on yesterday,
that Capt. Robert C. Slaughter of the cap-
tured since will be transferred to the other
side of the river river. I am very glad
we are going to have so good an officer
over there. I know Capt. S. very well, &
I have known him for a long while. He was
kind and very devoted in Arkansas, and
I believe, he explains that as his home
yet. I know him to be a fine man and
accomplished in his calling, is all his
argumentation in Ark? how true. If there
is any possible above, please, I am to hope,
that you will have him promoted. He
deserves it. By so doing you will confer
a benefit on the hands of the cause, and
please me more obligated to you.

Very truly

Wm. C. Slaughter
Richmond

Encls. S. 175.





Section 100

For James H. Hutton Secretary of War.

Houghton has had an idea at the War Office for
some months an application for a position
in the Engineer Corps. I have known Mr Houghton
many years and can bear cordial testimony
to his high qualifications as a civil engineer
as well as to his worth and high character
as a gentleman. I have no doubt that
should it be ^{your} pleasure to appoint him
he will prove a valuable acquisition to the
Service.

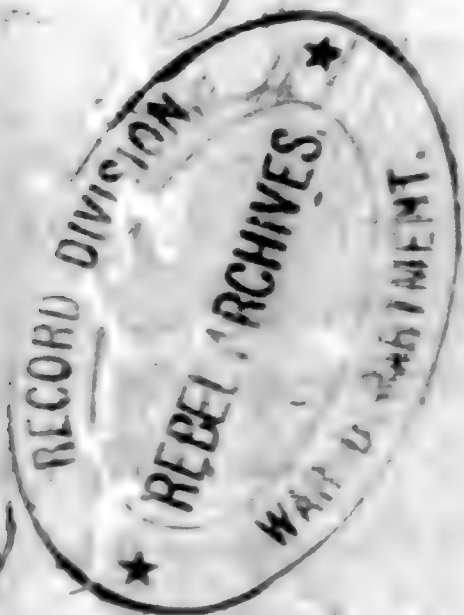
Very respectfully
A. S. Banks

Mobila Feb: 20. 1863.

H. Slaughter

Application for an ap-
pointment as Capt.
Engineer Corps. C.S.A.

Comdr. J. P. B.



Massachusetts
April 1863

H. Slaughter
Massachusetts
April 2nd 1863
It is with great pleasure
to hear of the high moral
character of the applicant
H. Slaughter
Brigadier

Adjuvant Genl Cooper
Richmond Va.

Mobile February 20. 1868.

Sir.

I have the honor to make the
Application for a position of Captain in the Engineer
Corps of the Confederate Army based upon the follow-
ing testimonials which are herewith enclosed

Very respectfully
R. E. Slaughter

M. C. Callahan
Columbus, Ga., U.S.A.
Feb. 6th, 1862.

Make position
of Asst. Engineer.
Recommended by Hon.
A. R. Gautier.



Recd. March 7th, 1862.

Columbia Ark Feb. 6. 62

Dear Sir

What do you think would
be the chances of my getting a position as
Assistant Engineer in the Army, judging from
your knowledge of the wants of that branch of
the Service. I would only desire temporary employ-
ment during the summer or from May to Sep-
tember or October. My duties as Local Eng. will
end about first of April or May and will not
be resumed until Fall. I do not wish to resign
my office here unless I could procure a better
position in the Army than I have a right to
expect. but would like such a place as would
give me the opportunity of rendering my Country
some Service and at the same time improve
myself professionally. I will be glad to hear from
you, at our earliest convenience. Your friends are
well and all are ready and anxious to support
you again for Congress.

Very Truly

A. H. Langster

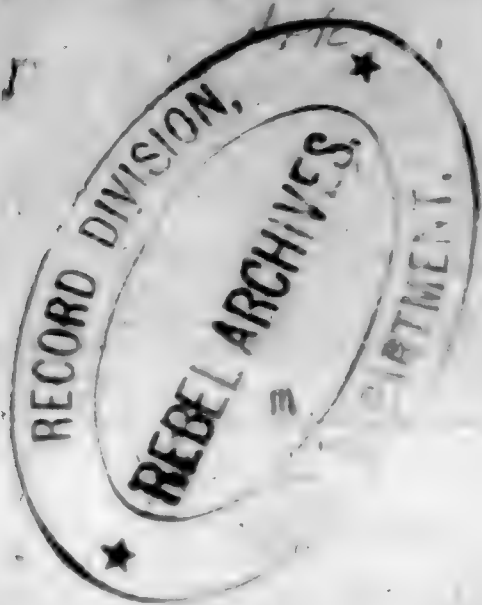
is commended to me by Genl Gaines
as a gentleman, of energy & steady habits
& worthy of your respect & confidence
I will ask for an early answer
and am very respectfully

Yours truly
J. M. Mason

Box 610
Hon. W. H. Johnson,
U. S. Senate,
Washington, D. C.
March 19

As to an early
answer to the question
concerning communication.

R. C. Slaughter



2-10-19

N. S. Smith. March 25th 62

Genl Randolph &
Genl. Robt. E Lee.

I submit to you the letter
of Mr. R. C. Shaplen. I have no personal
knowledge of his qualifications, yet
from what I believe to be good

is commended to me by Genl Gaines
as a gentleman, of energy & steady habits
& worthy of your respect & confidence

I will ask for an early answer
and am very respectfully

R. N. Johnson

Mr. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]



Confederate States of America,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va. April 15 1862

Sir

Permit me to call your attention to the application of my nephew, W. A. C. Slaughter, for position in your Corps of Engineers.

Mr Slaughter writes that he is at present engaged on the Blue M & Rome Rail Road, operations on which are about to cease for the want of labor. A large number of negroes have died of malarial and other diseases, which has created a panic among the planters, and they are rapidly withdrawing their negroes from the work. Independently of this consideration, my nephew is extremely anxious to be connected with the Army in the capacity of an Engineer with great respect,

Yours ob. serv.

Alfred Chapman

Col J. F. Gilmer,
Chief of Engineers

94

Am. 8.4.
10.
11.

1. June 1962

Mr. Benjamin

and I have been again
very much interested in the
story of the life of the
man who has been a very
valuable person in the
past and who has been
a great help to the
people of the world.
I hope you will find
this of interest.

Yours sincerely
A. H. C. Land

RESEARCH DIVISION

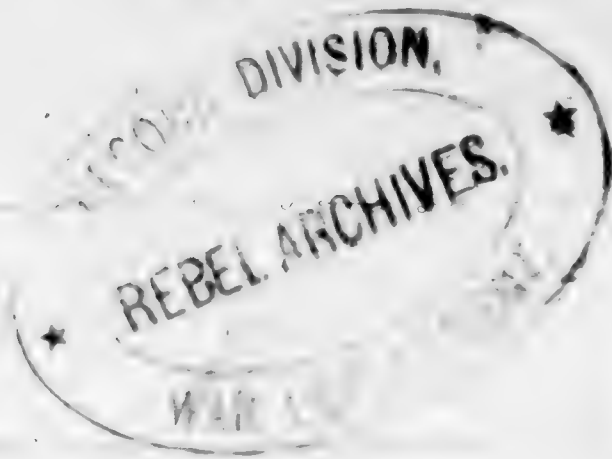
RECORD ARCHIVES

GENI

610

Mr. [illegible]
 To [illegible]
 [illegible]

The position is
 [illegible]
 [illegible]
 [illegible]



[illegible]
 [illegible]

Engineer and Land Office.

[illegible]
 [illegible]
 [illegible]

Enclosed is a letter
 from [illegible] to the [illegible] of this County
 recommending me for an appoint-
 ment in the [illegible] department
 of the [illegible] being [illegible]
 a native of Virginia and have had eight
 years experience as an Engineer. The
 fact that of which have been
 a part in the [illegible] of this County
 I do not wish to give [illegible]
 up entirely, which is of vital im-
 portance to the agricultural in-
 terests of this Section of the State.
 But between the months of
 April and November my ser-
 vices are not required here and
 I would like to devote that time
 to doing all in my power for the

Success of the same would be
for a situation in Middle
New & there where I could have
an opportunity of learning
as much as possible from the
Officers in charge of these im-
portant positions as well as
understanding all the business in
my power to my hands. I have
written Mr. Garland on the same
subject. He is well acquainted
with me. I would like you
to my schoolmate friend
R. H. Catlett (who has a commission
in Richmond under the name
or.) for information as to my
qualifications &c. Probably, he
would be well to me to go to his
mind if he is kind enough to
give me your views on the subject.
 Hoping soon to have the pleasure
of your acquaintance. I am, dear
myself, my dear. R. H. Catlett.

Chf Engr - R. D. R. R.

Mobile Nov. 16 '63
Recommending R. C. Slaughter
for appt. to Engr
Corps.

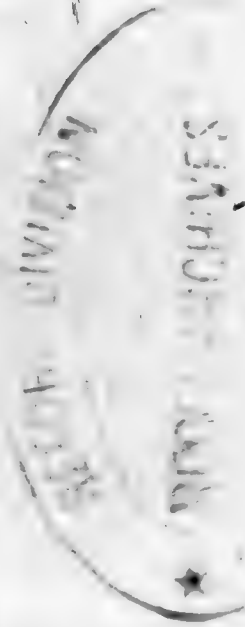
Engineer Office
Mobile Apr. 14. 1863.

I am not acquainted
with Mr. R. C. Slaughter
but have the greatest
confidence
in the recommendation
of Mr. F. Loring.

H. Leadbetter
Brig. Genl. & Engr.

Received
Apr 15/63

Ed. A. H. H. H.



Office Mobile Ala. N.
Mobile. March 16th 1858.

Sir -

I am informed that R. O. Langhorne
is an applicant for a position in the Engineer
Corps. I have examined his papers.
Langhorne was employed by me in
the capacity of assistant engineer, in several
years and discharged his duties with
entire satisfaction. He is entirely qualified
by education and habits to fill the position
of Captain in the Engineer Corps.

Very respectfully

Wm. H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. U.S.A.

James H. Hadden
Sgt. & Co. U.S.A.

you J. S. Garland

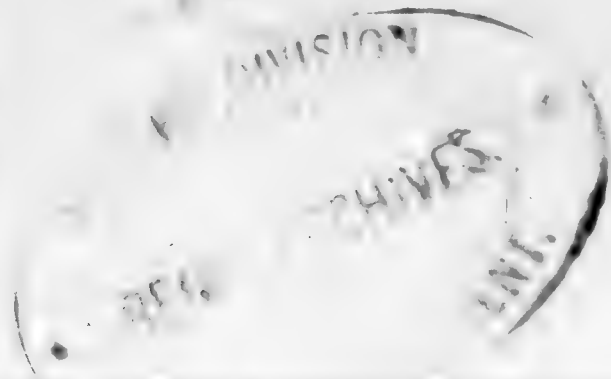
April 13

Recommending

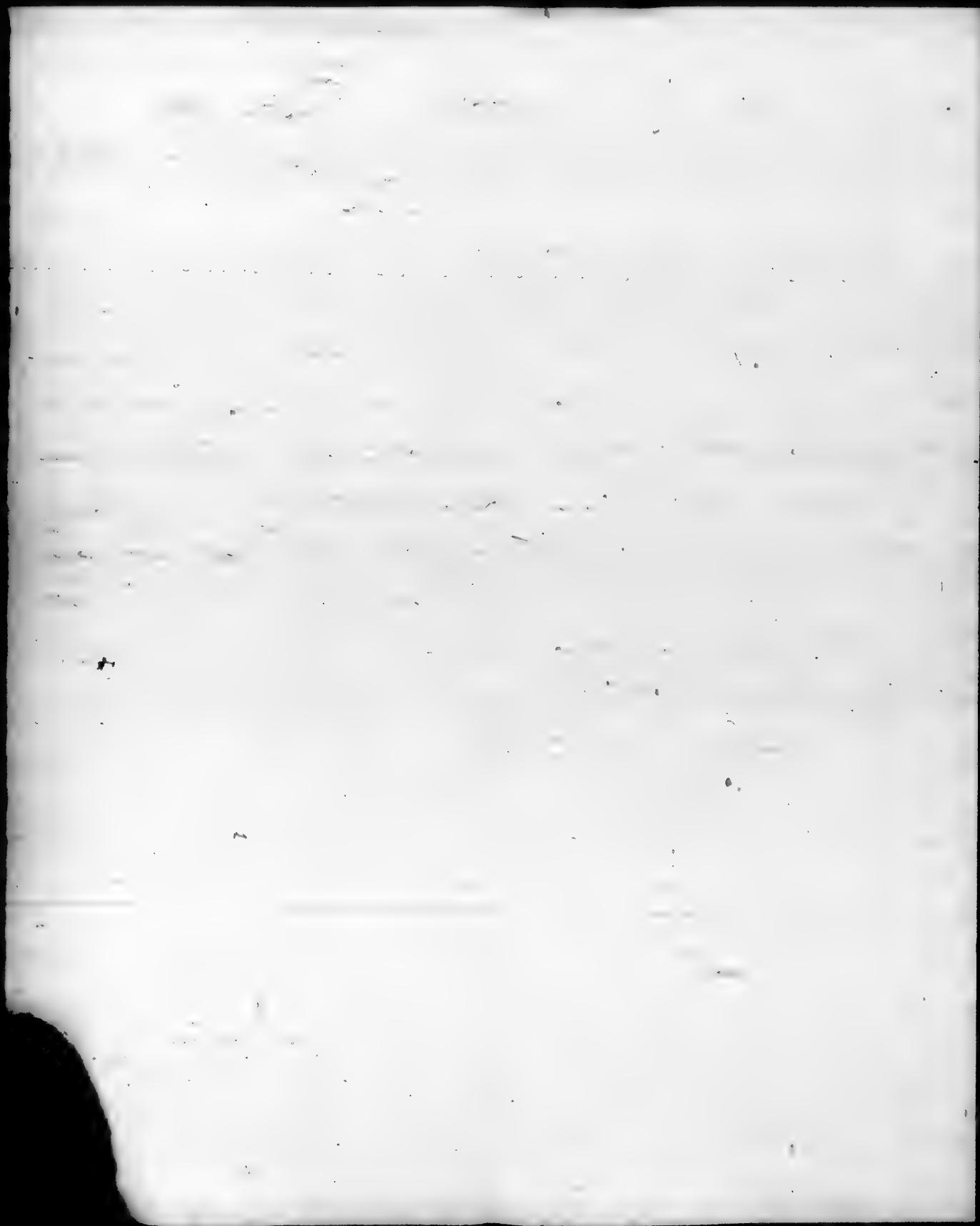
R. C. Slaughter

of Ark

for appointment



Rec'd back April 29 63



Saml H. Garland

Engineer Office Blue Mountain
April 22. 1863.

Sir

I have made through Gen. Staughton
of Middle an application for the position of Captain in the
Engineer Corps of the Confederate Army. The papers based upon
proper Testimonials have been forwarded to Adjutant General
Cooper at Richmond and may need the assistance of
some friend to cause them proper attention, will you
do me the kindness to see that they are placed in the proper
Channel. A letter from Mr. Chapman written in January inform
me that the Enemy had not disturbed him, but that he
felt like a condemned Criminal upon whom sentence
had not been passed.

He had moved the most of his negroes to Texas. The enemy
had burned Gaines' & Ashton Landing. Eunice, and a
number of Ben Armas, & quarters on the river. From all
accounts Phil Matthews in the Trans. Mfg. Department
must have been badly managed. I read with great inter-
est your remarks in Congress on the subject of "Slave
Laws. And I think your views entitled to the approbation
of all sensible & law abiding men. You may find this
article you look when you leave for Arkansas. There will be
promises of staying from Rome to this place & thence a Rail
way to Washington.

Very truly your friend
R. R. Slaughter

A. L. S. Eng.
Blue Mt. - Home R. R.

115

William Chapman
Cushman

Oct. 9, 62

Recommendation
Slaves for Commutation
in Eng. Corps. Endorsed
by Hon. A. H. Garland of
Arkansas

Aug. 13, 1862



WAR DEPARTMENT,

Excuse me for saying to you, that I am near to me
no longer, but he is still honest, faithful & without
any other great defect.

Chief of Engineer 3.5

1115

Chapman

Alfred Chapman

Richmond

Oct. 9/62

Recommendation
Slaves for Commutation
in Eng. Corps. Endorsed
by Hon. A. H. Garland of
Arkansas.

Recd Oct. 13, 1862

RECEIVED
OCT 13 1862
U. S. DEPT. OF WAR

Daughter. R. C.

Re. v. Sent or Capt. E. C. C.

$\frac{175}{5}$

L

Slaughter, R. C.

Art

Capt

June 5

See personal papers of

Co.

Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(220) This card must not be taken from the file.

Shanley, R. C.

sub

Capt

2 1/2

W. H. Jones

B 2 1/2

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(139) This card must not be taken from the file

Shubert, N.C.

RECOMMEND

SEE

IN

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

August 31st 1863

R. E. Slaughter

Exp. to "E." 1st Regt. Hgt
expresses \$10⁰⁰ $\frac{30}{100}$

✓

The undersigned
has been authorized to
draw on the Treasury
for the sum of \$10.30
in full for the
expenses of the
1st Regt. Hgt.
for the month of
August 1863.
The undersigned
has been authorized to
draw on the Treasury
for the sum of \$10.30
in full for the
expenses of the
1st Regt. Hgt.
for the month of
August 1863.

The Confederate States,

APPLICATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

R. C. Slaughter
Capt Eng & Troops

Dr.

DATE

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

COST

Expenses, paid as follows, when on detached service ^{recruiting} for the 1st Eng^d Regt in Richmond, Petersburg and county of Prince George.

Aug 11 th	Spotswood Hotel	Subvoucher No 1	22.00
" 11 th	Columbian "	No 2	5.50
" 17 th	Jarvis "	No 3	46.00
" 22 nd	" "	No 4	14.00
24 th	Advertising		5.00
27 th	Hire of one horse $\frac{3}{4}$ day @ \$20.00 per day		15.00
		Amount	105.50

I, hereby, certify that the above account is correct and just; that the amounts charged were actually paid by me, and that when no subvouchers are attached it was impracticable to obtain them.

R. C. Slaughter
Capt Eng. Troops

I certify that the above account is correct and true, the amount to be (or have been) accounted for in my Property Return for quarter of

RECEIVED at Richmond Va on 31st day of August 1862
from R. C. Slaughter in full payment of the above account one hundred and fifty cents.
\$ 105.50

[DUPLICATE]

R. C. Slaughter
Capt Eng. Troops

Wm. H. (L. H. H. H.)

To the Honorable Mr. H. H.

To the Honorable Mr. H. H.

1844.00

563

Wm. H. H. H. H.

To the Honorable Mr. H. H.

D.

50

Wm. H. H. H. H.

To the Honorable Mr. H. H.

Co.

2
COLUMBIAN HOTEL.

Mr. Slaughter

Richmond, August 11th 1863

BILLS PAYABLE EVERY MONDAY MORNING.

~~F. O. W. COTTON & CO., D.~~

~~Breakfast - Dinner~~

~~Parage~~

~~Washing~~

~~Extra Meals~~

\$5.50

A. Slaughter & Co

SPOTSWOOD HOTEL,

Richmond, Va.

11 1863

J. T. W. HOENNIGER,

WEEKLY PAYMENT WILL BE INSISTED UPON

T. P.

W.

E. M.

2 1/2

20

20 22

1000

J. W. HOENNIGER

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

May 16th 1864

Capt. K. C. Slaughter

Pay 220.00

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To Acting Capt H C Stoughton

Dr.

DATE

1867

Salary of Captain of Engineer Corps	40 00
for the month of April	
Commutation of Travel & Expenses	
from May 1st to June 1st inclusive	
3 Quarters of \$30 - 3 months each	90 00
3 Quarters of food & incident	
in 10 days 1 Com C \$30 27	50 00
	230 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *Three Hundred & twenty*
dollars & no cents
 RECEIVED AT *Memphis, Tenn.* *the 10th day of*
Oct 1867
Acting Capt H C Stoughton
of the 1st Corps of Engineers & Co. of the Sum
of Two hundred and twenty
 Dollars and
 Cents, in full of the above account.

H C Stoughton
Acting Capt Eng Corps.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

Sept 1st 1863

R. E. Slaughter

Act. Captain A. E.

1st Eng^r Regt

Pay. \$140



I certify that the within account is correct and just

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

1863.

To

W. H. T. Lee, Capt. Engr. Corps

For Pay as Captain Engr. Corps
from 1st Aug. to 1st Sept. 1863
1 month @ \$140.00 per month \$140.00

Amount \$140.00

Received by Richmond 1st

this

1st

day of

Sept.

1863

from

St. Col. J. M. R. Watcott

the sum of

Dollars

One hundred and forty

in full payment of the above account.

W. H. T. Lee
Capt. Engr. Corps

[No 12]

Vol. No 3. Abst. 1 186

Dollars

Paid 186

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

Mobile 11th Feb 1864
Capt. R. Slaughter
1st Regt. Ala. Cav.

		Acty Capt. Eng. 121st		DOLLARS	Cts.
	Expenses in camp which on receipt				
	Service for 12th Regt. Ala. Cav.				
Feb 13 1864	2 days rent of quarters for 12th Regt.	14		9 50	
" 14 "	" " " " " " " "	15		10 00	
" 28 "	" " " " " " " "	16		15 00	
March 1 "	" " " " " " " "	17		27 00	
" 18 "	" " " " " " " "	18		30 00	
" 26 "	" " " " " " " "	19		3 50	
" 1 "	" " " " " " " "	20		10 00	
" 18 "	" " " " " " " "	21		20 00	
" 28 "	" " " " " " " "	22		4 15	
" 26 "	" " " " " " " "	23		54 00	
April 1 "	" " " " " " " "	24		5 79	
" 3 "	" " " " " " " "	25		30 00	
" 11 "	" " " " " " " "	26		70 00	
		27			
				383	15

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for
 on my property return for the quarter ending on the 1st day of April 1864
 R. Slaughter
 Acting Capt. Eng. 121st
 Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at Richmond the 11 day of April 1864
 of Col. J. M. R. Zah cotton
 the sum of *three hundred & three*
 and *fifteen* Cents, in full of the above account.
 (Signed in Duplicate)
 R. Slaughter
 Acting Capt. Eng. 121st

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
To 1

TO

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the ~~same has been accounted for~~
~~on my property return for the quarter ending on the~~ 20th day of July 1911.

[Faint handwritten notes]

P. C. [unclear]

Feb 23 1862

For Freight on

To Steamer **TINGER**, Dr.

Freight 10.00
by [unclear] 10.00
10.00
10.00
10.00

Encl.

July 14

M Capt

Slauyhtis

To ST. CHARLES, Dr.

Pan-yr mohl l. felma
Cr

20

By State Room Transportation

10

and

10

J. G. Owen

Mobile March 1st 64.

Received of Capt A. C. Plaughton
for money 4 1/2 dops.



BILLS PRESENTED EVERY MONDAY MORNING.

Richmond, Va.

Sept 11 1861

Wm. A. Wright & Co.

WM. A. WRIGHT,
A. J. FORD,
Proprietors

To American Hotel, Dr.

for 1 day's board 7-13

7-10

100.00
C. C. Smith

Capt & Daughter To

1864

Hunter Hotel

or

Apr 5th

To 12 days Boarding \$15.00

Paul
Kildanath

Mobilo April 21 1864

Recd of Capt. R. J. Lang in
cash, dollars for my friends in town
I understand for most of the money
has been used for the benefit of the
Government.

Handwritten text on lined paper, possibly a page from a notebook or ledger. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan. A large, stylized number '3' is visible in the upper right corner. Below it, there are several lines of text, including what appears to be 'C. 100' and 'C. 100'.

Chas. J. Smith, Esq.

Carex rostrata

3210

100

2. 1. 1.

Rec^d from Capt. Haugten ~~to the~~ ^{Twenty} dollars
for two days Bd. & Ldg. \$20⁰⁰ —

Helma March 23rd / 64,

R. C. Edwards
Proprietor Gee Hotel.

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delay arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistake or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. B. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Send the following Message—subject to the above Conditions.

186

March 26. 64
Received of J. B. Dowell
Five dollars and fifty cents for the telegraph
message sent to H. H. Hays
for the purpose of
transmitting the same to
H. H. Hays
H. H. Hays

M. Capital Stock

March 18th 1864.

To Steamer **CHEROKEE,** D.

To Freight and Car & Transportation

paid

for

No. 1864

Recd. of, Captain Slagter
\$30.00 for help in the room.

John C. K. K. K.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No

57

1863

C. H. C. March 1863
Expenses of 1863

The Confederate States,

[DUPLICATE]

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *Dr. J. B. ...*

DATE

1864

General expense ...

DOLLARS

CENTS

... 1 1/2 ...

370 00

... 1 1/2 ...

131 00

... 22 ...

30 00

... 23 ...

35 00

... 24 ...

25 00

... 25 ...

20 00

... 26 ...

75 00

... 27 ...

50 00

... 28 ...

288 00

... 29 ...

10 00

... 30 ...

10 00

... 31 ...

10 00

300 00

879 87

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

... 879 87 ...

RECEIVED AT

... 21 ...

the 21

... 21 ...

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

... 21 ...

... 21 ...

ES 100-100
(100-100)

Dec 29th 1843
of East-Longford

Twenty dollars in value
for rent of land used
for meeting house

Wm. Thompson

M

5.

EXCHANGE HOTEL, 27

To...

B. n. d.

Capt. H. H. H. H.

July 1863

Wm. H. H. H.

10/10/1911

103

Received of Mr. J. H. [unclear]
the sum of [unclear]

for [unclear]

[unclear]

63

Ymille

No 3

5

Capt. Slaughter

J. Bedell House

To 1 days board & Lodging

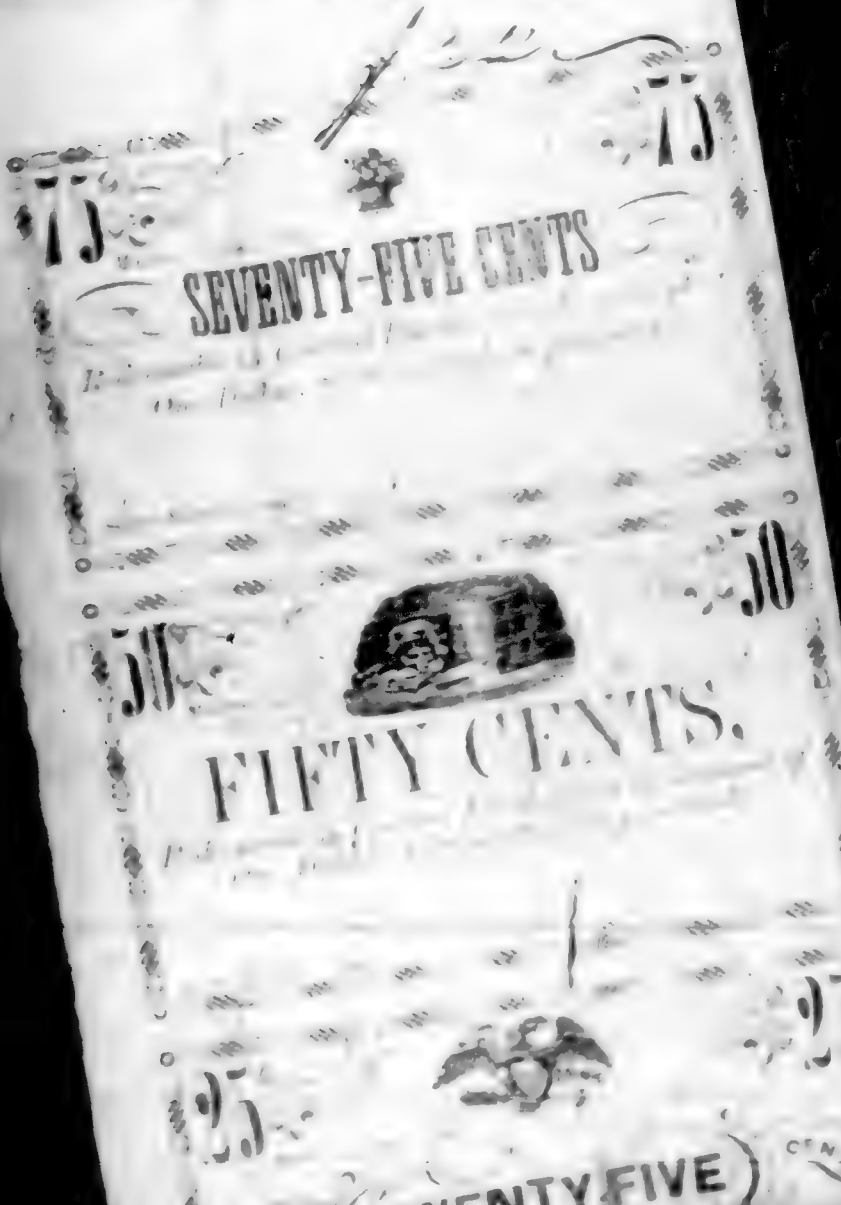
\$5.00

Received Payment

Chenille Oct. 29th 1863

J. B. Guira
Sgt

2722 1/2

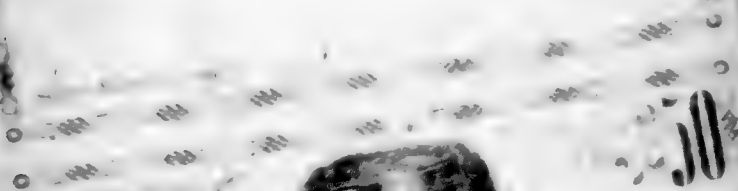


75

75

SEVENTY-FIVE CENTS

Published by the U.S. Government Printing Office



50

50

FIFTY CENTS.



25

25

(TWENTY FIVE)

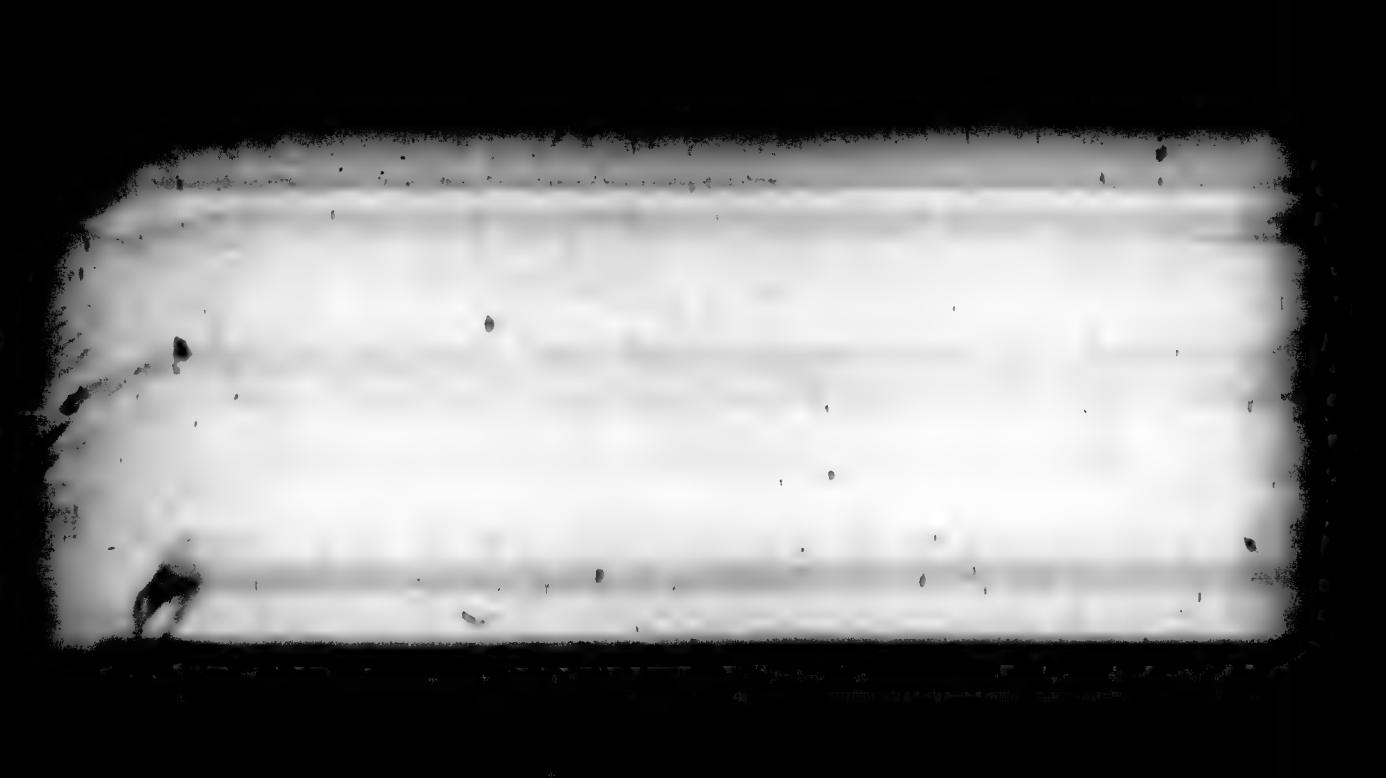
CENTS

1870 (over)

1870 (over)

1870 (over)

1870 (over)



1 Capt Slaughter

21

T. M. Hodge

for board & day 28.00

\$ 22.-

Mobile 25th October 1863

Respectfully
Yours
T. M. Hodge

Montgomery, Ala. 15 1863

Capt Slaughter

TO EXCHANGE HOTEL, Dr.

Wm. Belger & Co. Proprietors

To 1 1/2 1/2

Board

Capt Slaughter

J. P. Under House

\$4.00

To 2 Quads

J. P. Under House

As 17th 1863
Wm. Belger

J. P. Under House

Montgomery, Ala. Dec 21 1861
Mr. J. D. Smith

EXCHANGE HOTEL, D.C.

To the Hon. Secy. of War
Bread 1 22 10

For the
Hon. Secy. of War
12 1/2 cents

Oct 17

Capt. Bayley

GET ROUSE

John W. West 2 1860

subscribed

GEE HOUSE,

16

C. C. Coleman

Capt. Slaughter

Dr

To Mrs. George

for board (from Sept 7th to Oct 29th)
22 days at 7 p^{er} day \$154.00

Mobile 29th September 1862

Recd. By
Mrs. George

RAFFLES HOUSE,
SINGAPORE.

11th Sept 1863

Mr. Capt. Langley

K. J. H. Chamberlain & Co. Esq.

To Board & pay
Breakfast & Dinner 1/2

Per B. B.

Spokane

Hotel

Richmond 2nd Aug 31/46

M^r Slauson 1.

J. W. Thompson Jr

1st Day Grand

6.00

Red Light

Spring

Capt. J. Wright
1812
Sept 2nd
and payment
H. G. Bennett

Dr. Charles W. A. L.

Nov. 30 1863

Capt. R. C. Shugart to River Hotel

\$4.00

To Breakfast & Lodging -

Rev. Paymaster

R. C. Shugart
for the 1st Regt.

4-10-1892

My dear Mr. [unclear]

Yours truly,
J. L. [unclear]

M: Slaughter
Co Steamer

NOV 14 1863.
HENRY J. KING, Dr.

By *Passage*
To *San Francisco*

Perin
Allen

11
250
730

McCart Blum. 18th November 9 103
To Steamer ST. CHARLES, Dr.

Self to 211 mt journey 10
Gr Br Transatlantic ticket 25 y
Total J. G. Curren 7 50

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Mobile Dec 4 1863

Send the following Message—subject to the above Conditions.

To

*Resident of Capt R. C. Slaughter
Three Adams and Hinks Street
(S.E.) in London a telegram of Jan 4
1864 from Mrs Lila F. Wickham to
Mr Geo Talcott Esq. Exeter Exps.*

Cap B C Hamilton

1863

To Rajah's House D

Dec 1 To Sub Jan & charging

\$4 00

Rec'd pay

L A Rajah's House

Pay d. to Bank

Send the following Message—subject to the above Conditions.

J.C.

Mobile Sept 20. 1863

Remind of Capt R.C. Campbell—
No demand for telegraph dispatch in your
pressings

Yours sincerely
J.C.

Account of Capt. R. C. Staughton
for Geographic despatch three Dollars & fifty ¢

Wash Sept. 21. 1868

Victor L. Smith
Chas

89 14 1860.
M. P. C. Taught

To Steamer **DUKE, Dr.**

To Freight on *Shore for 1000000*

OBSERVER OFFICE.

(Greenville. 14 Dec 1862

To the GREENVILLE OBSERVER.

Dr.

<p><i>Copy to the Greenville Observer</i></p> <p><i>of the</i></p> <p><i>of the</i></p> <p><i>of the</i></p>		
--	--	--

NO. 12 SOUTH ROYAL STREET,

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISING and JOB WORK, Cash in Advance.

Mobile, Feb 7 1863

Mr. J. P. Livingston

Co ADVERTISER & REGISTER. Dr.

For ad in Volunteer March 2 1863

Received payment for Proprietors.

ALL KINDS OF JOB WORK NEATLY EXECUTED

MOBILE, ALABAMA

Enterprise Dec 2/63

Left Houghton

To Mr. House

To H. meals & Lodging \$10.00

Paid - H. & L. & L. & L.
In Denver

Mr. J. H. Haughton

Feb 22 1862

To Steamer **HENRY J. KING**, Dr.

To Freight on Cargo
Exp. Freight

11

200

11

Price

R. H. King

[No 12.]

Vol No 2

1861

186

Demarc

Paid

of

186

Volume 10th

1864

GEE HOUSE,

Receipt for the month of April 1864

April 1st	2 1/2				3	20 00
" 2nd	" 2				4	30 00
" 3rd	" 3 1/2				5	30 00
" 4th	" 3				6	20 00
" 5th	" 2				7	20 00
" 6th	" 1 1/2				8	27 50
" 7th	" 1 1/2				9	9 00
" 8th	" 3/4				10	7 50
" 9th	" 3/4				11	7 00
" 10th	" 3/4				12	4 00
" 11th	" 3/4				13	4 00
" 12th	" 2				14	4 00
" 13th	" 3				15	4 00
" 14th	" 3				16	4 00
" 15th	" 3				17	4 00
" 16th	" 3				18	4 00
" 17th	" 3				19	4 00
" 18th	" 3				20	4 00
" 19th	" 3				21	4 00
" 20th	" 3				22	4 00
" 21st	" 3				23	4 00
" 22nd	" 3				24	4 00
" 23rd	" 3				25	4 00
" 24th	" 3				26	4 00
" 25th	" 3				27	4 00
" 26th	" 3				28	4 00
" 27th	" 3				29	4 00
" 28th	" 3				30	4 00
" 29th	" 3				31	4 00
" 30th	" 3				32	4 00
" 31st	" 3				33	4 00

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and true and that the same has been examined and found correct by me.

Wm. C. G. G. G.
Acting Asst. Surg. Genl.

Wm. C. G. G. G.
Quartermaster.

RECEIVED at *Richmond* the *11* day of *April* 1864
of *Col. J. M. R. Talbot*
the sum of *two hundred & thirty two*
and *no* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Wm. C. G. G. G.
Acting Asst. Surg. Genl.

Richmond Dec 15/12
Capt. Slaughter

200th Regt

Infantry

Y. H. Garrison for

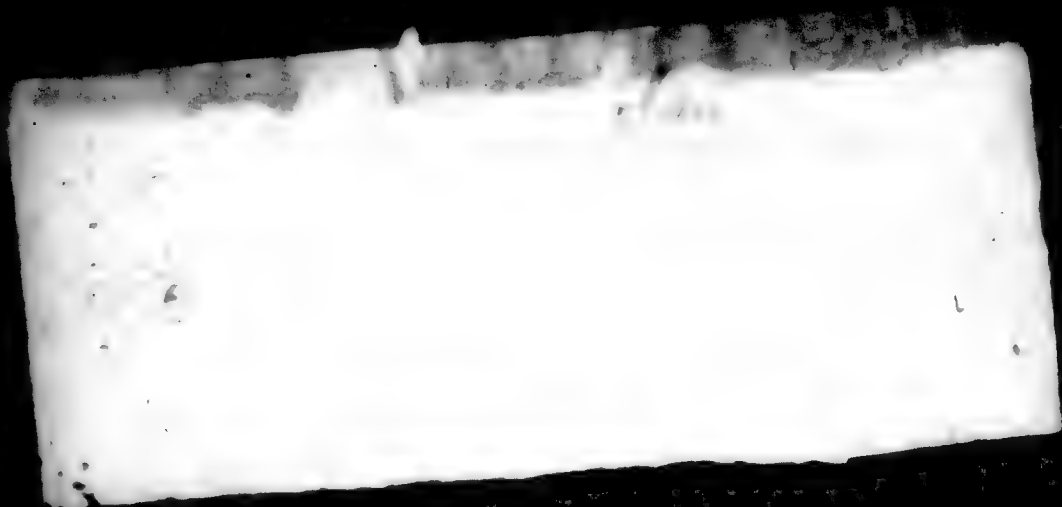
J. H. Watson for

J. Garrison House

2500

Received of Capt.
R. G. Langhorne \$1.50 Dollars for
for their work and while in
recruiting service

at Perryman
Cutler's Mill
February 10th 1863.



Capt. R. C.

Ad. Supp. E.

Jan 12/64

Cap. H. C. Houghton
To the Hon. Sec. of War
Washington D. C.
\$750

Wm. H. Houghton
P. Houghton
Houghton

Jan 12/64

Coucher

No 10

Cep Manglar n

Gen House Ls

To Bred p self \$9-00

Rec^d payment

R A Edwards

Aug 7 68

Michigan Lake Michigan
 Capt. [unclear]
 17th [unclear]
 1864

Bellevue Jan 5/68
Capt. M. L. Houghton
To Gen. H. H. H. H.
1 3/4 Days at \$21.00
Paid
A. V. Houghton
for Allen

Richmond, Dec 21 1863

Alfred Hengster

To BALLARD HOTEL, Dr.

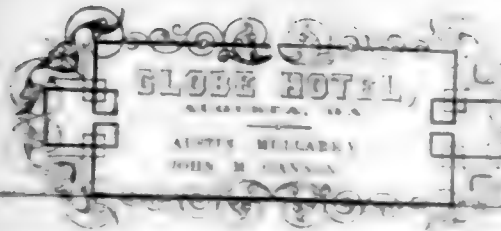
To 2 Day's Board, \$ 30

Porterage,.....

Received Payment.

R. S. Power

五



Augusta, Ga. Dec 26th 1863

H. Capt Slaughter

TO MULLARKY & GANNON, Dr.

To 3/4 days Board \$ 9 00

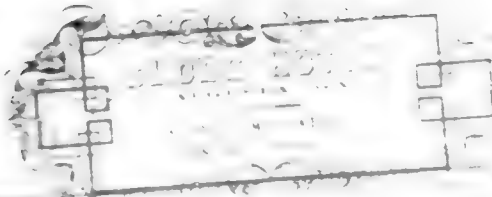
Rec^d by Capt

Mullarky & Gannon

Received Payment

R. S. Power

No 5



Received 30 B from
Capt. Houghton for three
days Boarding.
at 4 & George

To 34 d. 29 Dec

Received Payment.

R. S. Power

Slaughter, P. E.
Capt. Co. D. 1 ~~Batt~~ Eng Regt

Confederate.

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to--

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Description	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Capt.

R. C. Slaughter

Wm. H. H.

OFFICER'S PAROLE.

No 8

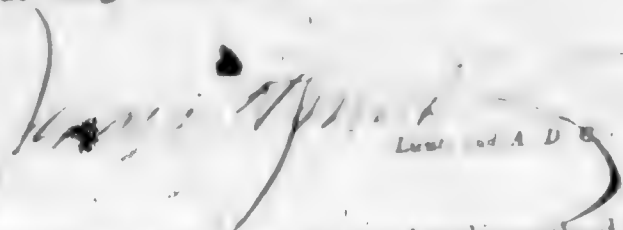
I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of ~~Mississippi and East Louisiana~~, having been surrendered by Lieut. ~~General R. Taylor, U.S.A. commanding said Department to Major General E. B. Casey, U.S.A. commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi~~, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged, in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Vicksburg, Miss., this

5th day of ~~April~~ 1865.

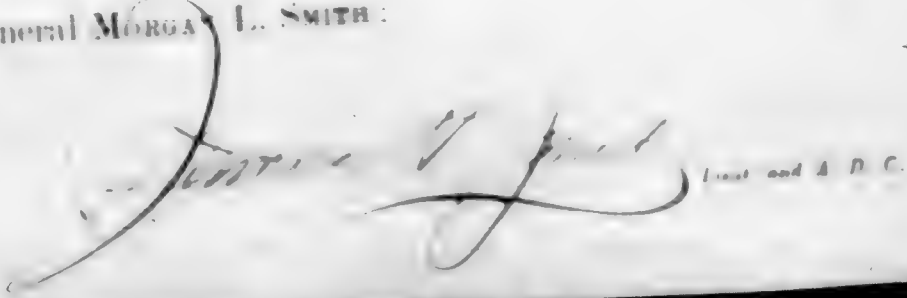
APPROVED:

By Order of Brig. Gen. MORGAN L. SMITH:


Lieut. and A. D. C.

The above named Officer will not be disturbed by United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Brigadier General MORGAN L. SMITH:


Lieut. and A. D. C.

Abstract M 1st 2nd 1863

Transferred 24th July 1863

To

N C Haughton
asst Eng & Special agent
Chas Mott & R R R

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

RECEIVED at

on the 1st of

186 of

the following Articles of

viz:

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.

ARTICLES

COST WHEN NEW.

CONDITION
WHEN DELIVERED

REMARKS

(15) Fifteen

sh. without handle

air, full

(62) Sixty Two

Spade

air, full

(19) Nineteen

Shovels

"

(20) Twenty

Spade without handle

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

A. C. Slaughter, Officer
under charge of the same given to Blum M. S. R. A. A.

Form No. 33.

✓ **OUCHER No 5**

ABST - C *Second* 1864

Issued *15th June* 1864

At *Jacksonville Fla*

To *R. C. Haughlin*

Capt. Eng. Troops

Jan 18 to 22nd

July 1st 1864

Approved by order

of A. Macfarlane

Col. Command Post

W. S. Baker Capt

Requisition for Storage for

No 33

Private Horses in the service of

Capt. R. C. Haughlin Eng Troop, C. S. Army,

Jackson

for 8

days, commencing the

15th of

June

and ending the

22nd of

June

1864

PERIOD

Pay allowance for each

TOTAL

REMARKS.

June 15 18 22 1 16 48

TOTAL.....

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn storage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at Jackson the 15th of June

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

Forty Eight Pounds corn

pounds fodder, in full of the above requisition.

(Signed in duplicate.)

R. C. Haughlin
Capt. Eng Troop
1864 of Capt. M. J. Decker

pounds hay,

R. C. Haughlin
Capt. Eng Troop

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 37

1863

I certify that the within account is correct and just

*Wm. R. Salter, Jr.
Asst. Sec. Eng. Dept.*

*Wm. R. Salter, Jr.
Asst. Sec. Eng. Dept.
June 1st 1863*

[CERTIFICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *Asst. Engr. R. B. Langhorne*

1863

*See McRae's account with asst. Engr. Langhorne
for work done on the R.R. from
Jan. 1st 1863 to Dec. 1st 1863.
Total \$14000*

Received of the *1st* *day of* *January* *1863*
the sum of
Four hundred and eighty
Dollars
in full payment of the above account.

Wm. Langhorne
Asst. Engr.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

1863

I certify that the within account is correct and just

C. M. D. Galt
at the place

C. M. D. Galt
at the place
at the place

[DUPLICATE]

THE UNITED STATES

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *Engineer Service*

*For the purchase of books
and materials for the
use of the Engineer Service
at the rate of \$1000 per annum*

1-6-5
the sum of
Dollars

*Approved by the
Secretary of the Army*

*Very truly yours,
Secretary of the Army*

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 14

October 2nd 1862

For C. ...
...
...
...

I certify that the within account is correct and just

C. M. A. ...
at ...

[DUPLICATE.]

The UNITED STATES,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

1163

To *1st Lt. Wright act, Capt. Eng. Troop*

<i>To pay as Captain Eng. Troop</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>cts</i>
<i>from 1st Sept. to 30 Sept inclusive</i>		
<i>month @ \$140⁰⁰ per month</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>

Amount \$140 00

<i>Amount</i>	<i>140 00</i>
<i>the sum of</i>	
<i>one hundred and forty</i>	<i>Dollars</i>

act, Capt. Wright, 1st Lt. Eng. Troop

I certify that the within account is correct and just

*Mr. J. H. ...
April 1863*

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 445

22 Apr 1863

*Chas. S. ...
Capt. ...
1st Regt. ...
...*

Slaughter, R.C.
Capt.
1st Regt. Engr.

Subject: Pay Acct.

Title of record: Misc.
Engr. Dept.

Date: Dec. 31, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Slaughter, R. C.

Capt.

Engr. troops

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 109/29

May 10 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States. Con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Slater - 11. 11.

Engineer - 11. 11.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 11. 11. page 11. 11.

11. 11. - 11. 11. - 11. 11.

GENERAL NO. 11. 11. CARD

THIS CARD MUST NOT BE TAKEN FROM THE FILES

418
Smith, John

Co. *E*, **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Lockwood
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3180	7300	■
2		7417	■
3		7513	■
4		7511	■
5			■
6			■
7			■
8			■
9			■
10			■
11			■
12			■
13			■
14			■
15			■
16			■
17			■
18			■
19			■

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C. S. A.

John Smith.
Artificer, 1st Howitz Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization entered also in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July 1-63

Period of service:

From

June 30 1906

To

July 31 1961

Approximate of day

34. 33

Signatures

John Smith

Remarks

***The** ...
Hence ...
Treasury ...
Federal Reserve ...
...
Treasury ...
Federal Reserve ...
...

Book _____

W J Taylor

с. 100.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S
John Smith

Wife of Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization termed above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From

To

July 31
Aug 31

1863

186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name

John Smith

Remarks:

*This company was known as "Howe's Company" and was organized as a company of Sappers and Miners. It was organized at the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department. It was organized by the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. I. G. Taylor

(GSA)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of January

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks: _____, 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Ord duty (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company En-
gineer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion
Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E, 102d Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department in April 1864. It appears to
have been organized in a regiment in April 1864, and
designated as company E, 102d Regiment, C. S. A.

(106)

Copyist.

DEC 11

51847813

1914

Houston since April 6:
1862 for order R. H. Coats
P. H. H. H. H.

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

John Smith
Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineers

Co. E, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

March 1957

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 186

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Det. or Eng. Duty Hamilton, 1st Regt. 52nd Inf.
3065 for order duty. Genl. P. O. Albert.

• This company was known at various times as the
Hawthorn Company of Hays, Ariz. and the H. A. Co. and
pany of Kappler and Moore, Capt. H. A. Co. and
Troops. It was the Engineer Troop of the 1st
Battalion Engineer Troop of the 1st
Engineer Troop of the 1st

The 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, was redesignated the 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, on 1 July 1955. The 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, was redesignated the 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, on 1 July 1955. The 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, was redesignated the 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division, on 1 July 1955.

W. F. Dwyer

(CONFEDERATE)

4th Reg Troops CSA

John Smith

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for June 30/63 186

Date 186

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31 186

To June 30 186

Months 1

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

John Smith

No 687

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General G. Smith, U. S.
Commanding said Department to Major General G. B. St. Canby, U. S.
Commanding Army and Department of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Helena, Tex.
this 3^d day of June, 1865.

John Smith
Ans to S. A. & Engrs

Smith M A

Co. 41 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

1420
Smith J. J.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. J. Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846853	20
2	7518	21
3	0145	22
4	2507	23
5	7016	24
6	7665	25
7	7050	26
8	7100	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

S (CONFEDERATE)
M. A. Smith
1 Batt Engrs 68th
2 Lieut.
P. H. S.

Register

Texas
1 Batt Engrs 68th
April 30
June 6
April 30
Richmond
Under A. Seddon
March 20. 63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 382

A. J. Taylor

(225)

5720

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Ballin
Engineer Troops 1st A.

W. H. Smith
2d. Ballin Engineer Troops.

Approved

Register

containing Register of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army of the Confederate States.

Date of *Apr. 30* 1864

Date of resignation or
transfer from service

186

Remarks

Confed. Arch. Class. No. 288

W. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Chas. R. Smith

1st Co. B. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

July 1st

1864

ended Aug 3rd

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Det. Gen. duty per
ord Genl. Hebert

Discharged

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Co. B. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

*From copy furnished by the War Department in Jan. 1865, at which time he was well known as Adjutant General of the Department.

Book mark

W. A. Johnson

Captain

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troop

C. S. A.

A. H. Smith

L. G. W. Capt M. G. H. Co. Sappers & Miners

Appears on a

List

of commissaries of the organization named above in the Department of Texas, organized under General Houston and later changed into Heavy Artillery and designated as Sappers and Miners on February 1, 1863.

List dated *Engineer's Office*
Galveston, July 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*This company was organized at Houston, Texas, on the 1st of May, 1862, under the command of Captain Henry S. Smith and Adjutant James H. Smith. It was later designated as the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, Texas. The 1st Division, Texas, was later designated as the 1st Division, Texas, and the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, Texas, was later designated as the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, Texas.

Book mark:

W. J. Taylor

S.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. H. Smith

2 Lieut.

M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1863.

Remarks: *Absent*
at 1st Eng. Duty
Aug 1 per order of H. A. Howe

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was organized at
Harrisburg, Pa. in 1861 as
pany of Engineers, 1st
Kline's Troop, 1st
1st Battalion, 1st
ment Engineers.
The 1st Battalion was
Transferred to the
have been in the
designated for the

C. I. Taylor

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. H. Smith

2 Lieut.

Appears on

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Apr 10

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1863.

Remarks: *Absent*
at Sabine Pass

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was organized as follows: as captain
Hewes a company of Heavy Artillery. Captain Hewes com-
pany of Sappers and Miners. Captain Hewes a company Engi-
neer Troops. 1st Company Engineer Troops. Company E. 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E. 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops. C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was reorganized in the
True Mountains Department in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1864 and
designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. H. Smith

Lieut. Capt. M. G. Howells Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *January 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks:

*Det. eng. duty Bolivar
since January 7 pr. Ord.
Col. Sulakowski*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The following was submitted to the Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C., on the 10th day of January, 1864, by the 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, 4th Engineer Regiment, C. S. A., and is hereby certified to be correct.

The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, 4th Engineer Regiment, C. S. A., was organized at the Trans-Mississippi Department, and has since that time been engaged in the operations of the Department, and is now engaged in the operations of the Department.

P. J. C. Cooper

(626)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization called above,

for the month of *March*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

This company was at first designated as 21 Company Engineer Troops, and was later designated as Engineer Troops, and Company of the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

M. A. Brannon

(656)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)
1st Battalion
Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

S
Smith, Smith
1st Battalion Engineer Troops
Name appears on a

List.

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va
Apr 30 1864

Remarks:

Smith, Smith
1st Battalion Engineer Troops

Book mark

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

124 W. H. Smith
Appears on a 2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May

Commissioned officers present and absent: 186
Prisoners
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks: _____, 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company is composed of 4 Engineer Troops and Company.
The 1st Battalion of Engineer Troops is organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department and is composed of
have been designated for the purpose of...

H. A. Johnson
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Regt. Va. Inf.
2nd Regt. Va. Inf.
3rd Regt. Va. Inf.

April

Return

of Post : *Guinea*
for the month of *April*

Commissioned Officers present and absent
Abner

1863

Remarks *attached in Engr.*
only at machine press

Enlisted men casually at Post :

When received

Remarks

186

Remarks

Miscellaneous Form No. 27

23rd
24th

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 4th 2nd Eng

N. H. Smith
2 Lt. Eng. Troop.

Approved:

Return

of Post at Galt House Texas
for the month of Nov.

1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent
Remarks: Detailed on extra
duty at Sabine Pass
since Aug. 1, 1863

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

J. H. Brown

(1863)

644

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

S
N. H. Smith
2d. Co. 2. Eng. Troops.

Return

for

Jan. 30

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present
Remarks. App'd. Dec. 18, 1863

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks

186

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

(661)

copy

2-6-35

The name N. H. Smith

2 St. of 70 ft in a frame
co. 10 ft in a frame
off of the 10 ft in a frame
Engender of the 10 ft in a frame

July 27, 1834

has not been found
The 10 ft in a frame

Co. 1 Batten

is shown in the 10 ft in a frame

On Apr 30, 1834, the 10 ft in a frame
app'd 2 ft. 10 ft in a frame

and was found in the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

Aug 1834, the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

the 10 ft in a frame

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at
during month of 186

By whose order employed

Nature of service

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

186

To

186

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

Smith N. H.
Capt. Co. F. *4 Reg't Eng'r Tpts*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dea. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Smith, W. H.

12.
I hereby certify that the above named person is a member of the United States Army and is entitled to the benefits of the National Soldiers' and Sailors' Relief Act of 1918.

Residence *New Orleans La*

Born at *Washington La*
19th

~~*W. H. Smith*~~
~~*Capt. Co. 4th Regt. Inf. Troops*~~

Volunteer, Oct 28th to July 1st

Approved

Smith W. Anderson, Lt. Col. U.S.A.
7th Div.

This person is not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities as long as he observes his parole and the law.

CHAS. E. ANDERSON,

Brig. Gen. U.S.A. and Provost Marshal General

Smith. N. H.

Record for 125. f Engrs.

at 20.8 / 1000 pages

Smith, N. H.

2 Lt Co. S. 1 Batten Engine
T M Soper

JUNE 1884

A. I. G. O.

JULY

A. G. 1884

A. I. G. O.

SEPT. 1884

A. I. G. O.

OCT.

A. I. G. O.

NOV.

A. I. G. O.

DEC.

A. I. G. O.

JAN.

A. I. G. O.

FEB.

A. I. G. O.

MARCH 1885

A. I. G. O.

Smith N. H.

R

INC. B. B. B. B. B.

S. $\frac{36}{9}$

MS. 2

St. Louis, Mo. 1, 1863.



W. H. Smith
Lieut.

Fort Griffin 1st Dec/53

Capt
S. G. Harich.
A. A. Smith.

Dear Sir.

Enclosed you will please find
~~Application~~ for Ordinance and
Ordinance Issues, which are
forwarded in place of the
signature returned, which is a
copy. I respectfully solicit your
attention to them, as we are in
great need of them.

I have the honor to be
Yours Obedt Servt.

A. A. Smith.
Lt. Col. 1st Regt. Cal.

11/11/11
11/11/11
11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11
11/11/11



Cambridge, Sept. 1874

Dear Mr. Brewster,

I have just received your letter of the 14th inst.

and am glad to hear that you are interested in the study of the

history of the Massachusetts Audubon Society.

I have been thinking of writing you for some time, but have been so busy that I have not had time to do so.

I am very glad to hear that you are interested in the study of the history of the Massachusetts Audubon Society.

I am very glad to hear that you are interested in the study of the history of the Massachusetts Audubon Society.

I am very glad to hear that you are interested in the study of the history of the Massachusetts Audubon Society.

Apr 21. 1864
Lieut St H. Smith

Reporting on the
Conditions of the ^{attracting} boys of
Galveston.

92
Hedgco. Eng. Dept.
Galveston: April 21/64

Respectfully forwarded
for the information
of the Major Genl. Qudg.
O. C. H. Smith

Big Genl Chief Eng.
Orders given to
re-locate & displace
the pile.

Big Genl
J. E. Sloughlin
Chief of Staff.

O. C. H. Smith
Maj Genl.

RECEIVED
DIVISION
OF THE
NAVY
APR 21 1864

[illegible]

Nepenthes

Wm. Albert Smith

1891 J. H. Smith;

Lt. Col. J. H. Thompson in charge
B. Co. 1st Regt. N. Y. Inf.

Sept. 1861.

11.3.2011

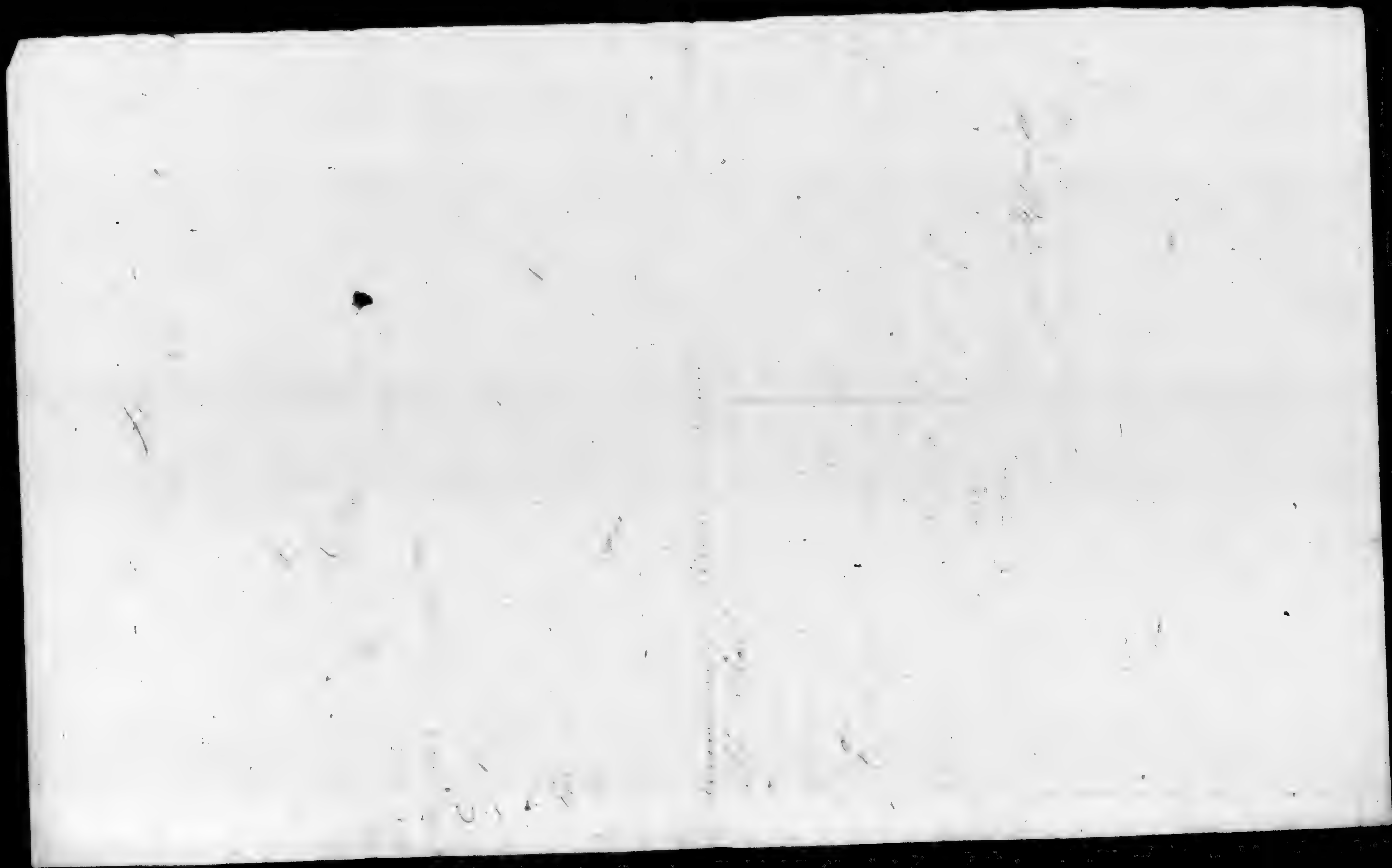
1891

Copy -

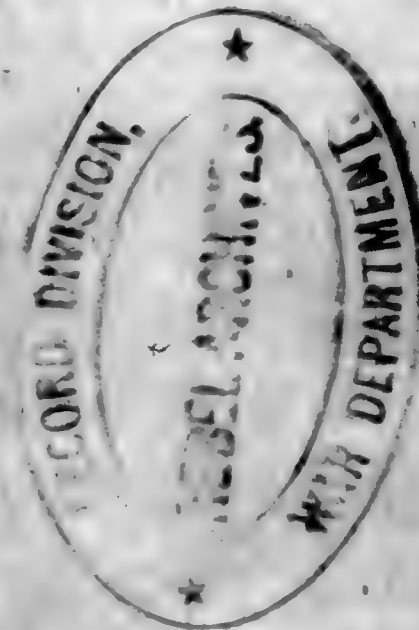
J. W. Sparks
 Lib. & Co.

Wm. H. West. New York
N. Y. Jan. 21, 1844.

What letter
has been written
in your
name



N. H. Smith



Head Quarters
Cantonment June 21st 1864

Captain

In accordance with instructions received from the 7th Cavalry, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst. and in reply to inform you that the 2nd Cavalry has been ordered to the same place. The remaining names of the 7th Cavalry has decided will be taken from the Company. I therefore repeat your request for the same as being transferred so that I may send out of the list my muster rolls as they are. I am glad to see the organization complete.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your Obedt Servt

Captain E. J. ...
7th Cavalry

Wm. H. Smith
Lieut. Colonel 2nd Cavalry

Gatinsville Va

Engineer Office
Galveston July 20. 1884

Vicent. N. H. Smith
Eng^r in Charge

Requesting an order for
imbursement of Teams
on Trinity River for haul-
ing pile —

Recd. by J. C. L. G. L. H. K. July 20/84

File

Chief Office, Montreal

July 20th 1860

Dear Mr. Sparks

Dear

I have the pleasure of inst-
ructions from the Chief of the
that he procure an order from District
Adm. authorising the employment of
of teams on the Trinity for the purpose
of hauling the pile to the river in case
it is found impossible to hire them

Respectfully

John H. Smith

W. H. Smith

In Charge of the
Police & Prison

(J.M. #342)

A. H. H. H.

A. H. H. H.

by the Chief of the

Off. Eng. in chge, Pelican Pt & Pel-
ican Spit, Walrosten, Aug. 26/62.

M. H. Smith, Lieut
& Eng. in charge.

Relating to Rifled Gun
mounted at Pelican Spit.

DIVISION,

ARCHIVES.

SEP 26 1862

Office of Engineer in charge
Yellow House & Pelican Spit,
Galveston, Aug. 28, 1834.

Lieut. Jesse W. Sparks,

U. S. Army,

Galveston, Texas.

Lieutenant:

In obedience to instructions from the Brig. Genl. commanding the District of Texas, &c., I have the honor to inform you that the new Rifle Gun lately made by the Depot is now mounted at Pelican Spit and ready for use. After mounting the gun I caused it to be fired with an eight pound charge of powder and an elevation of fourteen degrees at a target 500 yards distant - the shell striking a little to the right but fully reaching it.

Very respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.,

Chas. Smith

Lieut. & Eng. in charge

Galveston Sept 28/64

N. H. Smith
St. Louis, Mo.

With reference to me
Babcock of his company
created a number of
the same, desiring to
return home to attend
business.

S. O. Oct 3/64



Ed.

Head Quarters Engineer Corps
Galveston Sept 24/61

Private Patrick Company "B" Engineer Corps
has shown a desire to be discharged from the service
and attend to his business. His Company is now
on marching order and this man has been to the
application for his discharge upon the ground that he
has elected a justice of the peace. Having in that he
now applies for a discharge upon the ground that he
the Company. I am therefore respectfully asking you to
inform to the fact, that it is nearly detained of which
I have not yet received a copy that I have several others
who will also put in applications on the same ground and
the consequences will be some of them but I am sure in my
Company (as in all in hand) will be to the detriment of the
others. I therefore urge you to be so kind as to let them
that they have not all been dealt with alike.
This communication has been made for a long time
to promote the best interests and efficiency of the Corps and
I hope you will give it your careful consideration and
attention.

Respectfully
John H. Johnson
Chief of Staff

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.
John H. Johnson

James B. ...
...
...

...
...

...

...
...

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

one 1st Lieut. A.
 one 1st Lieut. B.
 one 1st Lieut. C.
 one 1st Lieut. D.
 one 1st Lieut. E.
 one 1st Lieut. F.
 one 1st Lieut. G.
 one 1st Lieut. H.
 one 1st Lieut. I.
 one 1st Lieut. J.
 one 1st Lieut. K.
 one 1st Lieut. L.
 one 1st Lieut. M.
 one 1st Lieut. N.
 one 1st Lieut. O.
 one 1st Lieut. P.
 one 1st Lieut. Q.
 one 1st Lieut. R.
 one 1st Lieut. S.
 one 1st Lieut. T.
 one 1st Lieut. U.
 one 1st Lieut. V.
 one 1st Lieut. W.
 one 1st Lieut. X.
 one 1st Lieut. Y.
 one 1st Lieut. Z.

that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service required as by the following circumstances:

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the Articles specified in the above Requisition

W. H. Smith

Quartermaster

Commanding

Received at

the

day of

186

Quartermaster, U. S. Army

In full of the above Requisition

(Signed District)

W. H. Smith
Quartermaster

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

one
one
one
one

1st Cavalry Regt
1st Cavalry Regt
1st Cavalry Regt
1st Cavalry Regt

monthly salaries
monthly salaries
monthly salaries
monthly salaries

By Command of
Major Gen. Walker
Capt. A. S.
Capt. A. S.

one
one
one
one

Special Requisition

I hereby certify that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service rendered so by the

following requisition:

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the Articles specified in the above Requisition

H. A. Smith
A. S.

Commanding

Requisition

the

day of

186 of

Quartermaster, U. S. Army

In full of the above Requisition

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

H. A. Smith
A. S.

421
Smith, P. D.

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31847977	20
2	7794	21
3	7650	22
4	7480	23
5	7368	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Amos G. Smith

Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Act on duty daily (over)

This company was known as various times as follows: Home's company, F. H. Ay. Artillery, Captain H. Ay. company of Mappers and Miners, Captain H. Ay. Engineer Troops, 1st company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company F. 4th Reg't Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, June 1862. It was then to have been increased to a regiment about April 1863, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Hughes

(625)

DEC. 1 1

51847977

1914

at Galveston since April
4, 1865 per Special order
from Dist Hd. Qrs

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. D. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. T. Taylor

(226)

2457

Copyied

DEC. 1 1914

51847794

1914

for 30 days from
Nov 28. 1914

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. A. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec 20*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Eng. Duty at H. A.

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in New Trans Mississippi Department, in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(C26)

28.7

Copied.

DEC. 14

51847E5C

1914

Handwritten note: since Dec 13/63
for order Col. [illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.) / C.S.A.
4 Engineer Troops.
Smith

Appears on a

Pay Roll

Samuel
Capt. M. G. Howe, Co.
Heavy Artillery.

Capt. M. G. H.
 Heavy Artillery

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
 Sappers and Miners.

month of _____

1919

July 31

Aug 3

Period of service:

Verle
Aronia

70

service: *6/11/11*

Amount of pay: *6/11/11*

per: name: *6/11/11*

Signature _____
Remarks _____

Aug 21
Subs 2
Aug 2

119. 00
H. O. 00
2nd

49.31
40.00
2.5 Smith

[illegible]

Book mark

(124)

Q. H. Gardner

Capital.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. R. D. Smith
Lieut. Col. How's Co. of Artillery

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the con-
struction of fortifications on Galveston
Island.

for the month of

July

Period of service:

From

To

June 30
July 31

Amount of pay \$

34.33

Signature

R. D. Smith

Remarks:

This receipt is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the organization named above, and is to be signed by him, and countersigned by the commanding officer of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. The receipt is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the organization named above, and is to be signed by him, and countersigned by the commanding officer of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. The receipt is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the organization named above, and is to be signed by him, and countersigned by the commanding officer of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. L. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C34

R. D. Smith

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. 4

Appears on a

for pay June 30/63

RECEIPT ROLL

Date 1 186
Occupation 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31
To June 30
Months 1
Days 1

186
186

Rate of pay
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCILMASTER.

2122

Skitski, Frank

Co. — , **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	2	8	4	6	9	6	5	20
2									21
3									22
4									23
5									24
6									25
7									26
8									27
9									28
10									29
11									30
12									31
13									32
14									33
15									34
16									35
17									36
18									37
19									38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Smith's Dictionary of the Bible*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

John E. Smith
2nd Engineer Troop

Appears on a

List

of names of persons reported for trans-
fer to the 5th Engineer Troop.

List dated *Memphis, Tenn.*
October 10, 1862.

Remarks: *See 5th Engineer Troop*

This is a copy of the original list of names of persons reported for transfer to the 5th Engineer Troop, and is a true copy of the original.

The list of names of persons reported for transfer to the 5th Engineer Troop, and is a true copy of the original.

Book mark

423

Stair, Henry

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS

1	3184	7362	20
2		7475	21
3		7707	22
4		7748	23
5		7816	24
6		7821	25

7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Henry Stuebe

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island,

for the month of

July

1863

Period of service:

From

June 30

186

To

July 31

186

Amount of pay \$

34.32

Signature

Henry Stuebe

Remarks:

This company was organized at Galveston, Texas, in the month of September and March 1863. It was composed of 1st Company of Engineers, 1st Battalion, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A. was organized at Galveston, Texas, in the month of September and March 1863. It was composed of 1st Company of Engineers, 1st Battalion, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A.

Book mark:

Q. I. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S
Henry Stubbs
(written) Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 186*3*

Period of service: .

From

To

July 31 186

Aug 31 186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *Henry Stubbs*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company First
Battalion Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
*The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It was composed of
have been increased to 10 companies, 4 at Vicksburg and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Tupper

(622)

2022

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Howe's
{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
{ Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det Eng. Duty (Capt.)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company B, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

51847707

1914

Carry over Dec 17/13
for Lindholm, Sankari, etc.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks: _____, 186 _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. in Ordnance (over)

This company was known as the 1st Engineer Troop in Captain How's company of Heavy Artillery, 1st Division, 1st Corps, Army of the Potomac. It was organized in the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been in service as a regiment about April 1864, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. I. Taylor

Corporal.

DEC 17

51847748

1914

Deft. Houston since Feb
10/64 for Order Col. Mc-
Lakowski.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Engineer Trow
W. H. H. H. H.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 19__

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____ 1864.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date: _____
Place: _____

Date: _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

(54)

127. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.

DEC 14

51847816

1914

since March 10, 1914, per
order of the [illegible]

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

K. S. L. S. L.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March 1953

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Let one Eng. Co. be sent since there
is no order for it. I shall do it.

[Faint, mostly illegible text from bleed-through or another page]

Q. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C34

Stashe
Henry Stashe,

Artif. Capt. of G. Howes Co. H. A.

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

June 30/63

Date

Occupation

186

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

May 31

June 30

1

186

186

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

FOUND COPYIST.

424

Star 4192

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51846904 20
2 7022 21

3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15	46	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Star 4192*

(CONFEDERATE)
4 Engineer Troops

C. S. A.

Arthur H. S. J. Co. B. 1 Battalion Engineer Troops

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present with Neg
Capt. Chief of Transportation
Capt. Genl. Robert

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans. Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears in the 1864 Muster Roll of the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. and designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. and July 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio. M. H. 100-201

Book mark:

Arthur H. S. J.
Capt.

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. H. Stebbins

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1862.

List dated *October 17, 1864*
Calverton, Md.

Remarks: *Co. B. Emory's Regt.*

The undersigned, as Agent for the
Transfer of Troops, and
The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops,
have and do
certify that the above named

Book mark:

(662)

W. H. Stebbins

2717

Copyist.

425

Starks, N. H.

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer • Artificer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Starks, N. H.

426
Stauinski Adolph

Co. E , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

5184 7370
7482
7405
7445

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

SEE MARK

See also

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Adolph Stawinski
Katpica

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*
Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island,
for the month of

July 1863

Period of service:
From

To *June 30* 186
July 31 186

Amount of pay \$ *34.83*

Signature *A. Stawinsky*

Remarks:

*This receipt is to be filled out by the
proper authority of the Department of the
Treasury, and is to be presented to the
proper authority of the Department of the
Treasury for payment.
The receipt is to be filled out by the
proper authority of the Department of the
Treasury, and is to be presented to the
proper authority of the Department of the
Treasury for payment.

Book mark:

C. T. Taylor
Colonel

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. Stawinski

Artificer

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of Aug 1863.

Period of service:

From July 31 1863

To Aug 31 1863

Amount of pay \$ 40.00

Signer's name A. Stawinski

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 1st Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, and in 1864 it was ordered to
have been stationed at the Department of the Gulf, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. T. Sawyer

(628)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

All in Office of A. S.
McGregor, 1st Regt. Artillery

This company was known at various times as Captain How's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain How's company of Sappers and Miners, Captain How's company, First Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, and company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, June 1, 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

DEC 1 -

51847901

1014

Don't know Feb 12 63
Mr. Butler Aug. 2nd 7
M. 1000

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. H. Hanks

Co. E. 4 Regt Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in Office A. S. McLean

*This company was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. as Captain Howell's company of Heavy Artillery. It was then Engineer Troops. It was later transferred to the 1st Battalion, 4th Engineer Troops, and is now the 4th Regt Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been in service in the Trans-Mississippi Department and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Hughes

(255)

3702

Copied.

DEC 14

51847945

1914

Eng left Galveston
since Feb 13/65 per order
Gen. Hanes.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops CSA

Lawrence
A. Stavensky,

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

June 30/63

, 186

Date

Occupation

, 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Adolph Stavensky

Roll No.

UNC. Copyist.

St
Hawinsky, A.
Pvt, Co. E. 1st Regt. 100th
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards ✓
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Miner's Co.
Eng. No. 22

1. 100 ft. of
2. 100 ft. of
3. 100 ft. of
4. 100 ft. of
5. 100 ft. of
6. 100 ft. of
7. 100 ft. of
8. 100 ft. of
9. 100 ft. of
10. 100 ft. of
11. 100 ft. of
12. 100 ft. of
13. 100 ft. of
14. 100 ft. of
15. 100 ft. of
16. 100 ft. of
17. 100 ft. of
18. 100 ft. of
19. 100 ft. of
20. 100 ft. of
21. 100 ft. of
22. 100 ft. of
23. 100 ft. of
24. 100 ft. of
25. 100 ft. of
26. 100 ft. of
27. 100 ft. of
28. 100 ft. of
29. 100 ft. of
30. 100 ft. of
31. 100 ft. of
32. 100 ft. of
33. 100 ft. of
34. 100 ft. of
35. 100 ft. of
36. 100 ft. of
37. 100 ft. of
38. 100 ft. of
39. 100 ft. of
40. 100 ft. of
41. 100 ft. of
42. 100 ft. of
43. 100 ft. of
44. 100 ft. of
45. 100 ft. of
46. 100 ft. of
47. 100 ft. of
48. 100 ft. of
49. 100 ft. of
50. 100 ft. of
51. 100 ft. of
52. 100 ft. of
53. 100 ft. of
54. 100 ft. of
55. 100 ft. of
56. 100 ft. of
57. 100 ft. of
58. 100 ft. of
59. 100 ft. of
60. 100 ft. of
61. 100 ft. of
62. 100 ft. of
63. 100 ft. of
64. 100 ft. of
65. 100 ft. of
66. 100 ft. of
67. 100 ft. of
68. 100 ft. of
69. 100 ft. of
70. 100 ft. of
71. 100 ft. of
72. 100 ft. of
73. 100 ft. of
74. 100 ft. of
75. 100 ft. of
76. 100 ft. of
77. 100 ft. of
78. 100 ft. of
79. 100 ft. of
80. 100 ft. of
81. 100 ft. of
82. 100 ft. of
83. 100 ft. of
84. 100 ft. of
85. 100 ft. of
86. 100 ft. of
87. 100 ft. of
88. 100 ft. of
89. 100 ft. of
90. 100 ft. of
91. 100 ft. of
92. 100 ft. of
93. 100 ft. of
94. 100 ft. of
95. 100 ft. of
96. 100 ft. of
97. 100 ft. of
98. 100 ft. of
99. 100 ft. of
100. 100 ft. of

No. 472

I, the undersigned. Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Sulphur Springs
the 22nd day of June, 1865.

J. H. H. H. H.
Private & Capt. H. H. H.

427

Stephens

Co. — , 4th Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

57846906	20
6459	21
7105	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *2nd in a...*

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll:

of the organization named above.

for _____ 186.

Enlisted:

When

Where _____ 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks-

*This company
Engineer, Transport
and Company
The 1st
Trans-M

The first of these is the fact that the company has been in the business of engineering and construction for over 50 years. The second is the fact that the company has been in the business of engineering and construction for over 50 years. The third is the fact that the company has been in the business of engineering and construction for over 50 years.

July 1994
General of the M S A

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

21 Co. Engineer Troops

Appears on

List

of names of mechanics submitted for transfer to the organization named above.

List dated *20 March 1863*
21 Co. Engineer Troops, 1863.

Remarks *See Engineer Troops*

This company was
organized by the
Troops and
C. S. A.

The 1st Engineer
Troops have been
designated for

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on full complement 1862 2 04

*This company was at the time of the organization of the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A. and composed of the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Regiment was organized by the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1862 and was composed of the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A. and the 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A. The 2nd Battalion of the 1st Engineer Regiment was organized by the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1862 and was composed of the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A. and the 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A.

(656)

3707

Copyist.

No. 579

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

4 Canby

Done at Spulligan Texas
this 11 day of July 1865.

J. H. Stephens
Private Co. B, 1st Batt
Engineers Corp

423

Stephenson, J. M.

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops. which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer | *Artificer*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephenson, J. M.

✓ 429
Stewart A. A.

Co. 20, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4434	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

D

Confederate

Texas

A. A. Stewart
Mr. G. H. Hite Engineer Troops
Butler Co. Missouri

Approved

Record

of officers and men of the Confederate States
States paroled by the Provost Marshal
Post at Beaumont, Texas, in the month of
August, 1864.

Record taken

Mr dated
Mr dated

Date of parole

No. of paroled - *114*

Remarks

Number of copies

1

(1862)

Adj. General

signed

430
Stewart, J. E.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846407	20
2	6971	21
3	7042	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Philip C. Howard Russell Battle*
Lexas Co.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Atkins Co. B. 1 Battalion Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above.

for *1st Battalion*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *1st*, 1863.

Where *Alabama*.

By whom *Atkins*.

Period *1st*.

Last paid:

By whom *Atkins*.

To what time *1st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, June 1, 1864. It appears to have been incorporated into the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A., and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

†From copy made by the M. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1864, of an original returned from the Adjutant General of the M. S. Office.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported.

List dated *September 11th*
at *Chickasaw County, Ga.*, 1863.

Remarks: *Left Co. and Troop*
Assigned to guide

*This company was known at various times as 1st company,
Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops,
and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department in early in 1862. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1862, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(1862)

3744

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. E. Stewart

2d Co. Engineer Troops

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on high duty at Saline
Base

This company was known at various times as 2d Engineer
Engineer Troops Company B 1st Battalion Engineer Troops
and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1861. It was later
have been increased to a regiment and April 1862 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

H. A. Salmon

(656)

2707

Copyist.

431

Stewart William

Co. _____, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51847004
2	7099
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and G. O. Richmond, Va.,
1862.

List dated *March 22nd 1864*
at Charleston S.C.

Remarks: *See list of names*

*This is a list of the
names of the
Troops, and
B. A.
The list is
Trans. M.
have been
designated for

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on:

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month:

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The company was known at various times as 2d Company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and Company - 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(436)

Copyist

432

Stewart William

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5184 6908
2 7057

- | | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 5184 6908 | 20 |
| 2 | 7057 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

John C. ...
Co. B. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above.

for *August 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops; Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

†From copy made in the M. S. office War Department in July, 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio. M. S. 100, 101.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks: 1864

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as 2d company,
Engineer Troops, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
and company.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It was composed of
have been in use in the Department since April 1864, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops.

H. A. Johnson
Captain

433

Stawinski, A.

Co. E , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stawinski, Adolph

434

Streithoff F.

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Streithoff F.

435

Strickland E.

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heitholt E.

436
2
McQuinn 98

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51846444	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where _____, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time

, 186

Present or absent.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. office, War Department in July, 1864) of an original record preserved from the Adjutant General of Ohio. M. S. No. 201

Book mark.

No. 539

I, the undersigned, *Discern of War*, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. F. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States. *Kevin B. B. H. Lacquer*

Done at *Galveston Tex.*
the 13th day of July, 1865.

For C. S. Engineer Donato

24th Dec
1865

✓ 437
Taylor

Co. _____, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	45064040	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of different Commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 9, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 9, 1865.

Number of rolls

82

(6496)

Copy

438
Taylor

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5184700x

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 11 |
| 3 | 12 |
| 4 | 13 |
| 5 | 14 |
| 6 | 15 |
| 7 | 16 |
| 8 | 17 |
| 9 | 18 |
| 10 | 19 |
| 11 | 20 |
| 12 | 21 |
| 13 | 22 |
| 14 | 23 |
| 15 | 24 |
| 16 | 25 |
| 17 | 26 |
| 18 | 27 |
| 19 | 28 |
| 20 | 29 |
| 21 | 30 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. G. L. Co.

Appears on 2d Co. Engineer Troops.

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported

List dated *March 1st 1862*

Remarks: *Transferred to 4th Co. Engineer Troops*
March 1st 1862

Transferred to 4th Co. Engineer Troops
March 1st 1862

*This company was known at first as 2d Co. Engineer Troops and Company. It was organized in the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1861. It appears to have been increased to a regiment in April, 1862, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

439

Private Christian

Co. *6*, **4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.**

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51847402	*
2	7513	*
3	7566	*
4	7396	*
5	7621	*
6	7670	*
7	7777	*
8	7830	*
9	7489	*
10		*
11		*
12		*
13		*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK

See also *Supplies & Manual*

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Reg. Troops CSA

Christian Thieme,

1st Lt. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. RA

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

June 30/63

Date _____, 186

Occupation _____, 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

To

June 30

, 186

Months

1

, 186

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Christian Greene

Capt. Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July

1863

Period of service:

From

June 30

1863

To

July 31

1863

Amount of pay \$ *30.00*

Signature *Christian Greene*

Remarks:

This receipt is to be given to the
Hon. Secy of War, for the
Troop, for the
Payroll, for the
Engineer Troop.
The 1st of
Troop, for the
Payroll, for the
Engineer Troop.

Book mark

W. I. D. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Engineer Troops. C.S.
 1000
 1000

Mr. M. G. Howard
Heavy Artillery

Appears on a

Pay Roll

Pay Roll
of the organization named above, detailed as
Sappers and Miners,
for the month of _____

Period of service:
From

To

Amount of pay: 38.00

Signature: _____

Remarks:

The
 How
 part of
 over
 Battle
 Engine
 The
 Trans
 have
 designed
 Book mark

Book mark:

Q. L. Taylor

C.S.A.

C. H. King

Put

Capt. M. G. H. ...
Engineer T...

Appear on a

Report

of men belonging to the origin father named above, absent on detached service, October 18, 1863.

Report dated _____

Gelveston

Oct 1

1-43.

Remarks

Remarks: Set on Eng. Duty
at Sabine Pass since
Sept. 3, 1863.

[illegible]

The 1st Marine Division has been designated the 4th Marine Division.

Book mark :

Q. T. Taylor

(124)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

9
Albion Thorne

Appears on _____
Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____ 1863.

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks: _____ 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Eng duty over

This company was organized as a part of the 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A. was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. and designated the 1st Battalion of the 1st Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A.

(186)

Q. I. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. Thorne

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec 20* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set on Eng. Duty as Over

This company was known at first as *Howe's* as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery. Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery and Miers' company of Heavy Artillery were transferred to the 1st Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Engineer Troops, C. S. A. The 1st Engineer Troops were organized in the State of Missouri in 1864 - It appears to have been composed of men from Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana.

C. Thorne

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. H. Thomas

Put

Capt. M. G. Howell, Co.
Engineer Troops

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *January* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det Eng. Duty (over)

*This company was attached to the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A., and was engaged in the capture of the fort of Mifflin, Pa., on the 12th of July, 1863. It was then transferred to the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A., and was engaged in the capture of the fort of Mifflin, Pa., on the 12th of July, 1863. It was then transferred to the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A., and was engaged in the capture of the fort of Mifflin, Pa., on the 12th of July, 1863.

The 1st Battalion, 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A., was engaged in the capture of the fort of Mifflin, Pa., on the 12th of July, 1863. It was then transferred to the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A., and was engaged in the capture of the fort of Mifflin, Pa., on the 12th of July, 1863.

(1864)

H. H. Thomas

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on *Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.*
Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks: _____, 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Out on Org Duty (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Engineers, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Engineer
Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company F, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was transferred to the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a Regiment about April 1864, and
designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. J. Taylor

(25)

3A.5

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. T. Friend

Rot

Capt. M. G. Howell's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above

for the month of *May* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not on Extra Duty Subscribed

*This company was known as "Howell's" until
Howell's company of Howell's Artillery, Captain Howell's com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howell's company of
Howell's Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and company B, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
State of Mississippi in 1862 and on 1st April 1862, and
has been increased to a regiment about April 1862, and
designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(626)

C. T. Friend

2007

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. H. H. H.

Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. duty, 1st Co. E.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's company
of Engineers, 1st company Engineer Troops, company
E. 1st Engineer Troops, and company I 4th Reg't
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1862. Its companies
have been assigned to a permanent station April 1862, and
designated as 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. H. H. H.

(102)

3702

Copyright

no. 964

I, the undersigned, Governor of West Virginia, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Jefferson Davis

Done at Salveston, Texas
this 1st day of July, 1865.

Per A. B. Stephens & others

C. S. A.

Christian Thomas

440
Thayer 22

Co. ^E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5284	7295	"
2		7407	"
3		7574	"
4		1097	"
5		7677	"
6		7777	"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"
21			"
22			"
23			"
24			"
25			"
26			"
27			"
28			"
29			"
30			"
31			"
32			"
33			"
34			"
35			"
36			"
37			"
38			"
39			"
40			"
41			"
42			"
43			"
44			"
45			"
46			"
47			"
48			"
49			"
50			"

Number of copies sent to the

Number of personal papers herein

REMARKS

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

B. J. Higgins
Sergeant, Capt. Howards Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of

July

1863

Period of service:

From

June 30

186

To

July 31

186

Amount of pay \$ *34.33*

Signature *B. J. Higgins*

Remarks:

This receipt was given to the undersigned by the Treasurer of the Confederate States of America, and is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned.

Book mark

W. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. J. Higgin

Serge Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From

July 21 1863

To

Aug 31 1863

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *W. J. Higgin*

Remarks:

This receipt was given to the
House of Representatives of the Confederate States of America
by the Secretary of the War Department, and is a receipt for
the amount of money paid to the undersigned for his services as
Sapper and Miner in the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A.
The 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A., was organized in the
State of Mississippi, and has been assigned to the
detailed service of the 1st Division, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(255)

W. J. Higgin

Captain.

Sept. 1

Engineer T. ...

Eight

of the organization named above,
for the month of July, 1863.

for the month of July, 1863.

.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the subjects:

Date _____ 19__

Place

Remarks

Estimated men on extra or daily duty:
 Detained at 1 station for the 1st

Absent enlisted men accounted for

* This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, U. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, U. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

B. J. Thigpen

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det as Surgeon at (over)

*This company was formed at various times by Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company F, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Franklinsville, Mississippi Department, March 11, 1864. It appears to have been disbanded in a subsequent month, April, 1864, and redesignated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Tupper

(222)

Captain.

C. S. A.

P. J. Thigpen

Capt. M. A. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of to June 10, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date:

Date _____

- 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Act as Surgeon (over)

1st. The first thing I noticed
 when I stepped out of the car
 was the smell of the sea. It was
 a salty, bracing scent that
 filled my lungs. I had never
 smelled anything like it before.
 The air was crisp and clean,
 a stark contrast to the stale
 air of the city. I took a deep
 breath, savoring the moment.
 The sun was shining brightly,
 and the water was a brilliant
 blue. I felt a sense of peace
 and tranquility that I had never
 experienced before. It was
 like a weight had been lifted
 off my shoulders. I had found
 a new world, a new way of
 living. I was free.

The last page of the report states that the
Trans-Mississippi Railroad Company has been authorized by
the Interstate Commerce Commission to operate its
designated line from St. Louis to New Orleans.

Q. F. Taylor

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

O. J. Taylor

Exp.

Capt. W. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See as Sur. at (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company F, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops were organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(C.S.)

O. J. Taylor

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

Reg. Troops CSA.

B. J. Thigpen.

Sgt. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H A.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay 186
for June 30 /63 186

Date

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31 186

To June 30 186

Months 1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL

Copyist.

441

Thompson Creek

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Lockora
CARD NUMBERS.

1 31847162

2 7175

3 7237

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. Thompson
Capt. A. C. DeCousin's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 1 to Dec 1*, 186*3*
Not listed

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*2*

Where *McDonald Co Mo*

By whom *Capt John A. ...*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Bell*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, The Engineer Troops, Company Engineer Troops, and Company Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized at the Trans-Mississippi Department, and was designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. H. ...
(612) Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

John H. Holmes
John H. Holmes
Capt. J. H. Holmes, Co.
Engineer Troops.

Name appears in

Special Order

of which the following is an extract

Head Quarters Dist. of Arkansas,

Camp Bragg, Oct. 31, 1863.

Special Order

No. 198.

II. The following named men are transferred
to Capt. Dickerson's Company, Engineer
Troops, to take effect from 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. Holmes.

J. F. BELTON.

First Lt. & 1st Adj. Genl.

Co. *H*

1st Reg't

Remarks:

*This company was known as the 1st Engineer Troop, Captain
Dickerson's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st
Army, Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army, Engineer
Troops, and Company, 1st Division, 1st Army, Engineer
Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion of Engineers, 1st Division, 1st Army, has
Trans. Miss. 1st Division, 1st Army, 1864. The 1st Battalion
have been instructed to be designated the 1st Battalion, 1st
Division, 1st Army, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Thompson

Prof

(Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.)

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Nov. 6

1863

Place

Camp Bragg

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, First Henry's Company, Engineer Troops, Company of the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company of the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been in existence from August 1861 until April 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

J. W. Wilkinson
Lieutenant

442

Fidwell Thomas

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5184	7164	20
2		7185	21
3		7260	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Fidwell 16 Aug 65*
3 Aug 65

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Thos S. S. S.
Prof

Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 to Dec 1, 1863*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Aug 12, 1862

Where

Austin Ark

By whom

Capt Robinson

Period

3 yrs war

Last paid:

By whom

Major

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion 11th Engineer Troops, Engineer Troops, Company C, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company C, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and in 1862 it appears to have been increased to a regiment, and in April 1863, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. H. Dickinson
(182)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

John W. Dickinson

Pol Capt. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Name appears in a

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Head Quarters Dist. of Arkansas.

Camp Bragg, Oct. 31, 1863.

Special Order

No. 128.

II. The following named men are transferred
to Capt. Dickerson's Company, Engineer
Troops, to take effect from 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. Holmes.

J. F. BELTON.

Lieut. Col. & Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Co. *C* *Belton* Reg't.

Remarks:

"This company was known to the public as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, of the 1st Division, Company Engineer Troops, of the 1st Division, Engineer Troops, and Company of the 1st Division, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Division Engineer Troops, & the 1st Division, Engineer Troops, have been ordered to the 1st Division, Engineer Troops, and designated the 1st Division, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(632)

J. W. Dickinson

Colonel.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Sumrell

Carl,

Capt. A. C. D. Knison's Co.,
Kingdeer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov, 1869.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date Nov 1, 1863
Place Camp 13

Date Nov 1, 1866
Place Camp Bragg
Remarks:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was known as "The ...
Troops and Company
C. M. A.

The 1st ...

The Jet Reaction Engine
Trade Name
Date Recd
Designated

(183)

J. H. Nielsen

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

443

Tomlinson, William

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer *Artificer*
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 31847374 | 20 |
| 2 | 7486 | 21 |
| 3 | 7203 | 22 |
| 4 | 7514 | 23 |
| 5 | 7241 | 24 |
| 6 | 7046 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J
Wm Tomlinson

Artificer *Co. H. 1st Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service:

From *June 30* 186

To *July 31* 186

Amount of pay \$ *24.33*

Signature *W. Tomlinson*

Remarks:

*This company was organized at Houston, Texas, in 1862, and consisted of Hoppers and M. ...
Troops, 1st ...
Fattalian ...
Engineer Troops, ...

The 1st ...
Trans ...
have ...
designated the ...

Book mark

(628)

Q. I. Taylor

Engineer

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Office
Appears on a *Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.*
Heavy Artillery.

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Support and Miners.
for the month of *Aug*

Period of service:
From *July 31*
To *Aug 9*

Amount of pay *186 3*
Signer's name *W. Gerulinsen*
Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Support and Miners, Captain Howe's company of
Engineers, the company of Engineer Troops, the
1st Engineer Troop, and company R 4th Regiment
The 1st Engineer Troop was organized in the
Trask-Mississippi Department April 1862 and
has been assigned to duty at Fort Fisher and
designated the 1st Engineer Troop.

Book mark:

Capital.

C. S. A.

Wm. J. Harrison

Art. Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named above, absent on detached service, October 18, 1863.

Report dated Harvest
Oct 13 1963

Remarks: Left on Eng. Duty
at Sabine Pass since
Sept 19, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company of Engineer Troops, 1st Company of Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Engineer Troop, U.S.A., and Company F, 1st Engineer Troop, U.S.A.

The 1st Battalion

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troop was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Division in 1862. It appears to
have been designated for the 4th Regiment Engineer Troop, 1862, and

Book mark :

(131)

Q. S. L. Cooper

Copyright

Wm. J. L. L. L.

C.S.A.

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov

143

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____

Date _____

Place.

- 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged men accounted for:
Det on Eng. Serv. (600)

This is to certify that
 Hiram's ...
 party of ...
 1st ...
 ...
 The ...
 Trans ...
 have ...
 designated ...

Q. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. J. Harrison

Appears on Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co. Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks: _____, 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Act on Eng. Duty or (over)

This company was known at _____ as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery. Captain Howe's com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engrs
Battalion, 1st Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department about April 1862, and
have been assigned to the Department about April 1862, and
designated _____

(66)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troop

C. S. A.

Wm. J. J. J.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *February* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Eng. Duty Det. at (over)

O. S. Daylor

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops Co.

Wm Tomlinson

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

June 30/63

186

for

Date

186

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

W. Tomlinson

Remarks:

Roll No.

UNCLIP COPY

444

Forrence John A

Co. *C*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 45061724 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Confederate
...
... New Orleans, La.
... May 26, 1865, and
... 1865.
... 1865.

443

William

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly as 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51846943

2 7010

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *William Greer & Son*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Laborer B. I. Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 9 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 9 1863*, 1863.

Where *Chickamauga*

By whom *Chickamauga*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Chickamauga*

To what time *Sept 9 1863*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Laborer Liberty*
July 17 1863

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

†From copy made at the M. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of the M. S. A.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1863.

List dated *Feb 22 1864*
Harrodsburg Ky 1864.

Remarks: *Conf. 4th Eng. Troop*

*This statement was taken from the records of the
company, Engineer Troops, and submitted to the
A. A.

The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, was organized on the
Trans Mississippi River, and the following companies
have been organized and designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

446

Tribout Charles

Co. *S*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Artiller Artiller
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51847373 | 21 |
| 2 | 7485 | 22 |
| 3 | 2844 | 23 |
| 4 | 7943 | 24 |
| 5 | | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C34

Charles Tribut

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

June 30/63.

Date
Occupation

186

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

May 31

June 30

186

1 186

Rate of pay
Signature
Remarks:

Charles Tribut

Roll No.

COUNCIL COPYIST.



C.S.A.

Chas. Trilut

Officer, Capt. H. C. Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization, worked above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of July 1963.

Period of service:

From April 30, 1950

To _____ July 31 _____

Amount of pay \$ 34.00

Signature *Charles F. Fulton*

Remarks:

The company was founded
 How a company of the same name
 of Sapporo and M...
 The first company...
 The first company...
 The first company...

[illegible]

Book mark .

Q. P. Taylor

1528

1. 1998

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J
Alfred T. Dick
Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners
for the month of *May*

Period of service:
From

To *July 31* 1863

Amount of pay *July 31* 186

Signer's name *July 31* 186

Remarks: *Charles G. Gibbs*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Engineer Com-
pany, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Engineer Battalion,
Engineer Troops, 1st Division, and 1st Engineer Battalion,
1st Division, 1st Army Corps.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, and was assigned to the
have been increased to 100 men. And it was designated
the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps.

Book mark:

105 Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

March 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Attn. Officer 12th Eng. Regt. Col. -
rested since Feb 13/63 (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Rifles and Meters, Captain Howe's company Engi-
neers, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and company E 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was reorganized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to
have been in place in a regiment about April 1863 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(200)

W. J. Taylor

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

L. T. T. T.

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in Office of 12th Eng Dept, Gal-
veston since Feb 13/65 (over)*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company First
Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Pattalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(O. J. T. T. T.)

(656)

Original.

NO 1

51047909

10

for order Greg Bend. J. M.
Hawes

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

E. 4 Regt Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of April

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1865.

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks: _____, 1865.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ret in Office
This company is composed of 40 men, 30 of whom are enlisted men, 10 are officers and 10 are privates. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the State of Georgia in 1862 and has since that time been in the service of the Confederate States of America.

DEC. 1 1914

51847943

1914

Eng Dept Galveston
since Feb 13/14 for order
Gen. H. ...

Charles Fribout

282
Carpenter

22

Oct 10

200

43
Chas. Fribout

No. 789

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Charlestribout

Done at Galveston Tex
the 5th day of July. 1865.

Per. C. A. Eyring

2
447
Capt. *W. S. Mason*

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was organized as a
regiment about April 1863

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5154 | 7403 | 2 |
| 2 | | 7514 | 3 |
| 3 | | 7603 | 4 |
| 4 | | 7714 | 5 |
| 5 | | | 6 |
| 6 | | | 7 |
| 7 | | | 8 |
| 8 | | | 9 |
| 9 | | | 10 |
| 10 | | | 11 |
| 11 | | | 12 |
| 12 | | | 13 |
| 13 | | | 14 |
| 14 | | | 15 |
| 15 | | | 16 |
| 16 | | | 17 |
| 17 | | | 18 |
| 18 | | | 19 |
| 19 | | | 20 |

Number of *troops* present

Number of *persons* present

HOME MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. G. Gentry
Capt

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization formed above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service

From *June 30* 1863

To *July 31* 1863

Amount of pay *30.00*

Signature *H. G. Gentry*

Remarks:

Approved by
Honor. Secy.
of Supply
Troops
Engineers
The 1st
Trans-Miss.
Div.
District

Book

H. G. Gentry

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Herndon

Co. 1 Capt. M. G. Hawks
Hewitt's Artillery

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization *1st* *Co.* detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *June* 186*4*

Period of service:

From

To

Amount of pay

Signer's name

Remarks:

[Faint, illegible text, possibly a stamp or signature]

Book mark

Capital.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. J. East

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Act in Office of S. L. M. Eng. Dept. 3d
reside since Feb 13/65 1000*

This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. It was organized at Haverhill, Mass., in 1861, and was composed of 100 men. It was later reorganized as the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A.

The 4th Engineer Troop was organized in the 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A. It was later reorganized as the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A.

C. J. Taylor

(56)

3705

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

M. L. East

4th Regt Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det. in Office A. J. M. (over)

*This company was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., as Captain Howe's company, and was assigned to the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A. It was later redesignated the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and was later redesignated the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Taylor

(555)

3792

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Reg. Troops C3.

Herman Street,

Artificer. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. E.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30/63

Date , 186

Occupation , 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31, 186
To June 30, 186
Months
Days 1, 186

Rate of pay
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNTY Copyist.

76 4th Reg't ksa
Capt. Henry
Co. E 1st Reg't
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or title, located in the upper right corner of the page.

Main body of handwritten text, appearing to be a letter or document, spanning the middle section of the page.

Handwritten text at the bottom left, possibly a signature or a closing phrase.

No. 526

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General S. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General S. B. B. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Salveston, Tex.
this 28th day of June, 1865.

Kenneth Frost
Private & Engineer

Tras. Haman

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April 1865

CONFEDERATE.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tras. Haman

Troth, P. H.

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Troth, William?

450
Tratt William

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51840952 | 2 |
| 2 | 976 | 21 |
| 3 | 1034 | 22 |
| 4 | 7042 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |
| 20 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Ball's Baller's Par*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

List

of names of persons who have been
referred to the Secretary of the War

List dated *Sept 10 1863*

Salina Co. Kansas 1863

Remarks:

Under Inquiry

*This document was sent to the
Army, Navy, and
Troops, and
S. A.

The 1st Regt. of
Trans. M.
have been
designated the 1st Regt. of

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

N. B. Trotter

2d Co. Engineer Troop

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported.

List dated *Engineers Office*

Galveston, Oct. 22 1863.

Remarks: *Salis Co. & Regt*

Arizona Brigade

*This company was known as the 1st Co. of the 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A. and Company. The 1st Engineer Troop was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department and was assigned to the design of the fortifications of the Confederate States.

Book mark

H. G. Johnson
Captain

(CONFEDERATE)
4 Engineer Troops

C.S.A.

Appears on a

2d Co. Engineer Troops

Company Return

of the organization named above
for the month of *Dec* 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:
Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:
186

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Det. on Extra Duty at Fort

*This company
Engineer Troops
and Company
The 1st Det. of the
Trans. Mountains
has been organized
and distributed the

M. J. ...
Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return,

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Eng. duty

pro. d. S. C. S. A.

*This company was known by various names as 2d Company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

11509
Turnbull Adam

Co. - 4 Battⁿ Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

157840112
47239165
46855977
44227311
46851921
46860525

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE).

A. H. Bull,

1st Lt 4th Engrs. Cr. P.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Victoria Co. Tex.

Number of roll 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

1 Batta

Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Adam Turnbull

2d Batta Engr Troops Penn Miss
Sept

Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va

Apr 30

1864

Remarks:

2d Lieut Adam
Turnbull Canada

*List Indesol
mended J A S

A to Mark the

Book mark:

(422)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears

List

of Prisoners captured at Fort De Russy, La.,
March 14, 1864, and at Fort de la Ronge,
La., March 17, 1864.

List dated

Remarks:

Engineer

Number of

13 sheets

(600)

E. J. T. Senter

(Confederate.)

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War
at New Orleans La. captured at Fort deussy.
La. March 14, 1864

Roll listed

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of men

4

(6395)

Copy

(Confederate.)

James M. Smith
Private

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated *20th Feb 1862*

Date of parole *20th Feb 1862*

Where captured *La. de Russy*

When captured *March 1862*

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When captured *March 14, 1864*

Where captured *at sea, off the coast of Louisiana*

Where confined *at Camp No. 10*

Exchanged *March 15, 1864*

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 2, page 17.

(2006)

Original

(Confederate,

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged
at Red River La., Aug. 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office of Secretary of War, Dept.
of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured .

When captured

1864

Remarks:

Number of men

54; sheet

(6376)

Approved

CONFEDERATE

T 1 Batt Engrs *614*
Adam Turnbull
 2 Lieut *P. H. 61*

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Promotions, &c., in the Army.

State *Canada*
 To whom report *1 Batt Engr Troop*
 Date of appointment *April 30*, 1864.
 Date of confirmation *June 6*, 1864.
 To take rank *April 30*, 1864.
 Date of acceptance 1866.
 Delivered *Richmond*
 Subsequent disposition
 Secretary of War *J. B. Seddon*
 Remarks: *Under 1st March*
20.63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 20, page 382

Q. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 11th Battery
Engineer Troops U. S. A.

Adam M. M. M. M.
2^d Lt. 1st Battery Engineer Troops

Appears on

Register

containing Roster of Companies and Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States

Date of appointment

April 30 1864

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 5, page 288

Turnbull, Adams

2

Birth

1840

Married

1841

INDEX CARD OF CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS.

(500) This card must not be taken from the files.

Turnbull Adam

1st Co, 1st Bn, 81st

152

Section 4. 1/2

... in the ...

Rev. Mr. McQuinn,

Co. 158 Reg't 110th Inf.

(109) This card must not be taken from the file.

Turnbull Adam

2 L.C. - 1 Bath Engineer
T. M. Supt

1884

A. G. - 1884

SEPT. 1884

Oct 1884

Nov 1884

Dec 1884

Jan 1885

Feb 1885

A. G. O.

Ben. Mason J. Co.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

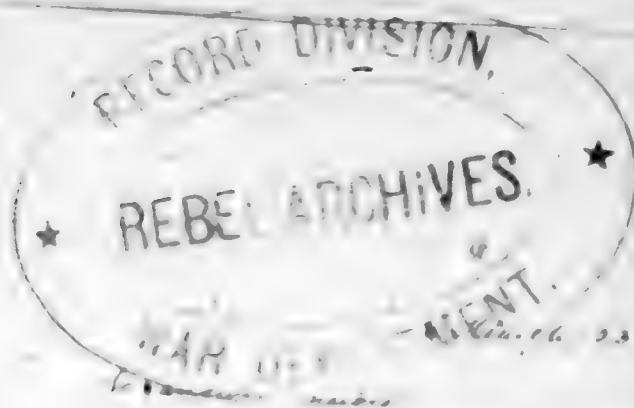
CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

242 211 Dec 7 1863
4402 211 Dec 11 1863

C-57

John A. Clarke
Richmond Dispatch

Recommendation Mr Adam
Trentell for position in
Pentagon Corps —



Rec'd March 10 63

1
Harvard Museum
Cambridge, Mass.
Oct 10, 1863

The bearer, Mr.
Adam Turnbull, states to me
that he holds a position
in a Southern City, which
is about going to be
your destination, and that you
refer him to me, as one of
the persons from whom it
would be proper to obtain
testimonials of his conduct.

Mr Turnbull was engaged
with me for some five or six
months as General Agent
of my firm, and
during the time was

acting, and more efficiently.
I think he would be well
qualified for such a paper
as he deserves.

Very Respectfully

J. Jones Esq

for Mr. Clarke
of Capt. Ensign

L-50.

Major A. J. Douglas

Richmond, Va.

June 11th 1863

Recommending that
Wm. A. Turnbull be
commissioned to serve
with Engineer Troops &
ordered to report to him
for duty in the west.

Rec'd June 12th 1863

Richmond June 11th 1863

Respectfully

recommended

J. H. B. B. B.

Col. of Engs.

E. Engineer Bureau
June 11th 1863

Respectfully recommended
that the Hon Sec. of War
authorize the appointment
of Mr A. Turnbull, of
large to the grade of 2^d

Lieutenant of Engineers
to serve with troops
as soon as the Company
can be formed.

J. J. Williams

Col. of Engs. & City of Va.

Approved
H. B.

Long Island, N. Y.

Very Truly Yours, &c

Chap. 10.

... und ferner, daß die ...

Henry Ketchum

2000

117 11

Adam Turnbull

Seaham

Mar 3 1863

Applicant for Position
in Volunteer Corps

acknowledged by March 1863

Rec'd March 1863



Wm. J. D. Gilman

Co. 1, 2d Regt. of Mass.

Proctor's Magazine

Westchester, N. Y.

1st March 1863

Sir,

I have the pleasure to make
application for a Commission in a Pontonier
Company of the Engineer Troops about to be
organized. Having been less than
two years in the service of the
Army, I have been in the
charge of the River Works at Trearys Bluff
under Capt. Geo. J. Clarke. I should trust
with great and attention to give satisfaction
to the Department in the discharge of my duties.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt. Servt.

Adam Hurstall

Adam Turnbull
Canada

D 50 ✓

C 33 ✓

May 4th 1864

May 5th 1864

CONF. DIVISION.

REBEL ARCHIVES.

Memorandum for
Luttrell for
Promotions

Registered return to desk 186

and 11 May 64

Ad Genl E. A. D. H.
Trans Miss Dept
Wheatfield
May 15th/84

S
Colonel

I have the pleasure to recommend
for advancement to the grade of 1st Lieut
2nd Lt A. Turnbull of the Regular Troop
Lt Turnbull has been of the greatest assistance
on our time since my arrival in this Dept. & I
most cordially & confidently recommend him
to the favorable consideration of the Bureau.
I am Col

Very Respectfully
Yours over &c
H. H. Douglas
Maj. Secy

Col. & L. Brown
Chf of Eng. Bn.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 57 4 Qr. 1863

Adam Humbert

\$90.00

100 Dollars.

Paid the 1st day of Dec 1863



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *Adam Turnbull*

Dr.

1863

1st Decmbr Pay for the Month of November 1863

DOLLARS CENTS.

90

\$ 90

I certify that the above account is correct and just; amounting to

Ninety

DOLLARS

CENTS.

*Adam Turnbull
Capt. Eng. Troops*

PRINTED BY THE SOUTHWESTERN PRINTING CO.

Received at *Shreveport* this *first* of *December*
M. B. Deane Capt. Eng. Troops

1863

of

the sum of Ninety

Dollars

Cents,

in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

*Adam Turnbull
Capt. Eng. Troops*

Boston Bridge over Long River
Engineer Service

Voucher No. 307

Adam Turnbull

Sundries \$21.75

June 30. 1862

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

To Adams Turnbull

DP

DATE

1862

DOLLARS

CTS.

For the following expenses incurred,
without receiving vouchers, during
trip to Petersburg, Va. to procure
anchors for Pontoon Bridge

June 11-12

Subsistence in Richmond

3 75

" 12-14

" " Petersburg

6 -

" 14

Loading anchors

2 -

" 15-16

Subsistence in Richmond

3 50

" 16-17

" " Petersburg

4 -

" 17-18

" " Richmond

2 50

21 75

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Twenty one ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ Dols.

A. S. Rivers

Acting Chf. Engr. Bn.

RECEIVED at

Richmond, Va. the 30th of June

1862 of

Capt. A. S. Rivers, Acting Chf. Engr. Bureau Twenty one

Dollars and Seventy five Cents, in full of the above account.

Adams Turnbull

Pontoon Bridge

Voucher No. 418

Mar 17. 1865

Adam Turnbull

Services (10 days)

as Suptant.

\$33.33

The Confederate States.

To C. F. Turnbull

Q. r.

1862

To 10 days service as Superintendent
of Poulton Bridge. @ \$100 per mo.

\$ 33 33

I certify that the above account is correct and just amounting to

Thirty three $33\frac{33}{100}$ Dollars

Geo. J. Clarke
Capt Engineer

RECEIVED at

Richmond

of Enr. W. B. Stanard 1st Lieut. Eng: P. A. & S. thirty three

the

17th of November

1862 of

Dollars and

thirty three

Cents, in full of the above account.

Adam Turnbull

Pontoon Bridge over James River
Engineer Service

Voucher No. 207

Adam Turnbull

Sundries \$21.75

June 30, 1862

V

[RECEIVED]

Confederate States,

To Adam Turnbull

1862

1862

DOLLARS

CENTS

For the following expenses incurred
without receiving vouchers, during
trip to Petersburg to procure
anchors for Pontoon Bridge

June 11-12

Subsistence in Richmond

3 75

" 12-14

" " Petersburg

6 "

" 14

Loading Anchors

2 "

" 15-16

Subsistence in Richmond

3 50

" 16-17

" " Petersburg

4 "

" 17-18

" " Richmond

2 50

21 75

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Twenty one 75/100 Dols.

RECEIVED at

Richmond Va.

the 30th of

June

1862 of

Lieut. A. L. Rivers, Acting Chief Clerk, Bureau

Dollars and

Seventy five Cents, in full of the above account.

Adam Turnbull

257

POSTAGE

| | |
|-------|----|
| 3 | 95 |
| 6 | ~ |
| 2 | ~ |
| 3 | 50 |
| 4 | ~ |
| 2 | 50 |
| <hr/> | |
| 21 | 75 |

1.75
2.~

112

75.00 Dollars
 Twenty one
 146 2 of
 146 2 of

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

the 30th of

Richmond Va. Chesapeake Bay. Bureau

RECEIVED at

Capt. A. L. Rivers,

Seventy five cents, in full of the above account.

Dollars and

Adam

Thomson

ENGINEER SERVICE.

VOUCHER No. 38.

4 Q^{rs} 1903

Adam Turnbull

Paid the 9th day of Nov 34th Dollars. 1903



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

Co

To Adm. Genl. L. H.

Dr.

1263

DOLLARS . CENTS

One month's pay.

70

870

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Ninety.

DOLLAR#

C'NTA

1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345

{ SOUTH WESTERN PRINT }

Received at

Thence!

this *Journal* of

Lucas

180-3, of

Wm. L. Davis

(Capt. E. J. B. B. B.)

The sum of humanity

Dollars

Cents,

in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

John. W. Wood
and H. W. Thompson

Engineer Service
Pontoon Bridge over James River

Voucher No.

A. Turnbull

Sundries \$5.60

June 1, 1862

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States, Engineer Department
To A. Turnbull Dr

| DATE | | DOLLARS | CENTS |
|--|--|---------|-------|
| 1862 | | | |
| May 27 th | 2 lbs Coffee ^{for Freeman's Mass} | 2 | 81 |
| | Boat expenses loading | | |
| | Schooners in Canal Basin | 3 | 60 |
| | for Ponton Range James River | | |
| <p>Approved
A. L. Davis
Acting Chief Engineer Bureau</p> | | | |
| | | 5 | 60 |

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to Five ⁶⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars
W. W. Blackford
Eng^r in the Ponton Bⁿ

RECEIVED at Richmond, Va. the 1st of June 1862 of
Capt. A. L. Davis, Acting Chief Engineer Bureau, Five
Dollars and Sixty Cents, in full of the above account.

Adam Turnbull

Expenditure
Township Budget
General Fund

Voucher No. 151

A. Turnbull

Sundries

\$5.60

June 1, 1902

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States, Engineer Department
To A. Turnbull Dr

DATE

DOLLARS

CTS.

1862
May 27

2th Lt. Coffee, Act
Sundry expenses including
Schooners in Canal Basin
for Fulton Bridge James River

2

3

60

Approved

A. S. Davis

Acting Chief Engineer Bureau

25-60

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to Twenty five dollars and 60 cents
65-60 B Cash paid
by in the Post and B.

RECEIVED at

Richmond, Va.

the 1st of June

1862 of

Capt. A. S. Davis, Acting Chief Engineer Bureau, Richmond

Dollars and

Sixty

Cents, in full of the above account.

A. Turnbull

L. A. Tumbull

43⁰⁰

Personal Expense

Washer No 52.

Paid 1st Dec 1869.



The Confederate States
Appropriation for Engineer Troops

To A. Turnbull Jr.

1862
Dec 1st Expenses while engaged
on the Missouri river near Colville
Ind. River La. D. T. Inc — \$44. —

Approved

H. B. Davis
Major & Capt. Eng

I certify that the above account
is correct and just; amounting
to Forty three dollars

A. Turnbull

A. Engineer Troops

Received of Capt. H. B. Davis
Engineer Troops for by three
dollars in full of the above
account

A. Turnbull

A. Engineer Troops

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 43 4 Qr. 1863.

L. A. Turnbull

12 50
Dollars.

Paid the 14 day of May 1863



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,
APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *A. Turnbull*

Dr.

1863

Expenses of two trips to Shreveport
by steam Texas Bayou, by order of,
Major A. T. Douglas, Chf. Engineer
24 days at Hotel

DOLLARS CENTS.

\$ 12 50

Approved
A. T. Douglas
Major & Chf. Eng.

I certify that the above account is correct and just; amounting to

DOLLARS

fifty

CENTS

Twelve

A. Turnbull
Chf. Engineer Texas

Received at *Shreveport*

1863 of *Wm. L. Devoe* this *19th* of *November*

The sum of *Twelve*

Dollars

fifty

Cents,

is full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

A. Turnbull
Chf. Engineer Texas

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 45
Sept-28 1863

W. H. Turnbull

\$ 90.00

I certify that the within account is correct and just
J. M. [Signature]
Capt.

[CERTIFICATE]
The Confederate States,
APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE
To *A. Turnbull*

To Service as Lt. Eng. superd.
on Defense at Memphis, in full
for the month of August 1863 *90* —

Received at *Memphis* this *25th* day of *Sept.* 186 *3*
from *Wm R. Davis & Capt. Eng.* the sum of
Twenty Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

Adam Turnbull
Lt. Eng. Troops

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 4.

Oct 3rd 1863

Lt Adam Turnbull

\$90⁰⁰

I certify that the within account is correct and just

Wm. A. P. [illegible]

[Faint handwritten text]

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

William Summitt

Oct 3rd

To / Me Pay from Sept 1st to \$ 90
Sept 3rd inclusive

Received

from

Wm. Summitt
Capt. Eng.
Army

this

3rd

day of

Oct

1863

the sum of

Dollars

in full payment of the above account

William Summitt
Capt. Eng. Corps

451
Turner, C. F.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7165 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7225 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7276 | 22 |
| 4 | | | 23 |
| 5 | | | 24 |
| 6 | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Warley, F. Turner 10 Aug 65*

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. J. Turner

Pub

1 Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.
2 Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for North Carolina, 1869
 Enlisted: Motivated

Enlisted:

Existence When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was located at [redacted] Dickinson Company, Inc., [redacted] Beer Township, and [redacted] C & A [redacted]. The last entrance [redacted]

The 1st Battalion, 1st Cavalry Division, is assigned to the
Tram Mission. The 1st Battalion, 1st Cavalry Division, is
designated the 1st Battalion, 1st Cavalry Division, and
Book 1

Book mark :

(62) John A. Kinson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Pol Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Name appears in

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Headquarters Dist. Arka.

Camp Bragg, Dec. 4, 1863.

Special Orders
No. 224.

III. The following named men are hereby transferred to the Engineer Troop of Price's Division, and will report without delay to Captain A. C. Dickinson.

By command of Lt. Gen'l Holmes.

J. L. BELTON.

Lt. Col. & A. J. Gen'l.

Remarks:

*Co. C. Pryano Regt
Arka. Inf.*

*This company was created by the transfer of the 4th Engineer Troop of the 1st Division to the 4th Engineer Troop of the 1st Division, and the 4th Engineer Troop of the 1st Division to the 4th Engineer Troop of the 1st Division, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troop of the 1st Division, in the Trans Mississippi, has been organized and designated the 4th Engineer Troop of the 1st Division, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(1863)

J. M. McKim

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Turner
Sgt.) Lieut J. H. Haley's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Feb*, 186 *7*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Acting Commissary Sergeant
the Co

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's company, Engineer Troops, 1st Mississippi Heavy Artillery, Company Engineer Troops, 1st Mississippi Heavy Artillery, Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment early in 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(556)

Copyist.

452
Turner, J. P.

Co. *5*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 44220333 | 2 |
| 2 | 51635756 | 2 |
| 3 | | 2 |
| 4 | | 2 |
| 5 | | 2 |
| 6 | | 2 |
| 7 | | 2 |
| 8 | | 2 |
| 9 | | 2 |
| 10 | | 2 |
| 11 | | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by [redacted] surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General F. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

Number of [redacted]

113

6246

Reg. 113

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 4 20, 1864

G. R. Turner

Post Capt. 4th La. Inf. Regt.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where surrendered (at) Fort Fisher

When surrendered Jan. 1, 1865

When paroled Jan. 1, 1865

Where paroled at Fort Fisher

Residence Atchafalaya, La.

Occupation _____

Height 6 feet 1 1/2 inches

Age 27 : complexion fair

Eyes blue : hair black

Remarks: _____

Department of Alabama. Reg. No. 17 701d

Book 67a, page 26

G. R. Turner

453

Turner U. U.

Co. I, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 44205818 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of regiments in the Confederate
States Army, commanded by [illegible], surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Major General J. B. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at [illegible], June
1865.

Roll dated [illegible] June 10, 1865

453-a

Type. J. M.

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Type. J. M.

2

454
Type I-III

Co. — 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7163 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7224 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7263 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7268 | 23 |
| 5 | | | 24 |
| 6 | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

100 List

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. W. Tyre

Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 1 to Dec 1*, 186*3*
Not related

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, Lieutenant Hanes's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Division Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1862. It appears to have been increased to a regiment in April 1863 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. Tyler

Put Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Name appears on a

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Head Quarters Dist. of Ark.,

Camp Bragg, Nov. 11, 1863.

Special Order

No. 209.

III. The following named men are hereby transferred to Captain A. C. Dickinson's Company of Engineer Troops to take effect from the 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. Holmes.

J. F. BELTON,

Lieut. Col. & Asst. Adj. Genl.

Remarks: *Co. B. Rogan's Regt.*

This company was known by various names as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Engineer Troops, Engineer Troops, and Company of the 1st Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1862. It appears to have been in command of a detachment of the 1st and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. H. McKinnin

(1022)

2010

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Tyler

Post, } Capt. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was organized at Tyler, Texas as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, First Texas Cavalry, Engineer Troops, and Company of the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

J. W. Dickinson

(1863)

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Tyer

Capt. A. W. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

*Detained to Fulton to
build pontoons*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been incorporated as a regiment in April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

J. W. Dickinson

(255)

3740

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 4 3rd
Inc. 24th
Det 6 & 4 Regt. Inf.
Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted *Mar 21*, 1865.
Returned to duty *Mar 21*, 1865.
Furloughed *Mar 21*, 1865.
Transferred *Mar 21*, 1865.
Died *Mar 21*, 1865.
Deserted *Mar 21*, 1865.
Discharged *Mar 21*, 1865.
Remarks:

L
Confed. Arch. Ch 6, File No. 2974, page 2 *11*

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

10 Eng 1200

John Tiger

Detd E 4 Regt Eng 1200

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted *May 12* 186

Returned to duty 186

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 275, page 22.

455

Van Hester

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847056

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Factor

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *March 25*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks: *Transferred to 1st Co. No. 80
Dist. I. K. M. & Co. No. 20
Regt. I. V. 2. Not reported*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was an at first as a company of 2d Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Engineer Troops, and Company C, 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It was then the 1st Engineer Troops, and was redesignated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

J. A. Johnson

(636)

3707

Captain.

456

Wesley L. S.

Co. — , **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1. *51846904*
2. *7896*

- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- 19.
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
- 23.
- 24.
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.
- 32.
- 33.
- 34.
- 35.
- 36.
- 37.
- 38.
- 39.
- 40.

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. S. Murray

Artificer, Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above.

for *Quitting*, 1864.
dated *Aug 24. 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 2*, 1863.

Where *Washington Co.*

By whom *J. S. Rosen*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. S. Rosen*

To what time *Aug 24*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

†From copy made in the M. S. Office War Department in July 1864 of an original record sent to the Adjutant General of Ohio. M. S. 907, 101.

Book mark:

(642)

3504

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. S. [unclear]

Co. E. 1 Batt^y Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Deten Eng^r Duty Houston under Det^y
for order Brig. Genl. P. O. Herbert.*

(This company was known at various times as Captain
Horne's Company of the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st
Regiment of Engineers and Miners, Captain Horne's Company of
Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Regiment of
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.)

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment in April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. I. Taylor

(226)

3760

Copyright.

456 a 27
Enoch R. M.

Co. C, 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

57840133

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 Batt Engrs C.S.A.
R. M. Venable
Capt P.M.S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Virginia*
To whom report *1 Batt Engrs Troop*
Date of appointment *April 30*, 1864
Date of confirmation *June 6*, 1864
To take rank *April 30*, 1864
Date of acceptance *July 5*, 1864
Delivered *Richmond*
Subsequent disposition
Secretary *War* *J. A. Seddon*
Remarks *Under Art March*
20, 63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 26, page 374

O. F. Taylor

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N *1st Battalion*
Engineer Troops C.S.A.

R. M. Venable
Capt. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops
Appears on

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *(1st. 30, 1864)*

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion)

Remarks

186

Confed. Arch. Chap. 1. File No. 57, page 286

C. A. Rye.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

1 Batty
Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. M. Vermeble

Capt Co C 1 Batty Engt Troops
Trans Miss Dept
Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va
Apr 30 1864

Remarks:

Va

*List endorsed A. G. Make the appointments recommended. J. A. S.

Book mark:

(682)

J. B. Hyatt
Copied.

457

Wagner S P

Co. B , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1 57840854

7030

7051

50558384

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

G. R. Vignere

Appears on

Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.
dated Aug. 13*

, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 186

Remarks:

*Det. Eng. service
Louisiana per ord Genl
Hebert*

* This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops; Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1904) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio.—M. S. 20,261

Book mark.

H. A. Johnson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Wm. C. Taylor
2nd Co., Engineer Troops.
Appears on a

List

of men to be transferred to the organization
named above, submitted in accordance with
G. O. No. 66, A. and I. G. O., Richmond, Va.,
1863.

List dated *Sept. 2nd 1864*
Washington, June 17, 1864

Remarks:

Wm. C. Taylor
*This company was organized at Richmond, Va., in 1863, and was
transferred to the Engineer Troops, C. S. A., in 1864.
The 1st Engineer Troop, C. S. A., was organized in the
month of June, 1864, and was transferred to the
Engineer Troops, C. S. A., in 1864.

Book mark

W. C. Taylor

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

25.

J. B. Vignere

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Disappears return is coming

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This return was made at various times by the 4th Engineer Troops, and company. The 1st Engineer Troops was organized in the 1st Battalion, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A. have been organized in a regiment since April 1864, and designated the 1st Regiment, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

H. Johnson

Capital.

(CONFEDERATE.)

U

J. P. Vaccinni?
2d Lt. Co. 2. Eng. Troops.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas.

for

Jan. 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: Present
Apptd. Dec. 18, 1863

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 274.

B. V. Brown

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

V

T. P. Vignieris
2 Lt. Egr. Troop

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Navasota, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: On detached service
at this Post gathering
absentees.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received:

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 2941

D. S. Blackwell

(24)

5230

Copyist

(Confederate.)

U
P Vignier
4 Peyton

Appears on a

Register

of paroled prisoners in the Parish of Terrebonne.

When paroled June 11, 1865

Where New Iberia

By whom Gen. Andrews

Residence Terrebonne

Reported June 26, 1865

Complexion Dark

Color of hair Black

Height 5 feet 8 inches; age 38

Color of eyes Dark

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf Reg. No. 313 part 708,
page 46

(1000)

Allardy
Kegler

Vigario. J. P.

246 B 1 Batten Eng.

$\frac{3}{4}$

5

1-158-037

H52

Johnson, J. E.

LETTERS RECEIVED

CONFEDERATE A. & I. G. O.

54-26-264

Write nothing above this line

A. P. Vigora

Daughterman,
Engineer Corps
Army of Tennessee

Jan 1864. Army Hdqrs
Feb. Duty in Eng. Office (Gallatin Ga.)
Mch.

Dec Return Army of Tenn

Viguerie
H. Co. F.

J. P.

4 Regt Engs Troops

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Det. Lists
Orders
Pri. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

John

to the

No 4

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities

Residence *Memphis, Tenn.*

Done at *New Orleans, La.*
this *11th* day of June, 1865.

Approved

J. P. Vignum
1st Co 9th Regt Engs Corps
J. C. Murphy C. S. A.
Capt 6th A. M. S. Co
Smith W. Anderson Lt. Col. U. S. A.
93rd A. C. 9

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,
Brig. Gen., U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General.

1st Lt. Company
Cavalry May 31st 1861

1st Lt. Company
Cavalry Company



1st Lt. Company
request acting for
transfer of record to the
2nd Co. Cavalry has been
received and if so
transfer will be made
his name will be
added to the list

Recd 290 May 31st/61

Chas. C. Easton
Grove May 24/94

Carlin

I spent time and I presented to
your office, a list of names, for transfer
to the 3d Co. Eng. Bn. I signed up the list
as instructed, from the District Command.
I must go now as it is now noon
and I must be home for dinner.

Sarah Child House, New York

Kapit. Carl von ...
Herrn ...

458

Wadley W. H.

Co. - 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847166
2 7227

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Wadley W. H. 17 Aug 1865

H

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H H Hurdley

Priv

Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 6 Dec 1, 1863*

Enlisted: *Not dated*

When *June 17*

Where *Seacrest Ark*

By whom *Capt Hathaway*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: *Capt Jones*

By whom *Aug 81, 1863*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Hurdley's Company, Engineer Troops, Company C, 1st Battalion First Army Troops, and Company C, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Texas-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1864 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldman

(102)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Pop

Capt. A. C. Dickinson & Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Name appears in a

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Headquarters Dist. Ark.,
Camp Bragg, Dec. 4, 1863.

Special Orders
No. 224.

III. The following named men are hereby
transferred to the Engineer Troop of Price's
Division, and will report without delay to Cap-
tain A. C. Dickinson.

By command of Lt. Genl Holmes.

J. L. BELTON.

Lt. Col. & A. A. Genl.

Remarks:

*Co. A. Jones's Regt
Art. Supply*

This company was known at various times as Captain
Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troop, Lieutenant Hanson's
Company, Engineer Troop, Company, 1st Battalion Engi-
neer Troops, and company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops,
C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about Aug. 1864, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. W. Hickman
Copyright.

459

Wallace I

Co. E, 4 Confederate Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 44720204 |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

W. L. ...
L. M. ...
Philip ...
Residence Marion County, Mo.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by ..., surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

Number of rolls

111

(6276)

W. L. ...

460

Weber, David

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7380 | * |
| 2 | | 7492 | 11 |
| 3 | | 7908 | 23 |
| 4 | | 7952 | 23 |
| 5 | | | 24 |
| 6 | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

David Weber

Artificer, Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July*, 186*3*.

Period of service:

From

To

June 30, 186*3*

July 31, 186*3*

Amount of pay \$ *34.33*

Signature *D. Weber*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company, 4th Artillery, 1st Cavalry, 1st Infantry, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Cavalry, 1st Infantry, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized on the Texas-Mississippi frontier in 1862. It appears to have been in the service of the Confederate States and designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. C. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

David Heber

Artificer

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*

Period of service:

From *July 31*, 186

To *Aug 31*, 186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *D. Heber*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department Jan. 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

Q. I. J. Taylor

(GSS)

3822

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. M. H.
Per

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in 1st Cavalry Regt. since Feb 1865
for order 1st Regt. 1st Cavalry

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops; 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment in April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(556)

3700

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

G. S. A.

W. H. Taylor

Prvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set on extra duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, U. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, Jan. 2, 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, U. S. A.

W. H. Taylor

(625)

Copyist.

DEC 1 4 1961
51847952

Halveston since Mch 13/65
for Ord. Gen. Horner

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops CSA

David Yeber

Artificer, Capt. M. G. Howes Co. HA

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for June 30/63 186

Date 186

Occupation 186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31 186

To June 30 186

Months 1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

CCUNC Copyist.

461

Wicks Benjamin

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1863.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 44205771 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of regiments in the Confederate States Army, commanded by . . . surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at . . . June 1865.

Roll dated Natchitoches, La., June 10, 1865.

462

Weinberg

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51847297 | 20 |
| 2 | 7404 | 21 |
| 3 | 7812 | 22 |
| 4 | 7895 | 23 |
| 5 | 7934 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W
F. Weinberg
Sergeant

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service:

From

June 30

186

To

July 31

186

Amount of pay \$ *34.33*

Signature *F. Weinberg per M. G. Howe*

Remarks:

of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. The 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. was organized at Galveston, Texas, in 1862, and has since that time been engaged in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island. The 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. is composed of 100 men, and is commanded by Captain M. G. Howe. The 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. is the only Engineer Troop of the C. S. A. which has been organized and has since that time been engaged in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

Book mark:

R. T. Taylor
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

F. Weinberg

Sgt

{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Period of service:

From

July 31

186

To

Aug 31

186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *F. Weinberg*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineer Troops, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineer Troops and Miners, E. 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, and Captain E. 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, Aug. 1862, and was later
have been designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Miller

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Sergeant
Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

See record book
This company was known as various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

(226)

3257

Copyist.

DEC 11 1910
51847812

Houston since April 2
1864 per order Brig Gen.
P.O. 11-1-1

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

F. Hevnerberg

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. Ord. Serv. Hester done by 36.5
for Ord. Serv. Hester*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Happers and Movers, Captain Howe's Company, 1st
Troops; 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

L. D. Taylor

(22)

2700

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. M. ...

Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left on Liberty (over)

*This company was formed at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company F, 4th Reg't Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. H. Taylor

(1865)

Copyist.

DEC. 14

51847939

1914.

*One since Jan 3/05 for
Ord Gen. H. Hunt*

Write nothing above this line.

Wilmington, N.C.

Co. C / 1st Batt. 8th Corps
Houston, Tex. 1865

M. Grabel.

Co. I Elmwood's Tex. Regt.

Write nothing above this line

Weinberg, F.

Co. C. 1 Batt. Engin Troops
Houston Tex 1865-

SE

M. Grebel.

Co. I Elmwood's Tex regt.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops CSA.

R. Weinberg

Sgt. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for June 30/63, 186

Date, 186

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From May 31, 186

To June 30, 186

Months 1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

No. 733

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Conf.
States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
relieved from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas,
the 1st day of June, 1865.

J. Weinberg,
Adjutant. M. G. H. C. Smith Regt.
Eng. Corp.

+
Heinberg. D.

Supt. 1st Co. Eugene Ross - Tex.

John

E. I. ...

No personal papers

John

for Co K, 5 Regt Tex Inf

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(22)

11
Humbert

Winston
Mass

Sgt. Geo. E. Bath & J.

Gen. A. Cushman
Hillsbury

Letter *line*

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

12 71
35 ✓
67 ✓
124 ✓

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 178

Paid the 14th day of Dec. 1886

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.

Engineer

for 14 Dollars

462 a
Wells E. L.

Co. - 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

57840142

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Battalion

Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

M
C. H. Wells

2d Battalion Engineer Troops
Name appears on a

List

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va

Apr 30

1864

Remarks:

2d Lieut C. H. Wells
La

*List Indorsed
needed. J A H

Make the appointments

Book mark:

(652)

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)
W. Batt Engns C. S. A.
E. H. Wells
2d Lt. P. A. S.

Appointed on

Register
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Louisiana
To whom reported Batt Engns. Inf
Date of appointment April 30, 1864.
Date of confirmation June 6, 1864.
To take rank April 30, 1864.
Date of acceptance July 26, 1864.
Delivered Richmond
Subsequent disposition
Secretary of War J. K. Seddon
Remarks Under let March
20. 63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 43, page 382

(126) O. S. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Battalion
W. Engineer Troops *Co. D. A.*

E. H. Wells

2d. 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Apr. 30*, 186*4*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

Remarks

Confed. Arch. Chest. File No. 57, page 288

P. H. 71 100
100 100

Co. G. 100 Eng. Troop

W. H. H.

No. 937

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Smith County Texas

Done at Leopold Texas
this 29th day of July 1865

C. H. Wells 2nd Lt.

C. D. 1st Batt. Eng. Texas

Approved:

William Sherman Mayhew C. S. A.
Samuel S. Taylor Capt. 1st Inf. U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS.

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

463
West 977

Co. —, **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer. Sorkoral

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51846864 | 20 |
| 2 | 7375 | 21 |
| 3 | 7487 | 22 |
| 4 | 7708 | 23 |
| 5 | 7731 | 24 |
| 6 | 7063 | 25 |
| 7 | 7078 | 26 |
| 8 | 7118 | 27 |
| 9 | 7914 | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

MS.

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. West

6 Corp. Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1864.

dated Aug 31, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 29, 1863.

Where Montgomery

By whom L. S. S. Jones

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Story

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det. Eng. duty leave
three days S. of pond Genl
Shangtser

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops; Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy (made in the M. S. Office, War Department, in July, 1904) of an original record preserved from the Adjutant General of Ohio — M. S. 80, 201.

Book mark.

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.



1

C. S. A.

J. M. West
Officer, Capt. Howe's Co. of

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of July 1963.

Period of service:

From June 30 196

To July 31 1880

Amount of pay \$ 34.23

Signature *J. M. West.*

Remarks

[illegible]

Reok mark:

O. J. Taylor

100

C'è un'altra

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. West

Artificer Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From *July 31* 186

To *Aug 31* 186

Amount of pay *\$40.00*

Signer's name *J. M. West*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It was composed of
have been in service in the Trans-Mississippi Department
designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

C. I. Fair

(824)

3822

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

24 4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Next
{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Eng. Co. to (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

REC-10

51847708

1914

Waney record Dec 27/63
for Old & Co. Substantive

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. West

Officer, Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *March 25*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transferred to 2nd Troop*

One Troop transferred to 1st Troop
H. B. West Texas V.C.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been transferred to a regiment about April 1864 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(606)

3867

Captain.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

~~John~~

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month

for the month of March

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
 Date 25 Nov 45
 Place 25

Date _____

...last return

186 ✓

Place

| Remarks | 186 |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Transferred for no 85 | |
| Det. T. L. L. L. L. | |
| From | |

Remarks Transferred from no 88
Det. Det. 1 Co. from 1 Co. Engineer
Enlisted men on extra

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

Magnum

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. 4 Engineers Troops. C. S. A.

A. M. Hunt

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent Eng duty on 2nd of March 1864
for aid to 1st Battalion

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1866, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. M. Hunt

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on a *2d Co., Engineer Troops **

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. duty 6 months 2nd
per order 1st Bullock's

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 5th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. M. West

Co. E, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick since leaving
18, 1865.*

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company, Eng'l Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

C. J. Taylor

(226)

3760

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Reg. Troops C3A.

J. M. West

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. HA

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30/63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL - Copyist.

463a 29
West. M.

Co. C, 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44205889

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 21 |
| 2 | 22 |
| 3 | 23 |
| 4 | 24 |
| 5 | 25 |
| 6 | 26 |
| 7 | 27 |
| 8 | 28 |
| 9 | 29 |
| 10 | 30 |
| 11 | 31 |
| 12 | 32 |
| 13 | 33 |
| 14 | 34 |
| 15 | 35 |
| 16 | 36 |
| 17 | 37 |
| 18 | 38 |
| 19 | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of regiments in the Confederate
States Army, commanded by , surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at , June
1865.

Roll dated Nat. Archives, La., June 10, 1865.

464
Westbrook S. H.

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7377 | 21 |
| 2 | | 7789 | 22 |
| 3 | | 7709 | 23 |
| 4 | | 7770 | 24 |
| 5 | | 7848 | 25 |
| 6 | | 7884 | 26 |
| 7 | | | 27 |
| 8 | | | 28 |
| 9 | | | 29 |
| 10 | | | 30 |
| 11 | | | 31 |
| 12 | | | 32 |
| 13 | | | 33 |
| 14 | | | 34 |
| 15 | | | 35 |
| 16 | | | 36 |
| 17 | | | 37 |
| 18 | | | 38 |
| 19 | | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



—

1.

Artifice

(

I

1



二

1

3

1

1

1

1

1

1

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. H. Westbrook

Adjutant } Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863

Period of service:

From

To

July 31
Aug 31

186

186

Amount of pay \$*40.00*

Signer's name *S. H. Westbrook*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company of En-
gineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department on 11th 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment in Aug. 1864 and
designated the 11th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Fayler

(224)

3822

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Westhicks

{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Eng. Duty (unaccounted for)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(O. J. Tinsley)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. H. Westbrook

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on duty at (over)

*This company was organized at a later time as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery. Captain Howe's company of Engineers and Miners. Captain Howe's company Engineer Troops. 1st company Engineer Troops. Company E 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and company E 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

O. F. Taylor

(G26)

Copyist.

DEC. 1 1914

51847770

1914

*Columbia since March
6/64 per order Col Sula-
kowski.*

(CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:
May, 1864.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1864

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since over
This company was known at various times as captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Artillery and Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's En-
gineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1864 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(CO)

R. D. Taylor

Captain.

DEC. 14

51847848

1914

May 4, 1861

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

S. H. Westbrook

Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det on Eng. Duty Boulders, since July
for the Order Brig Genl. L. O. Lebert*

This company was known at various times as Captain Howell's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howell's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howell's Company, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. L. Taylor

(256)

3760

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
4 Eng. Troops C3A

E. H. Westbrook

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For pay

June 30/63

186

For

186

Date

Occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 31

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

4165
White Edward

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7378 | 2 |
| 2 | | 7490 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7578 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7686 | 23 |
| 5 | | 7674 | 24 |
| 6 | | 7780 | 25 |
| 7 | | 7834 | 26 |
| 8 | | 7854 | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

W (CONFEDERATE.)
4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Edw^d White
Artificer Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Period of service:

From *June 30*, 186

To *July 31*, 186

Amount of pay \$ *34.33*

Signature *Edward White*

Remarks:

*This receipt was given to the
Howe's Company, 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A.,
of Sappers and Miners, attached to the
Troops, 1st Division, 1st Army, C. S. A.,
Patterson, Texas, for the month of July, 1863.
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Division, C. S. A.,
Trans. Miss. & Pac. R.R., was organized in the
late fall of 1862, and was assigned to the
duty of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

Book mark:

W. J. Sawyer
Copyist.

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Anticipated by Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on 2

Pay Roll

Pay Roll
of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,
for the month of _____

Period of service:
From Aug 1862

To July 31, 186

Amount Aug 31

Amount of pay \$ 40.00, 186
Signer's name E. J. 186

Signer's name *Edward White*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain House's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain House's company of Engineers and Miners, Captain House's company of Engineers, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops (S. A.).

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trade Mississippi Department in 1894. It was composed of white men and was stationed at New Orleans, La. It was designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops (S. A.) and

Book mark:

Book mark.

(123)

Q. J. Taylor

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*9*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*9*.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick and over

This company was organized at _____ as Captain
Howe's Company of _____ Engineer Troops, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, 4th Corps, 1st
Army, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans Mississippi Department _____ and
have been increased to _____ and
designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Army, C. S. A.

C. J. Taylor

(636)

3871

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. to Wash Co. R. R. (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 1st Engineer Regiment, C. S. A.

O. F. J. Carver

Copied.

[Signature]

1

E. White

9

Company Return

of January 10

1964.

Iterations: 1

Date _____

Place

Enlisted

on extra or daily duty:

Det to Washington Cover

[illegible]

QTS

3500

123

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

M. G. Howe

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set to work to R. Road (over)

"This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A."

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been organized as a regiment as at April 1865 and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Taylor

(620)

2007

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. P. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det to R. R. River (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(26)

A. T. Taylor

3257

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. to Wash Co. R.R. (over)
This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Engineer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. F. Farley

(626)

3407

Copyist.

DEC. 11

51847E26

1914.

since Dec 17/63 per order
Col. Sulakowski.



4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

Company Return
of the organization named above.
for the month of March

for the month of

Commissioned officers present 1869

Remarks: _____ Present and absent: _____

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men

Date _____

Place

Remarks: _____, 180

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

absent enlisted men accounted for:

The first letter from the [redacted] was received in the
Treas. M[redacted] [redacted]
Date [redacted] [redacted]
Designated [redacted]

(65) C.D.

Q. T. Taylor

1992

DEC 1961

51847578

4161

*Waspul, Babiston or
Vda Point*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops

C. S. A.

E. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det to Washington (over)

*This company was known as Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, and was organized at the Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, and Company F, 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, was organized at the Trans-Mississippi Department, and was organized at the 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops, and designated the 4th Regiment, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. T. Taylor

(1026)

3821

Copyright.

DEC 1 1914

51847674

1914

Co. R.R. since Dec 17/14
for Ord. Col. Sulakowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

E. L. White

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left River (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E 6th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Taylor

(500)

20-7

Copylet.

DEC 16 1961
51847834

R.R. Bridge since Dec 16
163 per order Col. Sula.
Koroshi.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Edward White

Artificer, Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *March 25*, 1865:

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Discharged the term of his enlistment having expired and he being over age.*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops CSA

Edward White

Artif. Capt. M. G. Jones Co. H. A

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

June 30/63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sold to Wash Co R Road (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trede-Mountaineer Department early in 1864. It appears to have been transferred to a regiment about April 1864 and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Taylor

(226)

35.7

Copyist.

DEC. 14

51847780

1914.

*Dec 17/63 per order Col
Sulakowski.*

466
White S 99

Co. E, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51846868 | 20 |
| 2 | 7379 | 21 |
| 3 | 7491 | 22 |
| 4 | 7710 | 23 |
| 5 | 7004 | 24 |
| 6 | 7732 | 25 |
| 7 | 7111 | 26 |
| 8 | 7842 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein.

Number of personal papers herein.

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE,)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

10

J. F. White

5 Capt. Co. B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug.

Enlisted: dated Aug 31, 1864.

When Aug 1864

Where Longwood, 1864

By whom H. W. Brown

Period Jan

Last paid: By whom Capt. Stoy

To what time Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det. Eng. Troop Co. B. A. Grace, Chas. Stoy, Frank. Slaughter

* This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy made in the M. S. Office, War Department in July, 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio — M. S. O. 291.

Book mark

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. White
Lieutenant

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service:

From

June 30 186

To

July 31 186

Amount of pay \$ *94.33*

Signature *J. H. White*

Remarks:

This receipt was given to the
Hon. Secy of War for the
of Rapiers and Mousers
Troops: 1st Engineer
Battalion Engineer
Engineer Troops C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer
Trans Mississippi
have been organized by the
Colored the 1st Regiment
Engineer Troops C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. G. Taylor

(125)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. White
Office, Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll,

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From

July 31

186

To

Aug 31

186

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name

J. H. White

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Engineer
Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company B, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department June 1, 1862. It appears to
have been disbanded on the 1st of April, 1863, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. L. Taylor

(555)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

White

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Eng. Duty (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. A. Taylor

Copyist.

DEC 14

51847710

1914

since Dec 27/14 per Card
Col. Sulakowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. H. White

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date *March 25*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks: *Discharged 1st Co. and 2nd Co.
Dist. 1st Co. from 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*This company was raised at *Richmond, Va.* in *Oct. 1862* and
Engineer Troops, Company B, 2d Battalion, Engineer Troops,
and Company C, 4th Battalion, Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion, Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, *Richmond, Va.* in *April 1864* and
has been increased to 4 companies. It is assigned to
demonstrate the use of the *Richmond, Va.* *Engineer Troops*,
C. S. A.

(106)

3702

W. A. Johnson
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

M. G. Howe
Artificer

Appears on

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date *March 25*, 1864.

Place *Belvidere*

Remarks *Transferred to 2nd Co. 1st
Eng. Troop, 1st Div. 1st Regt.
1st Div. Texas &c.*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This company was known at first as the 1st
Howe's (Capt. M. G. Howe) 1st Co., 1st Regt.
1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div.
1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Regt.
1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1864, and
designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops.

W. J. Taylor

Copy 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L.

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

John M. ...

..., 2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 1st*, 186*4*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. 1st Co. ...
for ...

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, 1st and 2d Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company 4, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. H. White

Compl., Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det on Eng' duty. Found in place for my
24th for order Eng' Troop 1st Regt.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Horse's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Horse's Com-
pany of Artillery and Miners, Captain Horse's Company of
Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1862. It appears to
have been organized in a regiment about April 1862 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

R. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng

159

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

Date

Occupation

, 186

, 1863.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

May 31, 186
June 30, 186

Date of pay
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No.

WELTON Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Jere H. White.

Pvt. Co. E. 4 Tex. Inf. Corps.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 22, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll 1

C. 1584
Copyist.

No 1222

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John H. White, Jr. Co E, 4th Texas Engineer Regt

Done at Columbia, Texas, this
20th day of July, 1865.)

Samuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Post Marshal.

John H. White

John H. White

467
 Private 7720

Co. 78, 4 Confederate Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 44220513 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 12

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Wm. Henry - 1850
Wm. Henry
Robert N. L. Co. Troop
Residence *Madison County Mo*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by - , surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 8, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

Wm. Henry
Co. Troop

468

Widener, Carsten

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer *Artificer*
CARD NUMBERS.

- | | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51847381 | " |
| 2 | 7493 | " |
| 3 | 7555 | " |
| 4 | 7611 | " |
| 5 | 7661 | " |
| 6 | 7720 | " |
| 7 | 7787 | " |
| 8 | 7835 | " |
| 9 | 7982 | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

L. Widemeyer

Artificer, Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island,

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service:

From

186

To

186

Amount of pay \$

Signature

Remarks:

*This receipt was given to the undersigned by the Hon. Secy. of War, at the request of the Hon. Secy. of War, and is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned.

The 1st Engineer Troop was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and is hereby designated for the Engineer Troop, C. S. A.

Book mark

W. J. Taylor

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Christian Widemeyer

Adjutant

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From

To

186

186

Amount of pay \$

Signer's name

Remarks:

This company was organized at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Engineer Com-
pany, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer
Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 1st
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
State of Mississippi, January 1, 1864. It appears to
have been transferred to the 1st Battalion about April 1865 and
designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. G. Purser

(228)

222

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W
C. Hilde Meyer

Sgt. } Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 18,
1863.

Report dated

Galveston

Oct 16

1863,

Remarks:

*Det. on Steam -
boat but still as Car-
penter since Aug 31, 1863*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. G. Taylor

(654)

373A

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 4 Engineer Troops.

| C. S. A.

C. W. Williams

1 Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
1 Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Dec*, 1863.

Place *Dec*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on Engineer Troops (over)

This company was organized as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A., under the command of Captain M. G. Howe, and was attached to the 1st Engineer Troop, 1st Cavalry Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A., at the time of its organization. It was later redesignated as the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Cavalry Division, 1st Army Corps, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department, C. S. A., in April, 1862, and designated the 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. J. Taylor

(1026)

3021

Copyist.

DEC. 14

51847611

1914

*Still as Carpenter
since Sept 6 per order
Col Sulakowski.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. Widemeyer

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on Steer Col (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. T. Taylor

(558)

2807

Copied.

DEC. 14

51847661

1914

Still as carpenter
since Sept. 6/63 per
order Col. Sulakowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Overseas in service (1864)
• This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

DEC. 1

51847720

1914

Col. Still on transport
since Sept. 163 per Ord.
Col. Bulabinski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. A. Meyer

Capt. M. C. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

As carpenter (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and
designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

C. F. Taylor

(CO)

3507

Copied.

DEC 14 51847787 4 191

on Mr Col. Still since
April 6/63 in order Col
Sulakowski.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

L. Widemeyer

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. S. M. Stoll (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 6th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

(653)

2857

Copyist.

DEC 1 4 1961
51847835

as Carpenter since Sept
6/63 per order local Sula
Kowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.

Co. E. 4 Regt Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on extra duty
This company was organized as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Engineer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, com-
pany, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and company, 4th Regt
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Tenth Mississippi Department, in 1864. It accounts for
have been transferred to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. J. Taylor

(223)

3702

Copied.

DEC. 14

51847982

1914

at Galveston, since April
4/65 pr. Sp. Order No. 90
Ad. Mrs. Dist. Tex. &c.

(CONFEDERATE)

4 Eng. Troops C34

Carsten Widemeyer

^{Put}
Sgt. Capt. M. G. Howes Co. RA

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

June 30 /63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

~~May 31~~

June 1

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Carsten Widemeyer

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL

Copyist.

46
Wigge, W. W.

Co. *H*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd Lt

2nd Lt

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Wiggs, W. W.
288, Co. H.

4 Reg' Eng' Troops

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or title, followed by a horizontal line.

1

2

No 534

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence

Columbus, Ga. -

Done at

Traverseport, La.

this

8th day of June, 1865.

Approved

W. H. Hays Brig. Genl. C. S. A.

Commissioner.

G. L. Andrews Brig. Genl. U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Present Marshal General

2468-6 35
Williams A. M.

Co. 5, 4 Batt'n Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain | Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

5/840.3

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Engl C. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

77

1 Battalion
Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

A. M. Williams

Capt Co F 1 Battalion Engt Troops
Miss Dept

Name appears on a

List*

of officers recommended for appointment in the
2d and 3d Regiments, Engineer Troops,
East of the Mississippi, and in the 1st Bat-
talion of Engineer Troops, West of the Mis-
sissippi.

List dated

Richmond Va
Apr 30 1864

Remarks:

La

8

*List endorsed
needed J A H

A. G. Make the appointments recom-

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(422)

3372

Copist.

Williams, A. M.
Chief Engr. Corps.

Subject: promotion, to Capt. Eng.

Title of record: O. O. #10

Trans. Miss. Dept.
Hindman

Date: June 8, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

A. M. Williams

Chief of Engineer Corps
to be Captain of Engineers
(3010 - J. M. S. H. Hindman)

13th Aug. Aug. 1.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W ^{1 Batt'n}
Engineer Troops C.S.A.

A. M. Williams
Capt. ^{1 Batt'n} Engineer Troops

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Apr. 30*, 186*4*

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion)

186

Remarks

Coated. Arch. Chap. File No. 57, page 288

Adams

(CONFEDERATE.)

W Batt Engrs C.S.A.
A. M. Williams
Capt *P. A. S.*

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Louisiana*

To whom report *Batt Engrs Troop*

Date of appointment *April 30*, 1864

Date of confirmation *June 6*, 1864

To take rank *April 30*, 1864

Date of acceptance . . . 186 .

Delivered *Richmond*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War *J. A. Seddon*

Remarks: *Under Art March*
20, 63.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 93, page *374*

Q. T. Taylor

(63)

Copyist.

Requisition

Oct 15-11



Oct 15-11

Requisition for Ordnance & Ordnance Stores
to be used on White river against the enemies Gun
Boats in compliance with order from Maj Gen Hardaway

Atty. General
T. C. Williams
June 12, 1862

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 2 | 3 inch Rifle Guns |
| 200 | Cartridges 3 in |
| 300 | Fusion Projectiles |
| 3 | Parrot Shot |
| 1 | Mortar |
| 10 | Port Fuses |
| 1 | War Iron Mallet |
| 4 | Miner's Wire |
| 4 | Thrust Rods |

I certify that the above articles are absolutely necessary
for the defense of White River

A. M. Williams
Chf. Engineers &c.

Received of A. M. Williams, Chf. Ordnance Officer
Little Rock June 12th 1862, 2 - 3 inch Rifle Guns
200 Cartridges for same. 3 Fusion Projectiles. 1 Mortar

A. M. Williams
Chf. Engineers &c.

Williams, A.M.

Williams, A.M.
Lieut. & Capt. & Engr. Off.
+ Chief of Engrs.

Hindman's (T.C.) Comd
Dunnington's (Col. J.W.) Comd

✓ May 26, 1862. Relieved and ordered to report to Gen. Hindman for duty
(S.O. 70, Western Dept.-Beauregard)
✓ Memo.- Gen. H. was assigned comd. Trans-Miss. Dist. at above date, and
resumed May 31, 1862.

Hindman's (T.C.) Comd

✓ May 31, 1862. From Richmond, says that when Gen. Hindman assumed comd. Trans-Miss. Dist.
at above date he appointed him Capt. of Engrs. on his staff and assigned him to duty
as such. (PP April 14, 1863)
✓ June 1, 1862. Chief of Engrs. Corps Trans-Miss. Dist. is appointed capt. of Engrs., to
take effect at above date. (G.O. 10, Hindman, June 8, 1862.)
✓ July 14, 1862. At Little Rock, Ark., signs voucher approved by Gen. Hindman as Capt. &
Chief of Engrs. (PP)

Dunnington's (Col. J.W.) Comd

✓ Sept. 28, 1862. Capt. Williams, Corps of Engrs., ordered to report to Col. Dunnington
[Comdg. Defense of Ark. & White Rivers] for duty (Vol. 13, pp. 885)
✓ Jan. 11, 1863. From Richmond, Col. J.W. Dunnington, comdg. 3d Brig. Ark. Inf., says that
Capt. Williams was captured at Ark. Post at above date, with the entire comd.
(PP April 15, 1863.)

✓ April 14, 1863. From Richmond requests that he be appointed capt. of Engrs., and says
that at the time of the capture of Ark. Post, of which Garrison he formed a part, he
was continually employed as an Engr. (PP)
✓ April 15, 1863. At Richmond signs voucher for services as Asst. Engr. in Trans-Miss.
Dept. from Aug. 1, 1862, to Mar. 31, 1863, as Asst. Mil. Engr. (PP)
✓ April 16, 1863. The Miss. delegation recommends the appointment of A.M. Williams, Asst.
Mil. Engr., to be Capt. of Engrs., and says he has been in active service in the
Engr. Dept. from beginning of the War, and wounded and taken prisoner at Arkansas R.
post (PP)
✓ May 30, 1863. Nominated for Capt. of Engrs. (PP of J.F. Gilmer.)
✓ May 30, 1863 - April 30, 1864. No record found
✓ April 30, 1864. Appointed from Lt. as Capt. May 23, 1864; to rank April 30, 1864; to report
to 1st Battn. Engr. Troops. (Report, A.O.)
✓ Memo.- Was Capt. Co F.
✓ Mar., 1865. All records to and including above date show him as Capt. Co. F, 1st Battn.
Engr. Troops, Trans-Miss. Dept.

Paroled-- 1865 at--

Prepared by-- Examined by--

William. Andrew M.

Captain Engineer

Capt. Co. F. 1. 1st Batt. Eng. Troop

A. M. Williams

Capt. & Chief of Engineers
St. Charles, Ark.

June 62

SEE VOUCHERS OF

John B. Barker & Co.

11

299
Andrew M. Williams
Notable C. Map
May 31, 1861

Notes Comm. in
Topographical
Engineering Recd.
by J. J. Koser Capt
C. R. Bull & Co.
Bartonsdale

Recd. June 27/61

Recd. June 27 1861

Forster to Mr. May 18 18

How I am sure that you will be
William is a very capable man in the
corps of topographical engineers
the corps of engineers
I have known him from his boyhood
as he is a native of Mississippi. He has
made engineering his special study
having been for the last ten years en-
gaged on the Mississippi & Ohio R. Road
He is a young gentleman of well con-
sidered mind & character & fine standing
when known, and is ready to stand
any examination as to his capabilities
in his special department.

I can recommend him heartily in
any capacity of engineer and trust
that you will be fully
satisfied.

Yours truly
J. H. Rogers

E. A. Rogers
Capt. 1st Regt.

Am. History

AMERICAN HISTORY

Camp. Montdale
Near Union City Tenn.
June 1st 1861

Jeff Davis President
Confederate States &c
Vicksburg Miss

Dear Sir

I am requested by Col

Barkroft to call to your attention,
the claims of A. M. Williams of Tenn,
where County Judge - And in his name
to recommend him, for an appoint-
ment in the topographical Corps -
I most heartily join Col Barkroft
in this recommendation, and
say to you for both of us, that he
is qualified for the place he seeks,
and in every respect a true and
worthy of your confidence & service.
If it should be agreeable to you,
the claim to the public service, would
be promoted by his appointment
As we should certainly be highly
gratified - We hope you may
soon be able to give him the place
he seeks

Respectfully & truly

Edw. W. Hammon

Col Barkroft is absent at the time

44-400

March 11/11

18

★
-U.
DEPARTMENT.

RECORD DIVISION
★
REBEL ARCHIVES
★
DEPARTMENT.

REBEL ARCHIVES
★
WAR

Dear Sir

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours,
Isaac H. H. H.

Isaac H. H. H.

Some of us not, and I give it,
the left. The thing is a most
the man, and is just out from
long, and is just out from
to show his work, and perhaps
we thank much means, I
as neatly so to it in his
help, your most anxious
attention,

Respectfully yours
Israel Melsik

House of Representatives
April 27 1865

Col. Adams

My dear Capt. Adams, I am
very glad to hear from a long
absence in the land of our enemies.
I wish to claim your attention, as being
connected with your office, as
appointed about June 1862, of the
United States Chief of Engineers
with the rank of Captain and
the papers forwarded him for con-
firmation. Capt. Williams called
with myself, at your office this
morning, but did not have the
pleasure of seeing you, he says
he is sufficient to represent me, and
I write this note to request
you to see the Secretary of War
and ascertain whether there may
not be an error in his office,

No. 22. — (VOUCHER.)

Bou No 51 abtmet 8

30 Quinter 1 Re

Armed Williams Capt
of Eng

Done 9 00

Paisten 14th July 1862

The Confederate States

No. 22.---(VOUCHER)

To Capt & Mr. Williams Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS CENTS

To
Hauling at St Charles 3 days @
\$ 8. per day

to W Eng Dr
Index

9 00

The above a/c was ordered & paid for
by me for the use of Eng Dept

A. M. Williams
Capt & Chief of Eng

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED

Little Rock

May 14, 1862

of May the 26 Camp

Quartermaster.

fall of the above account.

NOTE - This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B and according to the nature of the expenditure.

A. M. Williams
Capt & Chief of Eng

appd
T. E. Hindman
May 14, 1862

FORM NO. 12.

VOUCHER NO.

Quartermaster

Tax No 49 Abstract B
3 Quarters 1862

Capt Wm Williams
Doll 21 20/100

paid the 14th July 1862

The cert of
Capt Williams
129. 1862

71 1864

FORM NO. 12.

Bill of Purchase in Quartermaster's Department.

Confederate States of America:

Capt A M Williams

Dollars. Cents.

Date of Purchase.

FOR

Iron Work in Pile Driver
71 lbs @ 30 cts per lb

21 30

The above articles were purchased
and paid for by me for the use of
Engineer Dept

A M Williams
Capt & Chief of Engin

64 Eng 31 c

I Certify on honor that the above account is correct and the amount paid is as stated.

Quartermaster.

Received, At Little Rock
May 26 1864
Chas. H. Crump

Army of the Confederate States of America
Signed Duplicates

A M Williams Capt & Chief of Engin

The Quartermaster will not be responsible for the loss of the articles until they are paid for.

Williams. Andrew H.
La.

RECOM'D FOR (dgt)

SEE PERSONAL APP.

1000 1000

EX. 1000

Brown, Geo. V.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

CH. OF VOL. & F. CO.

| | |
|-----|----|
| 5- | |
| 57 | 13 |
| 156 | 13 |
| 157 | 13 |
| 159 | 13 |
| 160 | 13 |
| 161 | 13 |
| 162 | 13 |
| 163 | 13 |
| 164 | 13 |
| 165 | 13 |
| 166 | 13 |
| 167 | 13 |
| 168 | 13 |
| 169 | 13 |
| 170 | 13 |
| 171 | 13 |
| 172 | 13 |
| 173 | 13 |
| 174 | 13 |
| 175 | 13 |
| 176 | 13 |
| 177 | 13 |
| 178 | 13 |
| 179 | 13 |
| 180 | 13 |
| 181 | 13 |
| 182 | 13 |
| 183 | 13 |
| 184 | 13 |
| 185 | 13 |
| 186 | 13 |
| 187 | 13 |
| 188 | 13 |
| 189 | 13 |
| 190 | 13 |
| 191 | 13 |
| 192 | 13 |
| 193 | 13 |
| 194 | 13 |
| 195 | 13 |
| 196 | 13 |
| 197 | 13 |
| 198 | 13 |
| 199 | 13 |
| 200 | 13 |

Williams. A M

L

Rank

Co 7 1st Regt

W A Jones

B 2 1st Regt

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

5391

Williams. Andrew M

L.

Capt

May 20 3

See personal papers of

, Co.

Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the film.

(539)

I am all day, in attendance
and looking out for you

[illegible]

1908

the use of the

6. *Chelodactylus* *Chelodactylus*

1

[illegible]

11. 11. 11



Richmond,

Apr. 15 '63

Colonel.

I have the honor to ask your favorable consideration of the application of Capt. A. M. Williams, for appointment in the engineer corps, P. A. C. S. I know Capt. W. well, and believe him capable and deserving. He was appointed to be Captain of engineers by Maj. Gen. Hindman in the Trans-Mississippi, and served in that capacity faithfully and to the advantage of the service, till the capture of the Arkansas Post, of which garrison he formed part. He has several times been in hot places and has uniformly borne himself with distinguished gallantry. He has the confidence of all who know him.

— I am, Colonel, with high respect,

Yours Obedtly

F. A. Thompson

Brig. Gen.

Col. Gilman

Chief of Engineers

C. S. Army.

will admit. that I have given the command of one of
the Companies of Engineer Troops to be organized
under the late act of Congress

I am very Respectfully

Your Most Obedient

A. M. Williams

To

Col J. F. Wilmer

Chief of Engineer Bureau

U. S. Army

W. 399

Richmond

April 14th 1863

Sir

I have been engaged as a Assistant Engineer in the Service of the Confederate States for two years, and have given entire satisfaction to the Officers of the regular Corps, to whom I have reported. I first entered the Service in Gen Polks Army and was engaged on the defense of Columbus Ky. On the evacuation of that place was ordered to Corinth and while there I rendered some service to the government. On the 27th of May was ordered by Gen Beauregard to report to Maj Gen J. S. Hindman and of the Mississippi River. When he assumed command of that department he nominated me for a Captaincy of Engineers and assigned me to duty as such. Subsequently, Lieut Gen Holmes approved the nomination and as I understood, forwarded it to Richmond for confirmation. Up to the time of the capture of Arkansas Post of which garrison I formed a part I was continually employed as an Engineer. An experience of eight years before the commencement of the war as a Civil Engineer. The services I have rendered the government and some knowledge of Military Engineering stimulate me to respectfully ask of the Government a commission as Capt of Engineers in the P. S. A. and if the interest of the Service

No. 22.—(VOUCHER.) N^o 20.

Abstract "B."

4th quarter 1862.

A. M. Williams. Capt. Turrey

Dollars 32.700

paid 2nd October 1862.

Heav. Frontiers

Dis-a-les

Little Rock

Oct 2nd 1862

Approved

By order of

Wm. C. Newton

R. C. Newton

a. a. Gend.

No. 22.---(VOUCHER.)

The Confederate States

To A. M. Williams Capt of Engin

DOLLARS. CENTS

DATE

1862
June 15th

To cash paid Carpenter for framing Pile driven
at St Charles, to obstruct White River

\$12 00

" 25th To cash paid negroes at Decatur's theft
by order of Maj Gen Winchman

\$20 00

\$32 00

and Amt paid

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just: that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

A. M. Williams Capt of Engin

RECEIVED Litt Rock Ark 22nd 1862 of May Mo D Ad ans A. Capt

(Signed Duplicates.)

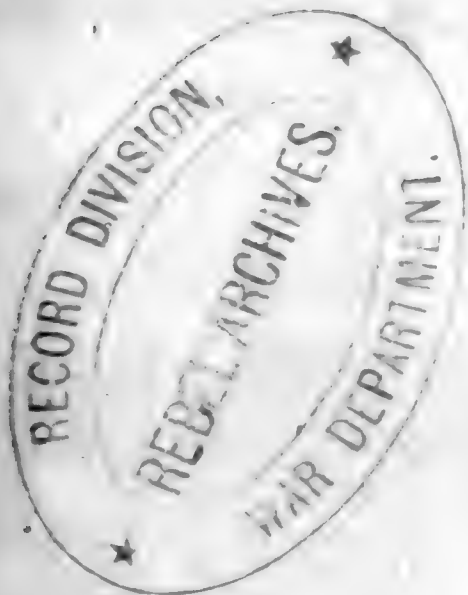
A. M. Williams

Capt of Engin

Capt of Engin

full of the above account.

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B or C according to the nature of the expenditure.



1000 1000
A. M. Williams
of

Recd & a. l. to Hon General Willard
Oct 29. 1883

House of Representatives
Richmond April 16th 1862

To the Hon James Sedden
Secy of War

The undersigned
members of Congress from the State of Mississippi
respectfully recommend that A. M. Williams
Apt Military Engineer, be appointed to a Captaincy
of Engineers; and if the interests of the Service will
admit, that he be given the command of one of
the Engineer Companies to be organized under
the late Act of Congress.

Mr Williams has been in active service in the
Engineer Department from the beginning of the
war. He has been in several battles; has
been wounded and was taken prisoner at
Arkansas Post. We think him eminently well
qualified for the position sought and cheerfully
commend to your consideration.

Very Respectfully
Isaac Welch
Hudson Davis

H. C. Chambers

I am not personally aware of the facts
but join the delegation, in recom-
mendation

James Hulme

John A. Garfield
A. G. Brown

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 20

April 15. 1863

A. M. Williams

Services \$1120.50



[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *U. M. Williams*

Dr.

DATE

1863

DOLLARS

CTS.

*April 1 For services as Assistant Engineer
in Trans Mississippi Department
from August 1st. 1862 to March
31st. 1863 inclusive*

8 Months @ \$140. per month \$ 1120 00

*Approved
J. F. Gilmer
Col. of Engineers & Chief of Bureau*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *Eleven hundred & twenty dollars*

RECEIVED AT

Richmond, Va. the 15th of April

1863

Major A. L. Davis, Corp of Eng'rs, Eleven hundred & twenty

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

*U. M. Williams
Capt Mty Eng*

469

Williams, Frank

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51847404 | 20 |
| 2 | 7515 | 21 |
| 3 | 7853 | 22 |
| 4 | 7916 | 23 |
| 5 | 7994 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Frank Williams

Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island,

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Period of service:

From *June 30*, 186

To *July 31*, 186

Amount of pay \$ *30.00*

Signature *Frank Williams*

Remarks:

This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. It was organized at Hatteras and Manteo, N. C. in 1862. It was later reorganized as the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. and assigned to the 1st Regiment, Trans-Mississippi Division. It was mustered in the fall of 1862 and served in the Trans-Mississippi Division until April 1864, when it was discharged.

Book mark:

O. G. Taylor

(125)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W
Frank Williams

Pat

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug* 1863

Period of service:

From

July 31

186

To

Aug 31

186

Amount of pay \$ *30.00*

Signer's name *Frank Williams*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1861. It appears to
have been transferred to the Department of the Gulf in April 1865 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

Q. J. Taylor

(534)

3222

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Grand Return

Chet, Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Captured by Enemy (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

DEC. 14

51847853

1914

on board Black and
runner Dodge

W

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

H. Williams

Capt Co. E. 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Captured by enemy on board
Blockade Runner Dodge.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Horne's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Horne's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Horne's Company, Engi-
neers; 1st Company, Engineer Troops; Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Tennessee Department circa 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. L. Taylor

(26)

3769

Copyist.

4 Engineer Troops

C. S. A.

Appears on

Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer

Company Return
of the organization named
for the month

Organization named above
for the month of August
Commissioner

Month of April, 1865
Commissioned officers present and at
Remarks:

Remarks: _____

[illegible]

Date _____

Plus

Remarks:

- 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Also, enlisted men accounted for

This company was known at various times as Captain
 Henry's Company of Henry Arthur's Cavalry, Howard's Com-
 pany of Engineers and M. J. Howard's Cavalry.
 The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops Engineer Troops company
 have been identified as a unit about April 1945 and
 designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops.

Copyright

DEC 14 1914

51847994

1914

on board blockade
runner Dodge



(CONFEDERATE)

4 Reg. Troops CSA

Frank Williams,
Priv.

Capt. M. G. Howes Co. 24

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL
for pay June 30/63

for _____, 186
Date _____, 186
Occupation _____

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From _____, 186
To _____, 186
Months _____
Days _____

Date of pay
Signature
Remarks;

Roll No. _____
COUNCIL - Copyist.

470

Willie James

Co. — , **4** Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847207

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *W. James 10 hrs by*

(CONFEDERATE.)

24

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

James Hillis
Pot Capt. Dickinson's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Name appears in a

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Head Quarters Dist. of Arkansas,
Camp Bragg, Oct. 31, 1863.

Special Order
No. 198.

It. The following named men are transferred
to Capt. Dickerson's Company, Engineer
Troops, to take effect from 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. Holmes.

J. F. BELTON.

Lieut. Col. & Asst. Adj. Genl.

Co. "B"

Currier Reg't.

Remarks:

*This company was known as Captain
Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Heavy
Company, Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer
Troops and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops,
C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment April 1864 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(652)

J. W. Wildman
Copyist.

471
Wesley Gilmore

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5184 | 7382 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7494 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7556 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7612 | 23 |
| 5 | | 7662 | 24 |
| 6 | | 7721 | 25 |
| 7 | | 7788 | 26 |
| 8 | | 7836 | 27 |
| 9 | | 7894 | 28 |
| 10 | | 7938 | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

L. Winnell
Artificer Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863

Period of service:

From

To

186

186

Amount of pay \$

Signature

Remarks:

This company was known as the 4th Engineer Troop, as Captain Howe's Company, 4th Engineer Troop, was organized at Galveston of Rogers and Minors, Captain of the 4th Engineer Troop, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company F, 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Texas Militia in 1862, and on 1864, it appears to have been transferred to the 4th Engineer Troop, and designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

Q. J. G. G. G.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Gilmore Miswell

Artificer, Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,

for the month of *Aug* 1863.

Period of service:

From 186 .

To 186 .

Amount of pay \$

Signer's name

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a Regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(006)

2622

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. Wiswell

Det. } Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 18,
1863.

Report dated

Gulveston

Oct 18

1863,

Remarks:

Det. on Gunboat
Service since March
28, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(624)

3739

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. Wiswell

-----,) Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date -----, 186 .

Place .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached on Gunboat (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company of Engineer Troops, 1st Captain Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Treas. Department in 1861. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1862, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. T. Taylor

(200)

3821

Copyd.

DEC. 14

51847612

1914

*Spores since March 27
/63.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

24

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. Wiswell

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec 20, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abs. to Gunboat (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 11th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. T. Taylor

(626)

30.7

Cypriot.

DEC. 14

51847662

1914

Servic since Moh
27/63

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

Missill

{ Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. to Gunboat (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. J. Taylor

DEC. 14

51847721

1914

service march 27/63 pr.
Ord. Col. Sulakowski.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. Maxwell

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

lost in Gunboat (over)

"This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 11th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Taylor

(656)

Copied.

DEC 1 4 1961
51847788 4 161

service since Moh 27/68.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. M. Russell

Put

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set out in boat (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

A. T. Taylor

(526)

28-7

Copyist.

DEC 14 1961
51847836

Service since April
26/63 pr. Sp. ord. no 68
N. 2. E. S. D. of Texas.

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. A. Russell

Co. E, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det in Marine Deps since Jan'y 1865
Subs. who use H. 2 Dist. Texas &c.

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

W. T. Taylor
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. H. Howell
But

Co. E. 4 Reg't Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

But in Marine Light (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineers, and as Engineer Troops, Company
E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regt.
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, March 1864. It appears to
have been increased to 4 companies about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(1055)

3700

Copyist.

DEC. 14

51847938

1914.

Since Jan 1/65 Mr. J. C.
order to H. H. L. West.
Texas

Miswell. S

Bot. Co. E. 4. Regt. Eng. Corps

Write nothing above this line

By General
of the Engineers & Miners
Fort of the San Pedro
San Pedro City

San Pedro City

Ad. Pres. Dist. of Tex. N. M.
+ Arizona, Dec. 29, 1864.

Special Orders No. 110



G. W. Wainwright

C. E. 4 Regt

Gen. Troop

Wm. H. Hunt
Capt. 1st Regt
Cavalry

1877

What part of the ...
... ..

XII

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

(1877-1878)

... ..
... ..
... ..

(1878)

... ..
... ..

at ...

...

...

...

...

✓ 472
Lib. 2461

Co. A, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 44220005 |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, _____, June 7, 1865.

Number of men

108

(2314)

473

Woodward P. C.

Co. —, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847167

2 7192

3 51756481

4 1957

5 6480

6 7453

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 34 Ark Eng

(CONFEDERATE.)

24

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. C. Woodward

Put

Capt. A. C. Dickinson's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 to Dec 1*, 186*3*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Sulphur Springs Ark*

By whom *Capt Broderick*

Period *3 years or war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, Independent Hays's Company, Engineer Troops, Company, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department near St Louis. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

J. W. Dickinson

(66)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. L. Woodward
Prof

Capt. Dickinson's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Name appears in a

Special Order

of which the following is an extract:

Head Quarters Dist. of Arkansas,
Camp Bragg, Oct. 31, 1863.

Special Order
No. 198.

II. The following named men are transferred
to Capt. Dickerson's Company, Engineer
Troops, to take effect from 1st November, 1863.

By command of Lieut. Gen. Holmes.

J. F. BELTON.

Lieut. Col. & Adj. Genl.

Co. *I.*

Remarks:

Belles

Reg't.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Dickinson's Company, Engineer Troops, Lieutenant Hanson's
Company, Engineer Troops, Company C, 1st Battalion Engi-
neer Troops, and Company C, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops,
C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(522)

J. H. Dickinson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Eng. Troop.

H. C. L. ...
Regt. Eng. Troop. ...

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint *Pneumonia*

Admitted *Apr 1 86*, 1864.

Returned to duty _____, 186

Deserted _____, 186

Discharged from service _____, 186

Furloughed _____, 186

Died _____, 186

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page 24.

(CONFEDERATE.)

114
R. L. Thompson
Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 419.

1862

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 | *4* *Regt* *120th* |

Richard C. Woodard
1st Lt. E. 4th Regt. Inf. 120th

Appears on a register of

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint

Admitted *May 12*, 186*5*.

Returned to duty, 186 ..

Deserted, 186 ..

Discharged from service, 186 ..

Furloughed, 186 ..

Died, 186 ..

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2973, page 226

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 4 Eng
Rich. E. Woodward
partly E 4 Regt Eng

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

| | | |
|------------------|--------|------|
| Admitted | May 12 | 1865 |
| Returned to duty | May 7 | 1865 |
| Furloughed | | 186 |
| Transferred | | 186 |
| Died | | 186 |
| Deserted | | 186 |
| Discharged | | 186 |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 218

(65)

1861

C. Steason
Copied.

474
Horsham L 211

Co. 7, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 4422-1171

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detained men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 13, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 13, 1865.

Number of roll

194

(6516)

475

Mouch. Francis

Co. - , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mouch. Franz

476
Wright Serry

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-------|------|---|
| 1 | 51854 | 7376 | " |
| 2 | | 7488 | " |
| 3 | | 7554 | " |
| 4 | | 7603 | " |
| 5 | | 7639 | " |
| 6 | | 7687 | " |
| 7 | | 7760 | " |
| 8 | | 7885 | " |
| 9 | | | " |
| 10 | | | " |
| 11 | | | " |
| 12 | | | " |
| 13 | | | " |
| 14 | | | " |
| 15 | | | " |
| 16 | | | " |
| 17 | | | " |
| 18 | | | " |
| 19 | | | " |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Wright
Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.*

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863.

Period of service

From

To

Amount of pay \$

Signature

Remarks:

*This company was formed at the request of the Government of the State of Texas, and was organized at the City of Austin, Texas, on the 1st day of May, 1862, under the name of the 4th Engineer Troop, C. S. A. It was then composed of 100 men, and was attached to the 1st Division, Texas Army.

The 1st Division, Texas Army, was organized at the City of Austin, Texas, on the 1st day of May, 1862, and was composed of 100 men. It was then attached to the 1st Division, Texas Army, and was organized at the City of Austin, Texas, on the 1st day of May, 1862.

Book mark:

(25)

Captain

W

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Jerry Wright

Officer Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners.

for the month of *Aug*

Period of service: *1863*

From *July 31*
To *Aug 31*

Amount of pay \$ *40.00*

Signer's name *Jerry Wright*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Rattalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.
The 1st Rattalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department in 1862. It consists of
four companies, and has been increased to 10 companies to
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

Q. S. Taylor

(655)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W
Jerry Wright
Sgt. Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 18,
1863.

Report dated

Galveston
Oct 18, 1863

Remarks

Det on Eng. Duty
at Sumner since May
13, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department area in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(654)

3738

Copied.



C. S. A.

Gerry Wright
(Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.)

(Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Company Return

of the organization named above.

For the month of Nov 189.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 196 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Set on Engineer Duty (own)

[illegible]

The 1st Battalion Engineer Group was assigned to the Trans Mississippi Expedition in 1914. It was the only unit to have been awarded the Distinguished Service Medal and decorated for the Mexican Expedition.

W F Taylor

(1956)

主

DEC. 1 1914

51847603

1914

at Brazos River since
July 1/63 pr order, Coal
Sulphur.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Jerry Wright

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec 20*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. on Eng. Duty at (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Engineer Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, company F, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and company H, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Gaylor

(106)

3857

Copyright.

DEC. 14

51847639

1914

Prayer River since July
1/20 per order Col. D. B.
Lakowski

4 Engineer Troops.

C.S.A.

(CONFIDENTIAL)
4 Engineer Troops.
24
Jerry Wright
Capt. M. G. Howe's
Engineer Troops.
any Bet

May
Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops

Appears on

Company Return
named above

Company Name of the organization named above, _____
month of Feb 19Jan _____ present

of the organization name _____
for the month of February
_____ assigned officers present and absent:

Commissioned

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 180

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

marks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

unaccounted

ed men on the
Absent enlisted men accounted for
Long Duty Unit

[illegible]

Q. L. Gayles
1921

Copyright.

DEC. 1 1911
51847887

Mr. Col. Col. Sulakowski

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops

C. S. A.

J. Wright

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return (among enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det on Equality (over)

This company was shown at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
True Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

P. L. Taylor

(G26)

34-7

Copyist.

DEC. 14 1914
51847760

at Brazos River July
1/63 per order of
Sulakowski.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

J. Wright

Co. E. 4 Batt'n Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached duty Houston since July 24
for ordnance Genl. S. C. Belcher*

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Tampa-Missionary Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been inducted into a regiment about April 1865 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

C. L. Taylor

(126)

3700

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)
4 Reg. Troops CSA

Jerry Wright

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howes RA

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

June 30/63

Date

Occupation

186

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

To

June 30

186

Months

186

Days

1

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

477

Wright, J M

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops, which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer | *Artificer*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wright, J M

477-2

Wright, M.

4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1..... | 20..... |
| 2..... | 21..... |
| 3..... | 22..... |
| 4..... | 23..... |
| 5..... | 24..... |
| 6..... | 25..... |
| 7..... | 26..... |
| 8..... | 27..... |
| 9..... | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 1st Batt.

W. Wright

Pvt. 1st Batt. Eng. Recs.

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint *Abdominal Ch.*

Admitted *Feb. 21* 1864

Returned to duty 186

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Remarks:

Transferred to hospital 18. 1864. Keachi

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 136
236

G. W. Moore

(25)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. V. Cat's Bn
W. V. Cat's Bn
W. V. Cat's Bn
Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital.
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted 1865.
Returned to duty 1865.
Furloughed 1865.
Transferred 1865.
Died 1865.
Deserted 1865.
Discharged 1865.
Remarks: *Kearney* 1865.

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 4

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Wright

1st Lt. Surgeon

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Diarrhea Chron*

Admitted *Feb. 21* 1865.

Returned to duty 186 .

Discharged 186 .

Furloughed 186 .

Deserted 186 .

Transferred *Mar 18* 1865.

Died 186 .

Remarks: *No sick*

726. 2387
Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 20.

(22)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

478
Munch, Franz

Co. — , 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 51846910 |
| 2 | 6951 |
| 3 | 6974 |
| 4 | 7047 |
| 5 | 7103 |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank MARK

See also ⁷ Franz Munch, Regd. Artificer, 1st
Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. 4 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

W. W. W.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: -----

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date -----, 1864.

Place -----

Remarks: -----

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since May
17, 64

*This company was known at various times as 2d company,
Engineer Troops, Company H, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops,
and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(336)

W. W. W.

3797

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

W. W. W. W. W.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec. 20*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on extra duty at Sabine Pass

*This company was organized at Sabine Pass, Texas, as the 4th Engineer Troops, and Company of the 1st Battalion of Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion of Engineer Troops was organized in the Texas Department in 1862. It was then increased to 4 companies in April 1863 and designated the 4th Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

H. H. H. H. H.

(226)

3797

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

2d Co., Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men transferred to the organization named
above, who have reported.

List dated *August 10, 1862*
at the 1st Co., Engineer Troops.

Remarks: *William B. L. Lister*
at the 1st Co., Engineer Troops.

This company was known at various times as 2d Company,
Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops,
and Company - 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department with an 1861. It appears to
have been disbanded in a regiment about April 1862, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Back mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

91

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Francis Burch

2d Co., Engineer Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of names of mechanics submitted for transfer to the organization named above.

List dated *Memphis, Tenn.*
Salvage Co. Co. 4, 1863.

Remarks: *Dr. J. B. Burch*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, 4th Co., 4th Engineer Troops, and Company, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment in April 1865 and designated the 6th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

(637)

3718

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineers Troops.

C. S. A.

Frank W. Wunch
Artificer, B, 1 Batt'n Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll†

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *July & Aug*, 1864
Aug. 31, 1864

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 1863

Remarks: *Det. Eng. duty, Houston*
Aug. 16, 64, per order Genl. Hebert

*This company was known at various times as 2d Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company —, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

† From copy made in the M. S. Office, War Department, in July 1864, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Ohio. M. S. No. 241

Book mark.

H. A. Johnson

Copy

479
Young D 977

Co. - V, 4 Confederate
Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Artificer
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51847288

| | |
|----|----|
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Y
W Young
Art's: } Lieut J. H. Haney's Co.
1 Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at Camp Bragg

This company was known at various times as Captain
Bullington's Company, Engineer Troops, Lieutenant Haney's
Company, Engineer Troops, Company 1, 1st Battalion Engi-
neer Troops, and Company 4th Regiment Engineer Troops,
C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

J. W. Hill

(25)

480

Zarala, Ricardo

Co. *E*, 4 Confederate

Engineer Troops.

Formerly the 1 Battalion Engineer Troops which was increased to a
regiment about April, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Artificer Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51847383 | 20 |
| 2 | 7495 | 21 |
| 3 | 7557 | 22 |
| 4 | 7613 | 23 |
| 5 | 7627 | 24 |
| 6 | 7675 | 25 |
| 7 | 7789 | 26 |
| 8 | 7837 | 27 |
| 9 | 7990 | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RANK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Ricardo Guala
Artificer Capt. Howe's Co. of Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above in the construction of fortifications on Galveston Island.

for the month of *July* 1863

Period of service:

from

To

May 31 186
July 31 186

Amount of pay \$

Signature

Remarks:

THE COMPANY WAS FORMED BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONER OF RAPPERS AND M... OF THE 1st REGIMENT ENGINEER TROOPS, C. S. A. The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. and has been assigned to the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A. Designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

C. J. Guy
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Richards Gavala

Artificer, } Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Heavy Artillery.

Appears on a

Pay Roll

of the organization named above detailed as
Sappers and Miners,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*.

Period of service:

From 186

To 186

Amount of pay \$

Signer's name

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops and Company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, March 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. G. Guifer

(608)

3272

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. Gavala

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on a

Report

of men belonging to the organization named
above, absent on detached service, October 18,
1863.

Report dated

Galveston
Oct 18

1863,

Remarks

Def. in Ship Yard
Lynching since June
30, 1863. pr. order
Maj. Kellersberg

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company, Engi-
neer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company B, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(125-4)

3725

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. G. Gavalva

Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.,
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set to Maj. L. Smith over

This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company of
Engineer Troops, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, Company E,
1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company H, 4th Regt
of Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department, Ark., in 1864. It consists of
have been in service of the Department since April, 1864, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. G. Taylor

DEC. 11

51847613

1914

since May 31 per order
Maj Kellersberg.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

R. G. Gavalala

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Decr*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det to Maj. Lem Smith (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Mappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company F 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 1st Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

O. J. Taylor

(22)

3857

Copyist.

DEC. 1 1

51847627

1914

since May 31/63 per order
Col. Sulakowski.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G
-1 Engineer Troops. C. S. A.

1st
Capt. M. G. Howe's Co.
Engineer Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *February*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det'd by Gen. Smith (C.S.A.)
*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April, 1865, and designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

DEC. 14

51847675

1914

Mr. Paul de la Roche

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Q. J. Smith

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date

Place, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det to Maj Gen Smith's Co

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Howe's company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's com-
pany of engineers and Miners, Captain Howe's company Min-
ner Troops, 1st company Engineer Troops, company E, 1st
Battalion Engineer Troops, and company E, 4th Regiment
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department March 12, 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April, 1864, and
designated the 4th Battalion Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(CG)

Q. J. Smith

38-7

Copied.

DEC. 11

51847789

1914

May 21/63 for order Maj
Kleinberg

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

G. R. Gavalla

Put

Capt. M. G. Howe's 1st Co.,
Engineer Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Set in Marine Dept (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Company of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Company Engineer Troops, 1st Company Engineer Troops, Company B, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops, and Company E, 4th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the Trans Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to have been increased to a regiment about April 1865 and designated the 11th Regiment Engineer Troops C. S. A.

W. L. Taylor

(656)

35.7

Copyist.

DEC. 14

51847837

1914

since May 31/63 pr. order
Maj Klüber

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Engineer Troops.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. An. Co. 1st Regt. E. 4th Regt.
This company was shown at various times as Captain
Howe's Company of Heavy Artillery, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Sappers and Miners, Captain Howe's Com-
pany of Engineer Troops, 1st Company, Engineer Troops, Company
E, 1st Battalion Engineer Troops and Company H, 4th Regt.
Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

The 1st Battalion Engineer Troops was organized in the
Trans-Mississippi Department early in 1864. It appears to
have been increased to a regiment about April 1865, and
designated the 4th Regiment Engineer Troops, C. S. A.

(105)

3792

Copied.

DEC.

51847990

191

at Galveston since April
4/65 per Sp. Order No. 90
Ad. Alts. Dist. Tex. &c

(CONFEDERATE)

Reg. Troops C34

Ricorde Zerala

Artif. Capt. M. G. Howe Co. Ma.

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL
June 30/63

186

Date

Occupation

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

May 31

186

To

June 30

186

Months

1

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

COUNCIL Copyist.

Akers, C. F.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A Engineer Corps

N. F. Atkins

Pvt. Engineer Corps

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured at points between Chickasaw Landing
and Macon, Ga., from March 22 to April 20,
1865, inclusive, and turned over to Capt. W. B.
Gates, Provost Marshal, 2d Division, Cavalry
Corps, M. D. M.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1865

Where captured Near Columbus, Ga.

When captured Apr. 17, 1865

Remarks:

Number of rolls

By sheet

Number of

C. B. Merrill

Captain

2
Alexander I. S.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1443377

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

A (Confederate.)
Eng'r Dept
A. O. Alexander
Pte. Engineer Dept

Appears in a

Report

of Prisoners of War paroled at Memphis, Tenn.,
for five days ending May 25, 1865.

Report dated *not dated*
Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Capt. Alexander

Copied

3
Alexander, J. G.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 44337950 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
A. Engineer Dept
S. O. Alexander
Lieut Engineer Dept.

Appears on a

Report

of Prisoners of War paroled at Memphis, Tenn.,
for five days ending May 25, 1865.

Report dated

not dated

Paroled

not stated

Remarks:

A. J. Lincoln

4
Allen James 78

ENGINEERS;

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Det 2nd Regt Det 2nd
CARD NUMBERS.

44321794

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

11-11-11

Return

Return
of Officers and Men reported to Hd Qrs.
Army of Tennessee. 1st and 2d Regts.
part of the 1st and 2d Regts. of the 1st
Army Corps, reported to the Hd Qrs. of
the 1st Army Corps, at Greensboro, N. C.,
April 28, 1865. Commanding United
States Army in North Carolina.

Return dated at Fort Engineer, Hd Qrs. Army
of Tennessee, Greensboro, N. C.,
April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865.

Remarks:

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865.

Remarks:

Allen - James H.

Engineer Troops

(CONFEDERATE)

1st. Lt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 1319 page

Dated - April 27 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD

 This card must be taken from the files

6413

Write nothing above this line.

John H. Allen

Assistant

Engineer Corps

Army of Tennessee

Feb. 1864. On reconnaissance duty

Oct. 1864. In charge of Topographical Party

Nov. " " On duty with

Dec. " " " "

Dec. Returns Army of Tenn.

Allen. J. H.

1
Record for 3rd of Congress.

SEE FILE H. N. 1/2

Anderson, W. H.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE & N. E. G. D.

1117- H - 1862
see 1 31 209

72

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

I certify that the above Requisition is correct and that the quantities specified are absolutely required for the service rendered so by the Commanding Officer.

May 1904

Commanding Officer

Received at

Assistant Quartermaster

in full of the

Requisition

84

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

120, Twenty, pounds 6ⁱⁿ 8ⁱⁿ 1/2

I certify that the above Requisition is correct and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service rendered so by the following circumstances: To continue the work of the same.

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.

James H. H. H. H. H.

Commanding

Received at

Assistant Quartermaster

in full of the

Requisition

James H. H. H. H. H.

63

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

James D. ...

I certify that the above Requisition is a true and correct copy of the original as presented to me by the following circumstances: *As per ...*

Received at

Account of ...

in full of the

Requisition

James D. ...
... Eng ...

Commanding.

No 40

No. 472-AB... K

Gr. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION

7-1-03

No 40

No. 34 Abstract K Qr. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Issued for (50) Fifty Pickets
Aug 11th (50) Fifty Pick Handles
111 One Pick
110 Ten Pouches

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service,
rendered so by the following circumstances: For Requisition made at the time
James H. Allen 1st Lieut & Regt. in charge

Major J. B. Harris

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding.

Received at Gallville Va the 12 of Aug 1863, of
Assistant Quartermaster, J. B. Harris

in full of the Requisition

James H. Allen
1st Lieut & Regt. in charge

No. 40

No. 23 Abstract K

Gr. 126

SPECIAL REQUISITION

Sat

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition
Commanding.

Received at

21st 11/2 the *10th* of *1861*
Assistant Quartermaster.

in full of the

Requisition

No 40

No.

39

Abstract K

Qr. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

Soul

birds

(2) *Five Camp Kettles*

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Maj. J. R. Harvie

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding.

Received at

the

of

186 , of

Assistant Quartermaster,

in full of the

Requisition

(C. C.) 10 - 20

RE - W

SEE

June 11.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

89

306

Allen James H

Tenn

2 Lt

May 12 3

See personal papers of

, Co.

Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(529) This card must not be taken from the file.

Allen. James H.

Co. 1st Tenn.

Detached as Asst. Eng. & Draftsman
Sept. 8th Tenn.

204

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. Four

December 10th 1863

H. Allen

Personal Expenses

\$85.00

+

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *James H. Allen*

Dr.

DATE.

1863

DOLLARS.

CTS.

In actual expenses of transportation while
transferring under orders in the discharge of his
duties as Asst Engineer as follows -

April 14

In expense from Knoxville to Lynchburg
Va and return

+ 73 00

May 20

In expense from Knoxville to Kingston
and Clinton and return

12 50

+ 85 50

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Dollars and fifty Cents

Eighty five

M. F. Foster Capt. Eng^r

RECEIVED at

Clinton on the 20

10th of December 1863 of

M. F. Foster Capt. Engineer

Eighty five

Dollars and

fifty

Cents, in full of the above account.

James H. Allen

N^o. 5

ENGINEER SERVICE

Voucher No. Five

December 15 1863

James H. Allen
Personal Expenses
\$50.50

+

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *James H. Allen*

Dr.

| DATE. | | DOLLARS. | CTS. |
|----------------------|---|----------|------|
| 1863 | | | |
| | <i>In Personal Expenses in discharge of duty in West. Virginia as follows</i> | | |
| July 1 st | <i>Expense from Knoxville to Strawberry Plains and return</i> | 5 | 60 |
| July 16 | <i>Expense from Knoxville to Saltville Va and return</i> | 10 | 50 |
| July 22 | <i>Expense from Knoxville to Saltville Va.</i> | 7 | 00 |
| " 28 | <i>" " Saltville to Cedar Springs & return</i> | 5 | 00 |
| Aug 5 | <i>" " " " " " " "</i> | 8 | 20 |
| " 22 | <i>" " Saltville to Abingdon " "</i> | 13 | 00 |
| " 24 | <i>Telegraphing to Chf. Eng. at Knoxville</i> | 1 | 20 |
| | | 50 | 50 |

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Fifty Dollars

and 50 Cents

M. F. Foster Capt. Eng. 22

RECEIVED at

Knoxville Va

the

10th

of December

1863 of

M. F. Foster Capt. Engineer

Fifty

Dollars and

50

Cents, in full of the above account.

James H. Allen

Allen, James H.

Det. Eng.
[No. 32.]

No. 33 Abst. G _____ Qr. 186

Company _____

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For _____ 186

Issued _____ 186

[No 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, (7)

Regiment, of

196', and ending on the

in the service of

C. S. Army for

days, commencing the

Company

of

186

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

pounds of barley,

pounds of hay, and

Order, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

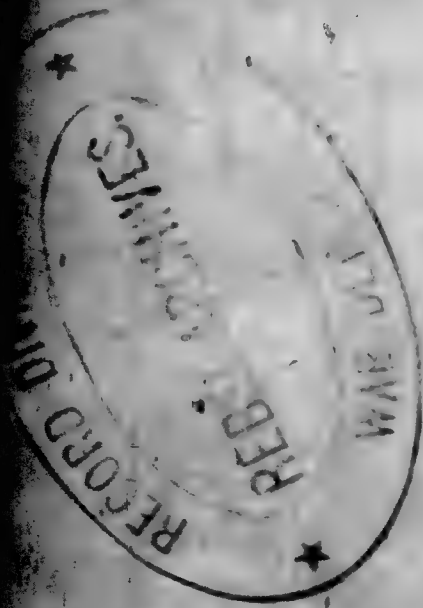
Commanding.

1-6, of

pounds of corn,

pounds of oats,

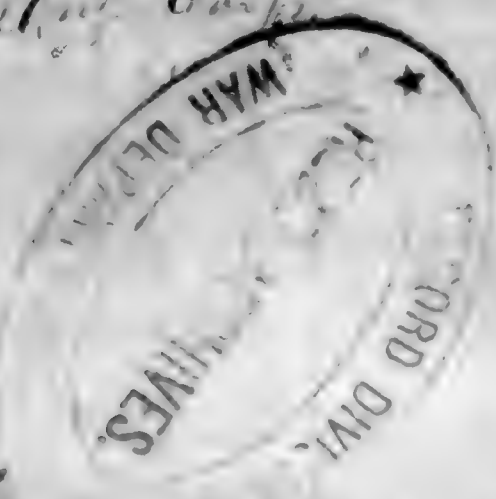
pounds of



Any Officer Sept 1863
John. K. ...
May 20th 1863

W. N. ...
Sept 1863

Relation ...
Dr. H. ...
...



Engineer Office Dept. East Arm.
Newville May 25th 1863

Capt. & Rank Wheeler

Asst. Surg. Gen.

Staff of Lt. Gen. Polk

Captain

{ Mr. Geo. H. Allen has just shown me a letter from you in relation to his appointment to a Lieutenancy in Company of Sappers and Miners - I desire to add to your recommendation my own testimony to his ability, fitness and thorough qualification for the position. The opportunities possessed by Mr. Allen, before the war, for becoming skilled in the performance of duties required of Sappers and Miners, were such as were possessed by few men in our Service. For some years he was a Civil Engineer by profession, and connected with the location and construction of different lines of Railroad in Middle Tennessee. Afterwards, as Draftsman and Agent of Marshall Co. he became thoroughly acquainted with the theory and practice of Bridge Building - In this respect he has the advantage of many very eminent Engineers in our Service. You are aware that Mr. Allen has been in the Service since the beginning of the war - on the first day another he has been detached from his Company and on duty with me as Asst. Surg. and Draftsman. In this Capacity I have found his services invaluable.

Mr. Allen has been already nominated by me to the Chief of Engineer Regiment, Col. W. F. Saluses, for a 1st Lieutenancy in Corps of Engineer Regt., with what success I have not yet learned. Hoping that through your assistance he may obtain the position for which I know him to be so well fitted, I remain -

Very Respectfully

W. F. Foster

Capt. & Chf. Surg.

Dept. East Arm -

5
Allen, William B.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 45760977

2

2 45536709

3

3 45920322

4

4

5

5

6

6

7

7

8

8

9

9

10

10

11

11

12

12

13

13

14

14

15

15

16

16

17

17

18

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

Appears on Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2; page

A (Confederate) Engineer Corp

Wm D. Allen
Ark Engineer Corp

Appears on a roll of

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Dec 24, 1863.

Where reported

When reported

186

When discharged

Dec 26, 1863.

Remarks: Bath Point North

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 9, pag 7

(Confederate.)

A. J. [unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, December 14, 1863.*

Place of residence [unclear]

Complexion [unclear]; hair [unclear]

Eyes [unclear]; height [unclear]

Remarks: From Dept. of Cumberland
for release on taking oath and
going to the Ohio River

*Indorsement shows Date of Prisoners of War released at
Louisville Ky. during month of Dec. 1863

Number of roll

612; sheet 11

606

Copy.

6

Allen William B.

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allen William B.

75
Altman W

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Leutenant Leutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

178597342

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

A

C. W. Ulmann
Lt. Engineers

Appears on a

List

of officers confined in Libby Prison, Richmond,
Va., April 18, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Captured:

Date

Place

Apr. 3, 186
Goochland Co.

Remarks:

Number of m

19

(200)

W. L. Anderson

Copyist

8
Andrew Solomon

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

44225482

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 |
| 33 | 34 |
| 35 | 36 |
| 37 | 38 |
| 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 |
| 43 | 44 |
| 45 | 46 |
| 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A. C. ... C. S. A.

Solomon J. L. Andrews
Private Co. Engineer Corps
Residence St. Landry Parish, La.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Companies and Regiments of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Officers not present, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Washington, La., June 19, 1865.

Roll dated Washington, La., June 19, 1865.

J. M. ...

Copied

8.-a

Asmette, John

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Asmette, John T.

Arnette John G.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Leutenant Leutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

47536618

2

47417037

2

46341604

2

46378948

2

46365443

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A Conf. Corps

John Arnold
1st Lieut. Conf. Corps

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Dept. West Va.

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal, Military Dist.

Harper's Ferry, West Va., Aug 13, 1864.

Captured:

When

Aug. 9, 1864

Where

Harper's Ferry, Va.

Age 22; height 5 feet 9 1/4 inches.

Hair Brown; eyes Blue; complexion Light.

Remarks.

Number of roll

43

6376

John Kellard

(copy)

Confederate.

George Washington
at the

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C.

When committed *May 13 1861*

Where captured *at Fort Mifflin*

When *May 13*

By whom forwarded

Remarks *at Fort Mifflin*
May 13 1861

Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C. Register

George Washington

(Confederate.)

A
John Arnett
Lieut. Cyn. Corps

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del. from Wash-
ington, D. C. August 29, 1864

Roll dated *not dated*

186

Where captured *Clark Co Va*

When captured *Aug. 8*

1864

Remarks:

Number of men

593 shot

(593)

J. A. Lissner

Captain

Confederate.

A
John G. Smith
1st Regt. Ind. Inf.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort Delaware, Del.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st 1864

Where captured *2nd Co. Pa*
When captured *Nov 8*

Remarks:

()

1864

• This
Catalogue
list of
warriors
of the
Ind. Inf.
who were
taken
and
released
from
prisoner
status

Number
956

(1864)

John G. Smith
Nov 1st 1864

14 ^(Confederate) Engineer Corps

John F. Smith
Lieut Engineer Corps

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence Baltimore Md

Complexion light ; hair Brown

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 9 in.

Remarks:

June 14, 1865 By order
of War

Number of rolls

171 ; sheet

(660)

John F. Smith

Copied

10
Ashley Masters

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

146590205

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

John H. ...
1st Co 1st Regt

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Wm. H. Bracken 1st Lieut. & Asst.
Prov. Mar. Gen., Dept. Cumberland, at Nashville,
Tenn., May 19, 1865.

Place of residence *Johnson Co. Mo.*

Complexion *fair* : hair *dark*

Eyes *blue* : height *6 ft.* id.

Where surrendered *Maryland*

When surrendered *May 1, 1865*

Subscribed to oath *May 19, 1865*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: *He is a member of war who voluntarily surrendered himself and was allowed to return to his home.*

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. **588**; sheet 53

John H. ...
(enc.)
Coppell

11
Attaway L C

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Act Surgeon Act Surgeon
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 44196202 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Confederate Army, paroled in compliance with the terms of a Military Convention made on April 9, 1865 at Bennett's House, near Durham Station, N. C., between General J. E. Johnston, of the Confederate Armies, and Major General W. T. Sherman, U. S. A. and approved by Lieut. Gen. U. S. Grant, U. S. A.

Roll dated

Paroled at Augusta, Ga., May 25, 1865.

Where surrendered

When surrendered

Remarks:

, 1865.

Number of roll

78

(813)

Copied.

Child Andrew S

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

334

Cash of Allegiance of C. S.
S. Auld taken at the same
Morton Nov 12 1854.

2. 1798

1854

17

Book of C. S. S. Morton

United States of America.

I, Andrew J. Auld of the
County of *Rich of S. Mary* State of *Danialana*, do
solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support,
protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder;
and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during
the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held
void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by
and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having
Court: So help me God.

Andrew J. Auld

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at *Chesapeake*, this *12th* day
of *December*, A. D. 1864.

The above-named has *light* complexion, *dark* hair, and *blue* eyes;
and is *5* feet *7* inches high.

Auld, Andrew J.

12
Custer, E. G.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Act 2nd Lieut Act 2nd Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 144321793 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Appears on a

Return

of Officers and enlisted Men reporting to Hd. Qrs.
Army of Tenn., under orders of Engineer Dept.,
paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military
Convention entered into on the 26th day of
April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston,
Commanding Confederate Army, and Major
General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United
States Army in North Carolina

Return dated Office Chf. Engineer, Hd Qrs Army
of Tenn., Greensboro, April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865

Remarks:

Number of rows

731

(654)

W. T. Sherman
Copyist.

13

Cuymond Zeno

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50639

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A. Vignone
Gen. Command.
Capt. S. A. M. M.
Residence *Thruville, Louisiana*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of different Commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 8, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 8, 1865.

Number of rolls:

81

(6876)

Copy

Bibblam, Herman

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

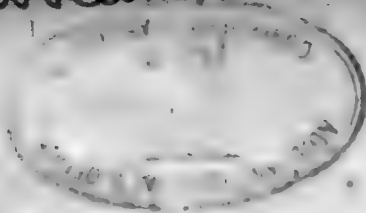
Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Tabblam. Herman



Co. Eng. Corps of the Army.

Wm. J. C.

William H. ...

...
Rank of ...

...

Ch. 2-10: 2 124

See ~~personal papers~~ papers, for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(522)

14
Bagwell, S. H.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain | *Captain*
CARD NUMBERS.

174356733

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War

who served in the Army of Northern Virginia.

Parole dated Headqrs. 2d Div., 4th Corps, April 25, 1865.

Date . 1865.

, 1865.

Remarks:

10

1998

Thine

(CONFEDERATE.)

B1 Group

Geo. H. Bagwell
Capt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Report Col. W. H. Stevens Eng.

Date Aug. 1863

Rank Aug. 1863

Delivered Thos. Engineer Bur.

Signed J. A. S.

Remarks: For duty in Corps of Engineers.

Act No. 153. Approved
May 21, 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. File N 1 200

A. H. Anderson

Bagwell, G.H.
Capt. Engrs.

Subject: Me. Report

Title of record: Misc.

Engr. Dept.

Date: Feb. 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

[No. 32]

No. *231* Abst. G / Qr. 186*4*

Capt & Co. H. Bagwell
Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For _____ 186

Issued *Jan 11* 186*4*

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Passage for Public Horses, *40 Team Mules* in the service of *Engine Dept 2nd Company*
~~Regiment~~ *G. S. Army, for 10 days, commencing the 1st of*
Jan 1864, and ending on the *20th of Jan* 1864, at *Eng' Campria Manchester*

| Date of
Request | ALLOWANCE TO
EACH ANIMAL. | | | | | | | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. | | | | REMARKS. | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| | Number of Horses | Number of Mules | Number of Oxen | Total Number of Animals | Number of Pounds of Corn | Number of Pounds of Barley | Number of Pounds of Oats | Number of Pounds of Hay | Number of Pounds of Fodder | Corn
Pounds of | Barley
Pounds of | | Oats
Pounds of | Hay
Pounds of | Fodder
Pounds of |
| Jan 21 st
1864 | | 4 | | 4 | 10 | 40 | | 8 | 14 | | | 320 | 100 | | 4 1/2 per week
grain & fodder
Apr 1 - 1864
1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 | 500 | | |

I hereby certify that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

En d. *Angustifolia* Connarid.

Received of the 11 of June, 1944, of J. C. Hayward & Co's
pounds of corn.

[Faint handwritten notes and markings]

IN, NEW IN DUPLICATE]

[No. 32.]

No. 207 Abst G / Qr 1861

Capt H. H. Bagwell

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For

186

Issued

Jan 11 1864

[No. 31]

REQUISITION

For *Public House*

me

C. S. Army

days, commencing the

Company of

1-64, and ending on the

1-64

Regiment

DAY

ALLOWANCE

Food

REMARKS

Day

| Number of Days | Number of Rations | Pounds of Corn | Pounds of Beans | Pounds of Fat | Pounds of Meat | Pounds of Potatoes | Pounds of Sugar | Pounds of Tea | Pounds of Coffee | Pounds of Rice | Pounds of Oats | Pounds of Hay | Pounds of Straw | Pounds of Fuel | Pounds of Soap | Pounds of Paper | Pounds of Ink | Pounds of Stationery | Pounds of Miscellaneous |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

50 90 50

Approved
Wm. H. H.

John I. C. Cunningham

fifty

Sept 1864

VOUCHER No. 288

Paid the 1st day of Nov 1864

George A. Bagnall

Dr. C. S.

From the 1 day of Oct 1864

To the 4 day of Nov 1864

Pay, - - \$ 140

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 140

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

Before me personally came

a resident of

who, being duly sworn, says, on oath, that he is the identical person who was a late

—that the within account is correct and just— that he has

no public property of and is not indebted to, or in arrears with, the Confederate States on any account whatever

Sworn to, and subscribed before me, this

day of

1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Dr

| IN WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| | From | To | Months | Days | Months | Cts | Dollars | Cts | |
| PAY- | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horse | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing statement is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in kind, of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the duration of time noted in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not connected with the Confederate States in any manner whatsoever; and that the last payment I received, was from

and to the day of

18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

C. H. Harrison

this 17 day of Nov.

18, the sum of

Dollars

being the amount to full of said account.

Pay.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage.

Amount

VOUCHER No. 721

Paid the 4 day of Jan 1865

Geo. H. Bagwell

Capt. Coles C. S.

From the 1 day of Jan 1865

To the 4 day of Jan 1865

Pay, \$ 140

Forage,

Amount, \$ 140

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

Before me personally came

a resident of

who, being duly sworn, says, on oath, that he is the identical person who was a late

public property of, and is not indebted to, or in arrears with, the Confederate States on any account whatever.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this

day of

1865

By Sam. Davis
Geo. H. Bagwell
Capt. Coles

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Genl H. Bayne Capt. Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | From— | To— | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| PAY— | <i>Jan 1st</i> | <i>Jan 31st</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| | <i>1865</i> | <i>1865</i> | | | | | | | |
| For myself | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>14</i> | <i>00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt G. B. Baskin* 2nd M

and to the *15* day of *Jan* 1865

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Genl H. Bayne* this *31* day of *Jan* 1865, the sum of *One Hundred & 14* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, *140*

Forage,

Amount, *140*

(Signed Duplicate)

Genl H. Bayne
Capt Eng

~~No. 28~~
May 3rd
RECEIPT

For Stores issued to

Capt J. H. Bagwell

For his own use.

2nd Quarter 1864

1 M^{tr} & C^{tr} \$1.50

JH

RECEIVED Richmond Arsenal, Ordnance Store House,
of Captain O W EDWARDS, Military Store Keeper.

186 ✓

✓
For which I have paid to the said Captain the cost price, viz.
dollars.

Geo. H. Bagwell
Capt. &c.

(TRIPLICATER)

No 32

No 475 16. 4. 18
2. 10. 18

Capt G. H. Bagwell
Forrest

May 16th 1864

asa

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and ~~Cattle~~ in the service of *The Engineer 2nd Regt* for *15* days, commencing the *16th* of *May* 1864, and ending on the *31st* of *May* 1864, at

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | 186 4 , at | | | | | | | | |
| Date of requisition | Number of horses | Number of mules | Number of oxen | Total number of animals | Number of days | Number of rations | Daily allowance to each animal | | | | | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Pounds of corn | Pounds of barley | Pounds of oats | Pounds of hay | Pounds of fodder | Pounds of | Pounds of | Pounds of | Pounds of | Pounds of | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 May
1864 | 2 | 1 | | 3 | 15 | 90 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | 340 | |
| I certify on honor, that the above requisition is correct and that the same has not been received for any other purpose. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I certify on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Fort Mifflin* on the *16* day of *May* 1864, of *100* pounds of corn, *100* pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

G. H. Bagnall
100 pounds of barley, *100* pounds of oats, *100* pounds of hay.
G. H. Bagnall
Capt Engr

15
Paillis Alphonse

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 45363341

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Regimental Surgeon
1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery
Residence: *Alexandria, La.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of Troops of the Confederate States
Army, commanded by Maj. J. K. Gourdain,
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled
at Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 3, 1865.

16
Baillie L Jr

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 450 60511 2

2 3672 3

3 4

4 5

5 6

6 7

7 8

8 9

9 10

10 11

11 12

12 13

13 14

14 15

15 16

16 17

17 18

18 19

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachment of different commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 5, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 5, 1865.

(Confederate.)

P. 1 Eng. Troop

at Public

Det. Eng. Troop

Residence Public

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of Different commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 5, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 5, 1865.

17
Baldwin 1798

ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

17 7 2 3 2 1 5 6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

12
(Confederate.)

Dr H. Baldwin
Inf Corps

Residence

Memphis, Tenn

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of enlisted men reporting to Commandant of Post,
Confederate States Army, commanded by
surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut Gen.
R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby,
U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Columbus,
Miss., May 17, 1865

Roll dated Columbus, May 17, 1865

Number of roll

113

(6296)

Dr H. Baldwin

Inf Corps

Banks, Wm. A.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Act Asst. Eng.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |
| 20 | 21 |
| 21 | 22 |
| 22 | 23 |
| 23 | 24 |
| 24 | 25 |
| 25 | 26 |
| 26 | 27 |
| 27 | 28 |
| 28 | 29 |
| 29 | 30 |
| 30 | 31 |
| 31 | 32 |
| 32 | 33 |
| 33 | 34 |
| 34 | 35 |
| 35 | 36 |
| 36 | 37 |
| 37 | 38 |
| 38 | 39 |
| 39 | 40 |
| 40 | 41 |
| 41 | 42 |
| 42 | 43 |
| 43 | 44 |
| 44 | 45 |
| 45 | 46 |
| 46 | 47 |
| 47 | 48 |
| 48 | 49 |
| 49 | 50 |
| 50 | 51 |
| 51 | 52 |
| 52 | 53 |
| 53 | 54 |
| 54 | 55 |
| 55 | 56 |
| 56 | 57 |
| 57 | 58 |
| 58 | 59 |
| 59 | 60 |
| 60 | 61 |
| 61 | 62 |
| 62 | 63 |
| 63 | 64 |
| 64 | 65 |
| 65 | 66 |
| 66 | 67 |
| 67 | 68 |
| 68 | 69 |
| 69 | 70 |
| 70 | 71 |
| 71 | 72 |
| 72 | 73 |
| 73 | 74 |
| 74 | 75 |
| 75 | 76 |
| 76 | 77 |
| 77 | 78 |
| 78 | 79 |
| 79 | 80 |
| 80 | 81 |
| 81 | 82 |
| 82 | 83 |
| 83 | 84 |
| 84 | 85 |
| 85 | 86 |
| 86 | 87 |
| 87 | 88 |
| 88 | 89 |
| 89 | 90 |
| 90 | 91 |
| 91 | 92 |
| 92 | 93 |
| 93 | 94 |
| 94 | 95 |
| 95 | 96 |
| 96 | 97 |
| 97 | 98 |
| 98 | 99 |
| 99 | 100 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

AGAN-02/03

1 August 1952

Miss Mildred Webb
602 West 9th Street
Austin, Texas

Austin,

Dear Miss Webb:

Reference is made to your letter of 13 July 1951 herewith returned.

The records show that William A. Banks, rank not shown, served as Acting Assistant Engineer, Confederate States Army. No record has been found of the date and place of his entry into service.

His name appears as signature on a voucher dated Wilmington, North Carolina, 21 April 1864, which shows he was paid by William H. James, Captain, Provisional Engineer, Confederate States Army, for services rendered as Acting Assistant Engineer, Department of Cape Fear, from 20 January 1864 to 20 April 1864. No record of him has been found.

Other
This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

3 Incls

WM. E. BROWN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

Banks Wm. A.

Acting Asst Engineer.

No. 22

No. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

DOLLARS 100

PAID OF 186

RECEIVED
DIVISION
JAN 11 1861

The Confederate States,

To *Wm. H. Banks* Dr.

186

*Received of the Treasury Department
the sum of \$100.00 for the
purchase of 100 lbs of
cotton for the use of the
Army*

DOLLARS CENTS

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Wm. H. Banks, Capt. U.S. Army

RECEIVED of the Treasury Department the sum of *100.00* day of *April* 1864
of *Wm. H. Banks, Capt. U.S. Army* *U.S. Army*
the sum of *100.00* Dollars
and *00* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

William H. Banks, Capt. U.S. Army

18

Barkeran. N.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barker A. Phillips

19
Barber & Phillip

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 7 6 6 6 7 4 2 5
2 7 4 4 3 9
3 4 2 5 3 7 5
4 4 3 6 2 8 5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B. Long, Capt

A. Burdick
Sgt Long, Capt

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,
Miss., from New Orleans, La., Oct 25, 1864.

Roll dated

Oct dated 186

Where captured Sgt Gaines

When captured Aug 8, 1864.

Remarks: Found at Ship
Island Miss., on 25th
of October. Given to

Number of roll

3; sheet 2

(816)

W. McMillan

Clayton

Confederate.

1st Regt. Miss.
1st Regt. Miss.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.

C. S. A., exchanged at Ship Island, Miss., Jan
4, 1865.

Roll dated Ship Island, Miss., Jan. 5, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

36; sheet

(625)

Approved

B

(Confederate.)

John S. ...

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La.

Where captured *...*

When captured *...*, 186*4*.

Remarks:
...

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1, page 1.

(Confederate.)

B Eng. Dept

Phillip Barberot
Pot. Eng. Spt.

Appears on a list of deaths of

Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss.

No. of grave 51

Date Nov. 28, 1864.

Of what disease Dysentery.

Remarks:

Ship Island, Miss., Register No. 1, page 201

Handwritten signature

20
Barghand M

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

44393574

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B
M. Barghand
Eng. Dept
Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War surrendered to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. Sam Jones, C. S. A.,
at Tallahassee, Fla., May 10, 1865.

Where paroled

When paroled

Remarks:

Tallahassee Fla
May 13 1865

Reg No 64 P M O, 1st Div, Cav Corps.

M D M page 63

Barghard, Martin
Pat, Co. *Engineer* *Sept*,
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record */*
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

M. Bingham

Engineer Dept

Head-Quarters U. S. Forces,
Tallahassee Fla. May 15. 1865.

I, the undersigned, Martin Burghard
Private of the Engineer Dept.
Regiment of _____ do solemnly swear that I will not
bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do
any military duty whatsoever until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of wa
r.

Martin Burghard
Description: Height, 5ft. 6in.; Hair, Light
Eyes, Blue; Complexion, Light.

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above written, on
the following conditions: The above named person is allowed to return to his
home, not to be disturbed by the military authorities of the United States so
long as he observes this parole and obeys the laws which were in force previous
to January 1, 1861, where he resided.

By order of Brig. Gen. E. M. McCook.

J. M. Burned
Captain and Provost Marshal.

20-a

Barghard. Martin

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barghard. m

Barker, P. A.

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst. Eng.

Asst. Eng.

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See Also

Barker, P. A.
Asst. Engr, Co. Engr Corps

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record *2*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Ast. Eng.

P. A. Barker

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General F. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major General F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Department of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatsoever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged, in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Uniontown Pa*

P. A. Barker
and Engineer by ~~Col~~

Done at *Uniontown Pa*
 this *2nd* day of *June* 1865

I B French Lt Col

Approved

Witnessed by St. Louis and St. Louis

The above named Prisoner will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws of the United States.

GEORGE L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Prisoner Mgr. General

James P. F.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Not a ...

—

✓

8. 22

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatsoever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Concordia La*

Done at *Albuquerque, N. M.*
this *9th* day of June, 1865

J. A. Barker
Art Engr, Engrs Corps

I B Frank L Col

Approved

William L. ...

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

CHAS. L. ANDREWS,

Brig Gen. U. S. A. and Prov. M. Gen.

Barnes, Arthur S.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Asst. Engr.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Barnea A. S.

Architect

Chief Engineer

James, Abraham

Barnes, Arthur L.
Asst. Engr. Dist. Tenn. River

SEI

Major J. H. Stuart, Engr.
Dist. of Engineers June 1863

Write nothing below this line

I certify that the within account is correct and just

Recd. V. 1863. 11. 11. 1863

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. *5*

November 7th 1863

A. S. Barnes

Services \$75.00

11. 11. 1863

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *U. S. Barnes*

1863

*For Services as Asst. Engineer in the
Department of E. Tennessee from
July 1st. to July 25th. inclusive
25 Days @ \$90. per mo. \$ 75 —*

Received at *Richmond, Va.* this *7th* day of *November* 186*3*
from *Lieut. Col. A. L. Rivers, Corps of Engineers.* the sum of
Seventy five Dollars

U. S. Barnes

200.
 100. 100. 100.
 7192 50
 4000 300 1803

Voucher No.

Eng

Ken

The Confederate States,

DATE

DOLLARS CENTS.

Approved

*N. J. Cooke
Capt. Regt. 1st Regt.*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Received at *Memphis* the *20th* of *June* 1862
of *Capt. R. Campbell, One Hundred Dollars*

Two Dollars and *fifty* Cents, in full of the above account.

[DUPLICATE]

T. O. Barnes
Asst. Com.

The Confederate States

No 82 A. B. B.

2 Lr 1863

Voucher No. _____

A. J. Barnes

\$70.00

June 30 '63



The Confederate States,

DATE

DOLLARS. CENTS.

Approved

A. C. Foster

Adj. Gen. &c.

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Received at Knoxville the 30th of June 1863
of Maj. James Blair

Dollars and

Cents, on full of the above account.

[DUPLICATE]

A. L. Barnes
Asst. Gen.

21
Barnes M C

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 47939982 | 20 |
| 2 | 47417452 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

Confederate.

M. C. Morris
Lieut. Engrs. Engineers
Appears at a

Register

of prisoners. Provost Marshal General, Washing-
ton, D. C.

Remarks: *Sept. 9, 1860*

Lieut. Engrs. Engineers
New Yorker. Married
a Southern lady. His wife is
in N. York with his father
col. 1812 enlisted at
Leary's Bluff. Was
with his brother in law
in Richmond at the time
of the beginning of the war
In August 1861, resigned
his position & came into our
lines.

Dis. Engrs. Engineers

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal General, Detoness North
of the Potomac, Washington, D. C.

Reg. No. 294, Part 738, Page 6

(679)

J. J. Bond

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on register at

Prisoners of War

at Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C.

When captured *1863*

Where captured *1863*

When released *1863*

By whom taken

Remarks *...*

Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D. C. Register

State of Virginia }
 City of Richmond } Sect.

Be it Remembered, That on this Eighth day
 of July 1862 Anne Domini one thousand eight hundred and
 sixty two, personally appeared before me, the subscriber, a Notary Public
~~of the State~~ for the City aforesaid, M. C. Barnes
 and made oath on the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God, in due
 form that the annexed account, amounting to One hundred
and ninety eight Dollars and — Cents,
 is accurate and just; that he has not received pay, drawn rations or
 forage or clothing in kind, or received money in lieu thereof, for or during
 any part of the time therein charged; that he actually employed and
 kept in service, the horse charged for, the whole of the time charged;
 that his place of residence is Richmond Va. and
 that he is not indebted or accountable to the Confederate States, on
 account of rations or premiums, pay, contingencies, arms or accoutrements,
 ammunition, stores, clothing, camp equipage, medicine, or medical instu-
 ments, or on any other account whatsoever.

SWORN TO, the day and year above written,)
 and subscribed in duplicate.)

Wm. H. Fitzgibbon

W. P. Justice of the Peace.

M. C. Barnes

State of Virginia
City of Richmond } Sect.

Be it Remembered, That on this twentieth day
of July A.D. 1861 one thousand eight hundred and
sixty two personally appeared before me, the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace
~~of the Peace~~ for the City aforesaid. M. C. Barnes
and made oath on the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God, in due
form, that the annexed account, amounting to One hundred
and seventy eight Dollars and
no Cents,
is accurate and just; that he has not received pay, drawn rations or
forage or clothing in kind, or received money in lieu thereof, for or during
any part of the time therein charged; that he actually employed and
kept in service, the horse charged for, the whole of the time charged;
that his place of residence is Richmond Va. and
that he is not indebted or accountable to the Confederate States, on
account of bounties or premiums, pay, contingencies, arms or accoutrements,
ammunition, stores, clothing, camp equipage, medicine, or medical instu-
ments, or on any other account whatsoever.

SWORN TO, the day and year above written,
and subscribed in duplicate.

Wm. H. Fitzgibbon

M. C. Barnes

Justice of the Peace.

VOUCHER No. *50*

Paid the *8* day of *July* 18*62*

Mc Barnes

2^d Lieut. Eighth Minnesota C. S.

From the *1* day of *May* 18*62*

To the *1* day of *July* 18*62*

Pay. - - - *191-*

Forage, -

Amount. *198.00*

Engle

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Lieut. M. C. Barnes*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS. |
|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------|------|------------|----------|---|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cts. | Dollars. | Cts. | |
| PAY— | | | | | | | | | By Special Order from Sec of War the Co Sappers & Miners are disbanded & the Officers discharged from the service of the C.S.G.A. the 6 th of July 1862. |
| For myself | <i>27 July</i> | <i>6th July</i> | <i>2</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>90</i> | | <i>198</i> | | |
| For year's service. | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>8</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Barnes date*

and to the *10* day of *May* 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. I. B. Hill* this *6* day of *July* 186*2* the sum of *1110* *one hundred and ten* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, 8

Forage,

Amount, 8

(Signed Duplicates.)

M. C. Barnes
2nd Lieut. Sappers & Miners Co.

22

Ferris

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Substant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 1 | 22 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |
| 20 | 39 |
| 21 | 40 |
| 22 | 41 |
| 23 | 42 |
| 24 | 43 |
| 25 | 44 |
| 26 | 45 |
| 27 | 46 |
| 28 | 47 |
| 29 | 48 |
| 30 | 49 |
| 31 | 50 |
| 32 | 51 |
| 33 | 52 |
| 34 | 53 |
| 35 | 54 |
| 36 | 55 |
| 37 | 56 |
| 38 | 57 |
| 39 | 58 |
| 40 | 59 |
| 41 | 60 |
| 42 | 61 |
| 43 | 62 |
| 44 | 63 |
| 45 | 64 |
| 46 | 65 |
| 47 | 66 |
| 48 | 67 |
| 49 | 68 |
| 50 | 69 |
| 51 | 70 |
| 52 | 71 |
| 53 | 72 |
| 54 | 73 |
| 55 | 74 |
| 56 | 75 |
| 57 | 76 |
| 58 | 77 |
| 59 | 78 |
| 60 | 79 |
| 61 | 80 |
| 62 | 81 |
| 63 | 82 |
| 64 | 83 |
| 65 | 84 |
| 66 | 85 |
| 67 | 86 |
| 68 | 87 |
| 69 | 88 |
| 70 | 89 |
| 71 | 90 |
| 72 | 91 |
| 73 | 92 |
| 74 | 93 |
| 75 | 94 |
| 76 | 95 |
| 77 | 96 |
| 78 | 97 |
| 79 | 98 |
| 80 | 99 |
| 81 | 100 |
| 82 | 101 |
| 83 | 102 |
| 84 | 103 |
| 85 | 104 |
| 86 | 105 |
| 87 | 106 |
| 88 | 107 |
| 89 | 108 |
| 90 | 109 |
| 91 | 110 |
| 92 | 111 |
| 93 | 112 |
| 94 | 113 |
| 95 | 114 |
| 96 | 115 |
| 97 | 116 |
| 98 | 117 |
| 99 | 118 |
| 100 | 119 |
| 101 | 120 |
| 102 | 121 |
| 103 | 122 |
| 104 | 123 |
| 105 | 124 |
| 106 | 125 |
| 107 | 126 |
| 108 | 127 |
| 109 | 128 |
| 110 | 129 |
| 111 | 130 |
| 112 | 131 |
| 113 | 132 |
| 114 | 133 |
| 115 | 134 |
| 116 | 135 |
| 117 | 136 |
| 118 | 137 |
| 119 | 138 |
| 120 | 139 |
| 121 | 140 |
| 122 | 141 |
| 123 | 142 |
| 124 | 143 |
| 125 | 144 |
| 126 | 145 |
| 127 | 146 |
| 128 | 147 |
| 129 | 148 |
| 130 | 149 |
| 131 | 150 |
| 132 | 151 |
| 133 | 152 |
| 134 | 153 |
| 135 | 154 |
| 136 | 155 |
| 137 | 156 |
| 138 | 157 |
| 139 | 158 |
| 140 | 159 |
| 141 | 160 |
| 142 | 161 |
| 143 | 162 |
| 144 | 163 |
| 145 | 164 |
| 146 | 165 |
| 147 | 166 |
| 148 | 167 |
| 149 | 168 |
| 150 | 169 |
| 151 | 170 |
| 152 | 171 |
| 153 | 172 |
| 154 | 173 |
| 155 | 174 |
| 156 | 175 |
| 157 | 176 |
| 158 | 177 |
| 159 | 178 |
| 160 | 179 |
| 161 | 180 |
| 162 | 181 |
| 163 | 182 |
| 164 | 183 |
| 165 | 184 |
| 166 | 185 |
| 167 | 186 |
| 168 | 187 |
| 169 | 188 |
| 170 | 189 |
| 171 | 190 |
| 172 | 191 |
| 173 | 192 |
| 174 | 193 |
| 175 | 194 |
| 176 | 195 |
| 177 | 196 |
| 178 | 197 |
| 179 | 198 |
| 180 | 199 |
| 181 | 200 |
| 182 | 201 |
| 183 | 202 |
| 184 | 203 |
| 185 | 204 |
| 186 | 205 |
| 187 | 206 |
| 188 | 207 |
| 189 | 208 |
| 190 | 209 |
| 191 | 210 |
| 192 | 211 |
| 193 | 212 |
| 194 | 213 |
| 195 | 214 |
| 196 | 215 |
| 197 | 216 |
| 198 | 217 |
| 199 | 218 |
| 200 | 219 |
| 201 | 220 |
| 202 | 221 |
| 203 | 222 |
| 204 | 223 |
| 205 | 224 |
| 206 | 225 |
| 207 | 226 |
| 208 | 227 |
| 209 | 228 |
| 210 | 229 |
| 211 | 230 |
| 212 | 231 |
| 213 | 232 |
| 214 | 233 |
| 215 | 234 |
| 216 | 235 |
| 217 | 236 |
| 218 | 237 |
| 219 | 238 |
| 220 | 239 |
| 221 | 240 |
| 222 | 241 |
| 223 | 242 |
| 224 | 243 |
| 225 | 244 |
| 226 | 245 |
| 227 | 246 |
| 228 | 247 |
| 229 | 248 |
| 230 | 249 |
| 231 | 250 |
| 232 | 251 |
| 233 | 252 |
| 234 | 253 |
| 235 | 254 |
| 236 | 255 |
| 237 | 256 |
| 238 | 257 |
| 239 | 258 |
| 240 | 259 |
| 241 | 260 |
| 242 | 261 |
| 243 | 262 |
| 244 | 263 |
| 245 | 264 |
| 246 | 265 |
| 247 | 266 |
| 248 | 267 |
| 249 | 268 |
| 250 | 269 |
| 251 | 270 |
| 252 | 271 |
| 253 | 272 |
| 254 | 273 |
| 255 | 274 |
| 256 | 275 |
| 257 | 276 |
| 258 | 277 |
| 259 | 278 |
| 260 | 279 |
| 261 | 280 |
| 262 | 281 |
| 263 | 282 |
| 264 | 283 |
| 265 | 284 |
| 266 | 285 |
| 267 | 286 |
| 268 | 287 |
| 269 | 288 |
| 270 | 289 |
| 271 | 290 |
| 272 | 291 |
| 273 | 292 |
| 274 | 293 |
| 275 | 294 |
| 276 | 295 |
| 277 | 296 |
| 278 | 297 |
| 279 | 298 |
| 280 | 299 |
| 281 | 300 |
| 282 | 301 |
| 283 | 302 |
| 284 | 303 |
| 285 | 304 |
| 286 | 305 |
| 287 | 306 |
| 288 | 307 |
| 289 | 308 |
| 290 | 309 |
| 291 | 310 |
| 292 | 311 |
| 293 | 312 |
| 294 | 313 |
| 295 | 314 |
| 296 | 315 |
| 297 | 316 |
| 298 | 317 |
| 299 | 318 |
| 300 | 319 |
| 301 | 320 |
| 302 | 321 |
| 303 | 322 |
| 304 | 323 |
| 305 | 324 |
| 306 | 325 |
| 307 | 326 |
| 308 | 327 |
| 309 | 328 |
| 310 | 329 |
| 311 | 330 |
| 312 | 331 |
| 313 | 332 |
| 314 | 333 |
| 315 | 334 |
| 316 | 335 |
| 317 | 336 |
| 318 | 337 |
| 319 | 338 |
| 320 | 339 |
| 321 | 340 |
| 322 | 341 |
| 323 | 342 |
| 324 | 343 |
| 325 | 344 |
| 326 | 345 |
| 327 | 346 |
| 328 | 347 |
| 329 | 348 |
| 330 | 349 |
| 331 | 350 |
| 332 | 351 |
| 333 | 352 |
| 334 | 353 |
| 335 | 354 |
| 336 | 355 |
| 337 | 356 |
| 338 | 357 |
| 339 | 358 |
| 340 | 359 |
| 341 | 360 |
| 342 | 361 |
| 343 | 362 |
| 344 | 363 |
| 345 | 364 |
| 346 | 365 |
| 347 | 366 |
| 348 | 367 |
| 349 | 368 |
| 350 | 369 |
| 351 | 370 |
| 352 | 371 |
| 353 | 372 |
| 354 | 373 |
| 355 | 374 |
| 356 | 375 |
| 357 | 376 |
| 358 | 377 |
| 359 | 378 |
| 360 | 379 |
| 361 | 380 |
| 362 | 381 |
| 363 | 382 |
| 364 | 383 |
| 365 | 384 |
| 366 | 385 |
| 367 | 386 |
| 368 | 387 |
| 369 | 388 |
| 370 | 389 |
| 371 | 390 |
| 372 | 391 |
| 373 | 392 |
| 374 | 393 |
| 375 | 394 |
| 376 | 395 |
| 377 | 396 |
| 378 | 397 |
| 379 | 398 |
| 380 | 399 |
| 381 | 400 |
| 382 | 401 |
| 383 | 402 |
| 384 | 403 |
| 385 | 404 |
| 386 | 405 |
| 387 | 406 |
| 388 | 407 |
| 389 | 408 |
| 390 | 409 |
| 391 | 410 |
| 392 | 411 |
| 393 | 412 |
| 394 | 413 |
| 395 | 414 |
| 396 | 415 |
| 397 | 416 |
| 398 | 417 |
| 399 | 418 |
| 400 | 419 |
| 401 | 420 |
| 402 | 421 |
| 403 | 422 |
| 404 | 423 |
| 405 | 424 |
| 406 | 425 |
| 407 | 426 |
| 408 | 427 |
| 409 | 428 |
| 410 | 429 |
| 411 | 430 |
| 412 | 431 |
| 413 | 432 |
| 414 | 433 |
| 415 | 434 |
| 416 | 435 |
| 417 | 436 |
| 418 | 437 |
| 419 | 438 |
| 420 | 439 |
| 421 | 440 |
| 422 | 441 |
| 423 | 442 |
| 424 | 443 |
| 425 | 444 |
| 426 | 445 |
| 427 | 446 |
| 428 | 447 |
| 429 | 448 |
| 430 | 449 |
| 431 | 450 |
| 432 | 451 |
| 433 | 452 |
| 434 | 453 |
| 435 | 454 |
| 436 | 455 |
| 437 | 456 |
| 438 | 457 |
| 439 | 458 |
| 440 | 459 |
| 441 | 460 |
| 442 | 461 |
| 443 | 462 |
| 444 | 463 |
| 445 | 464 |
| 446 | 465 |
| 447 | 466 |
| 448 | 467 |
| 449 | 468 |
| 450 | 469 |
| 451 | 470 |
| 452 | 471 |
| 453 | 472 |
| 454 | 473 |
| 455 | 474 |
| 456 | 475 |
| 457 | 476 |
| 458 | 477 |
| 459 | 478 |
| 460 | 479 |
| 461 | 480 |
| 462 | 481 |
| 463 | 482 |
| 464 | 483 |
| 465 | 484 |
| 466 | 485 |
| 467 | 486 |
| 468 | 487 |
| 469 | 488 |
| 470 | 489 |
| 471 | 490 |
| 472 | 491 |
| 473 | 492 |
| 474 | 493 |
| 475 | 494 |
| 476 | 495 |
| 477 | 496 |
| 478 | 497 |
| 479 | 498 |
| 480 | 499 |
| 481 | 500 |
| 482 | 501 |
| 483 | 502 |
| 484 | 503 |
| 485 | 504 |
| 486 | 505 |
| 487 | 506 |
| 488 | 507 |
| 489 | 508 |
| 490 | 509 |
| 491 | 510 |
| 492 | 511 |
| 493 | 512 |
| 494 | 513 |
| 495 | 514 |
| 496 | 515 |
| 497 | 516 |
| 498 | 517 |
| 499 | 518 |
| 500 | 519 |
| 501 | 520 |
| 502 | 521 |
| 503 | 522 |
| 504 | 523 |
| 505 | 524 |
| 506 | 525 |
| 507 | 526 |
| 508 | 527 |
| 509 | 528 |
| 510 | 529 |
| 511 | 530 |
| 512 | 531 |
| 513 | 532 |
| 514 | 533 |
| 515 | 534 |
| 516 | 535 |
| 517 | 536 |
| 518 | 537 |
| 519 | 538 |
| 520 | 539 |
| 521 | 540 |
| 522 | 541 |
| 523 | 542 |
| 524 | 543 |
| 525 | 544 |
| 526 | 545 |
| 527 | 546 |
| 528 | 547 |
| 529 | 548 |
| 530 | 549 |
| 531 | 550 |
| 532 | 551 |
| 533 | 552 |
| 534 | 553 |
| 535 | 554 |
| 536 | 555 |
| 537 | 556 |
| 538 | 557 |
| 539 | 558 |
| 540 | 559 |
| 541 | 560 |
| 542 | 561 |
| 543 | 562 |
| 544 | 563 |
| 545 | 564 |
| 546 | 565 |
| 547 | 566 |
| 548 | 567 |
| 549 | 568 |
| 550 | 569 |
| 551 | 570 |
| 552 | 571 |
| 553 | 572 |
| 554 | 573 |
| 555 | 574 |
| 556 | 575 |
| 557 | 576 |
| 558 | 577 |
| 559 | 578 |
| 560 | 579 |
| 561 | 580 |
| 562 | 581 |
| 563 | 582 |
| 564 | 583 |
| 565 | 584 |
| 566 | 585 |
| 567 | 586 |
| 568 | 587 |
| 569 | 588 |
| 570 | 589 |
| 571 | 590 |
| 572 | 591 |
| 573 | 592 |
| 574 | 593 |
| 575 | 594 |
| 576 | 595 |
| 577 | 596 |
| 578 | 597 |
| 579 | 598 |
| 580 | 599 |
| 581 | 600 |
| 582 | 601 |
| 583 | 602 |
| 584 | 603 |
| 585 | 604 |
| 586 | 605 |
| 587 | 606 |
| 588 | 607 |
| 589 | 608 |
| 590 | 609 |
| 591 | 610 |
| 592 | 611 |
| 593 | 612 |
| 594 | 613 |
| 595 | 614 |
| 596 | 615 |
| 597 | 616 |
| 598 | 617 |
| 599 | 618 |
| 600 | 619 |
| 601 | 620 |
| 602 | 621 |
| 603 | 622 |
| 604 | 623 |
| 605 | 624 |
| 606 | 625 |
| 607 | 626 |
| 608 | 627 |
| 609 | 628 |
| 610 | 629 |
| 611 | 630 |
| 612 | 631 |
| 613 | 632 |
| 614 | 633 |

(Confederate)

121 9th Corps

Capt. J. S. ...

1st ... Prisoner ...

Appears on a

Record

of Oaths of Allegiance of prisoners of war, April
26, 1865 to November 15, 1865.

Date

May 20, 186

Brigade or Division

Corps or Army

2nd Division, Army

Where paroled

Regt. 5th

Date

May 20, 186

Took oath at this office

By whom administered

W. H. ...

Remarks:

Miss. Dep. Rec. N. 40 1865

W. H. ...
Copy

Barrows, A. S.
Asst. Engr.
1st Corps

Subject: Mo. Report

Title of record: Misc.
Engr. Dept.

Date:

Dec. 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate).

No. 10.

No. 50 ABET K. 2nd Qr. 1864

As Bauons

13 day of May 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For ^{on Dec 22} ~~Deals & Keating~~ ^{Wm} ~~Wm~~ ^{for} ~~Buckley~~
Topographical Office, N. Y.

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *being essential to rear*

Gordon of Earl R. E. & Co

A. S. Parsons Atty
In charge

Quartermaster Confederate

States Army, will issue the articles in the above requisition.

Francis F. Dick, Com'dg

Received at Lynchburg, Va., the 19 of August, 1862, of Capt. E. McCORMICK,
Asst. Quartermaster Confederate States Army, for Cash

Asst. Quartermaster Confederate States Army,
The enclosed Air Fly one basket & one box (or Carriage Kettle)

in full of the above requisition.

[Signed in Duplicates.]

H. S. Bancroft
 " Asst Engineer
 M. E. G.

Nov 18. at No. 1st 1863

A. S. Hanson

Civil Engineer

Blount Hill

March 29. 1863

This transfer is
unavailable
by the Register
I think

Received at Blount. Mass. N. March
29th 1863 of Capt. J. M. Edmondston of
the following quarter Master Stone viz

- (1) one Horse
- (1) one Saddle
- (1) one Bridle

A. S. Bacon
Engineer of the
Contentment Creek

(Signed Duplicate)

Barrons G. S.
No 19 at Mt. Dr 1863

A. S. Barrons

Chief Engineer

30 March 1863

C. E. Barrons
Dr

Head Quarters towards Bridge

Received March 20th 1863 of Major Jas. A. Edwards
A. M. & S. D. 1/2 m. Nagas from Kingston) Seventy
Shovels and Ten Picks to be used on Fortification

at Contatma Creek

70 Shovels }

10 Picks }

A. B. Bennett

Eng. in chg. of 210th H.

No. 40.

No. 27. AMST K. 2nd. Qr. 1864

A. S. BARNES

14 day of May 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For X [redacted] 1 Tent fly - 1 Skillet.
1 Tin Cup - Tent Cord

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *for chemical*

a. 22. 70. - Officer not to take any by order of Genl. Dir
A. S. Parsons Asst. Engr.
In chg -

Quartermaster Confederate

States Army, will issue the articles in the above requisition.

Received at Lynchburg, Va., the 14 of May 1864, of Capt. B. McCORMICK,
Asst. Quartermaster Confederate States Army, Com'dg

On War Fly 10 Green 1 Lin Cap & One Tent Cord

in full of the above requisition.

[Signed in Duplication.]

A. S. Dawson, Acting
Acting Capt Office
1907

23
Faselli E

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| <i>147 276 887</i> | 1 |
| | 2 |
| | 3 |
| | 4 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| | 7 |
| | 8 |
| | 9 |
| | 10 |
| | 11 |
| | 12 |
| | 13 |
| | 14 |
| | 15 |
| | 16 |
| | 17 |
| | 18 |
| | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 10, 1863.

Paroled

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

186

Number of vol.

89

(6376)

basell1.

Engrs. Dept

CONFEDERATE.

Lt. & Asst. Engrs.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 3321 page

Report

Dated Jun 7, 1863

Engrs. Dept.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

Basselli, E.

1st Lieut. Co. Engineers *Genl.*
Reg't
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1000/10/10

E. Buscilli
Eng. Corps

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN. KNOW YE THAT:

I *E. Baselli* *1st Lieut of Co. Engineers Corps*
Vols., C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the
capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A.,
Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give
this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, po-
lice, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by soldiers against the United States of America until
duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

E. Baselli
1st Lieut of Co. Engineers Corps

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *6* day of July, 1863.

C. H. Curtis Capt 101 Reg't *Ill* Vols.

AND PAROLLING OFFICER

24
Pass I B

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

144174870

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

B

U13 Bass
Rt. Eng. Capt.

Appears on

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint

Dysentery
Apr. 13

1865

Admitted

Duty

Apr. 17

1865

Transferred

186

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks

Compl. Recd. 614 No. 2011

C. H. Bass
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled by Brevt Brig Genl M. H. Chrysler,
commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala. June 20, 1865.

When paroled

1865.

Where paroled

Number of rolls

28

620.6

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lockell E. Corp

B

John B. Russ

P. M. Lockell E. Corp

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint *Unseen*

Admitted *Feb. 17*, 1864.

Returned to duty *Feb. 23*, 186

Deserted, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Sent to General Hospital, 186

Transferred, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

16. 1350

Confed. Arch. C. S. A. File No. 298, page 128.

Print

Copyright.

25
Bass, J. M.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 47454

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled by Brevet Brig. Genl. M. H. Chrysler,
commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala. June 20, 1865.

When paroled

1865.

Where paroled

26

Baton James

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|----|--|
| 1 | 2265 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Appointments

List

of Confederate prisoners who have been paroled
not to take up arms against the United States
Government and regiments exchanged.

List dated

186

Remarks:

Approved
June 11, 1866

Number of

203

(6276)

Copyist.

27
Paymar Thomas

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Asst Engineer Asst Engineer

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 <i>333377</i> | 2 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 |
| 12 | 2 |
| 13 | 2 |
| 14 | 2 |
| 15 | 2 |
| 16 | 2 |
| 17 | 2 |
| 18 | 2 |
| 19 | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll

of Officers and Men of the Engineer Corps, C. S. A.,
at Chesterville, S. C., paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 24th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated

Paroled at Chester, S. C., May 5, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll

(668)

Copyd.

C. S. Engineer Office
Washington D.C. July 25. 1888

E. 26
Major M. R. ...
Capt. ...

Application for detail
for 30 days of ...
J. H. ... & E. C.
Michell. Co. C. ...
Engineers ...
RECORD DIVISION

★ RECORD ARCHIVES
MENT

J. H. ...
Co. C. ...

- 06 -

P. Higgins Office Charleston July 26th 1863

Wm. A. L. Noyes

Chf. Engr. Dept. Cal.

I would the detail of Pts J. A. Cayman
& S. S. Minch. Co. C. 1st Regt. Charleston Guards City usms. for 30.
days, as superintendants to the work.

Very respectfully
Yours

Thos. J. Higgins

27-a
Bays, George W.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

13 Engineer

Geo. H. ...

Ant. Co. 5 13

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war paroled May 1 to 31, 1865, at various places in Virginia, West Virginia and Maryland.

List dated

Ant. dated 186

Date

May 12 186

By whom given

C. Freeman Sept 22 1864

Where given

Charleston N.C.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

40; sheet

3

(4000)

Approved

Copyist.

28

Beachtel

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

4553573

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Confederate

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Confederate

New Orleans, La. Register of Prisoners of War

B

Confederate.

Eng. Capt

F. Bechtel

Pr. Eng Capt

Appears on a

Roll

of total prisoners - war received at Ship Island,
Miss. from New Orleans, La., Oct 25, 1864.

Roll dated

No 1 - dated

786

Where captured

Fort Gaines

When captured

Aug 8

1864

Remarks

Number of rolls

3; about 2

(2276)

W. M. Hall

Approved

Confederate
(Confederate)

1865
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

**C. S. 4.. exchanged at Ship Island, Miss., Jan.
4, 1865.**

Roll dated Ship Island, Miss., Jan. 5, 1865

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of rolls

36 ; sheet

(6396)

James M. Smith
Supervisor

28-a

Beachtel. F.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beachtel. F.

29
Beale, B

St. Isaac's Co.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Beale, B

Co. Lieut. Genl. E. J. Reg't
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contract | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

B. 1. 1.

Bl. 1.

Head Quarters Army of the Shenandoah,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL

WINCHESTER, VA.

I hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Provost Marshal General's Office at Winchester, Va.

On this 1st day of March 1865, I have examined the original of the above described document and find it to be a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Provost Marshal General's Office at Winchester, Va.

DESCRIPTION

Agreement between the Government and the Army of the Shenandoah

Made at Winchester, Va. on the 1st day of March 1865

Subscribed by the Provost Marshal General and the Adjutant General

This document is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Provost Marshal General's Office at Winchester, Va.

[Signature]

Provost Marshal General

30
File

ENGINEERS, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Property

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Ed. [unclear] [unclear]
Ref. [unclear] [unclear]

Appears on a

Register

of refugees and rebel deserters, Provost Marshal
General, Washington, D. C.

When received

Where sent from

Action taken

June 1864
transmitted to Wash-
ington D.C.

Remarks:

Hdqs. Provost Marshal General, Defence North
of the Potomac, Washington, D. C.

Reg. No. 300, Part 767, Page

Copyist.

31
Result - records

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Property
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 17 | 20 |
| 18 | 21 |
| 19 | 22 |
| 20 | 23 |
| 21 | 24 |
| 22 | 25 |
| 23 | 26 |
| 24 | 27 |
| 25 | 28 |
| 26 | 29 |
| 27 | 30 |
| 28 | 31 |
| 29 | 32 |
| 30 | 33 |
| 31 | 34 |
| 32 | 35 |
| 33 | 36 |
| 34 | 37 |
| 35 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

B Engr. Batn

Frederick Beault
Pvt. Engr. Batn.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Soldiers belonging to General Johnston's command, who were included in the surrender and who have been given individual paroles, they not having been present with their commands at the time of surrender.

List dated Goldsboro, N. C., May 4, 1865.

Remarks

Number of roll

40

(2890)

J. P. Spruener

32
Elias Sammis

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Elias Sammis
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|--------------|----|--|
| 1 | <i>42555</i> | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B
Confederate.

Colt 1st Regt. Inf. Miss. State
Appears on a

Roll

of General and Staff officers of the C. S. A. taken
prisoners of war at Vicksburg, Miss., July 4,
1863, and paroled in pursuance of the terms of
capitulation.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, July 9, 1863.

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*
When captured *July 4* 1863.
When paroled *July 9* 1863.

Remarks:

54B
Boggs, James,
Capt. & Asst. Engr.

Higgins, (E.) Comd

May 3, 1861. Was appointed 2d Lieut. Washington Light Inf (after Co. E, 21st La. Inf) and
resigned July 18, 1861. (Report, A.O)

Oct. 9, 1861. Was elected or appointed Capt. Washington K Jackson Guards La. Militia.
(Report, A.O)

April ---- 1862. Was arrested at the capture of New Orleans as Alderman (Per. Papers) and
released Dec. 23, 1862 on taking the oath of allegiance (Ser. II Vol. 5, 1.120)

Higgins' (E.) Comd

July 4, 1863. Paroled as Capt. & Asst. Engr. on E. Higgins staff, Pemberton's comd.
(Vicksburg Parole)

Prepared by --- Mounted by ---
Wm. D. Hill

Regt. 1st
Capt. Wm. C. H. Huggins / 1st Regt
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bad Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contract | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

1841
Vicksburg July 5 1841

Dear Sir

Yours of the 2nd inst.
Capt & Asst Surg. Genl.
Quar. Master & Co.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 5th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *J. A. B. Bagg* a *Capt & Asst Eng. of the 24th Reg't Ills Vols*, C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by soldiers against the United States of America until duly exchanged by the proper authorities

J. A. B. Bagg, Capt. & Asst Eng.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 5th day of July, 1863

J. W. Smith, Col 24th Reg't Ills Vols.
Provost Marshal Genl AND PAROLLING OFFICER.

33

*Bill Joseph***ENGINEERS,****C. S. A.****(CONFEDERATE.)***Private Private***CARD NUMBERS.**

| | |
|------------------|----|
| <i>144241009</i> | 20 |
| 1 | 21 |
| 2 | 22 |
| 3 | 23 |
| 4 | 24 |
| 5 | 25 |
| 6 | 26 |
| 7 | 27 |
| 8 | 28 |
| 9 | 29 |
| 10 | 30 |
| 11 | 31 |
| 12 | 32 |
| 13 | 33 |
| 14 | 34 |
| 15 | 35 |
| 16 | 36 |
| 17 | 37 |
| 18 | 38 |
| 19 | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Joseph Hill
1st Regt. 1st Corps

Residence

Windsor, Miss.

Appears in a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by _____, surrendered at Citron-
elle, _____, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. L. R. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

15

Eng Corps

J. S. Bell

Genl Smith Eng Corps

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty 186

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Remarks: 186

Transferred July 19th 1864. Keachi.

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page 264.

(625)

1665

Original.

34

Sender W. G.

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

17735552

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

12
100
Capt. 100
Appears on a

Record

of paroled prisoners. Provost Marshal's Office,
Middle Military Department.

Reported

Deserted, captured
or surrendered

Where

When

Paroled

Oath

By whom administered

When

Where

Former residence

Destination

Remarks:

Middle Dept. Reg. No. 2361 page 40.

(6256)

J. F. Leonard
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd
Eng
Eda
Richmond
Capt

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Maryland*

To whom report *Chief of Eng Bur*

Date of appointment *Apr 5*, 186*4*

Date of confirmation *May 16*, 186*4*

To take rank *1st Lt*, 186*4*

Date of acceptance *Apr 13*, 186*4*

Delivered *Richmond*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War *J A Seddon*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 24, page 884

(100)

Ham
copied

Sender, W.G.
1st Lt. Engrs. P.A.C.S.

Subject: Monthly report

Title of record: Misc.
Engr. Dept.

Date: Feb. 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Bender, W.G.
Capt. Engrs. P.A.C.S.

Subject: Ret. of officers

Title of record: Misc.
Engr. Dept.

Date: Dec. 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

VOUCHER No. 27

Paid the 13 day of June 1864

Capt. H. G. Dyer

Eng. Co. 1st Reg. C.S.

From the 1 day of Febry 1864

To the 31 day of March 1864

Pay, . . \$ 228³³

Forage,

Amount, \$

[Handwritten signature]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

J. L. W. G. Bender

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------|---------------|-----|---------|-------|---------|
| | From | To | Months | Days | Dollars | Cts | Dollars | Cents | |
| For my self | 1864 | | | | | | | | |
| For my self | Sept. 16 | Oct. 16 | 1 | 16 | 100 | 00 | 153 | 33 | |
| For Capt. service | Oct. 17 | " 31 | 1 | 15 | 140 | 00 | 70 | 00 | |
| Forage for horses | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | \$223 | 33 | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged for; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. John F. Divine* and to the *31* day of *January* 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. JOHN F. DIVINE, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. A., this *13* day of *June* 1864, the sum of *Two hundred twenty three* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY, *223 33*

FORAGE, *00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. L. W. G. Bender
Capt. Eng. - C. S. A.

[No. 33.]

No.

57

Abst. G

Qr. 186

11. 12. 1861
REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For

11. 12. 1861

186

Issued

11. 12. 1861

186

REQUISITION for Forage for

[No. 33.]

at
and ending the

Private Horses in the service of
days, commencing the
186

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at
Assistant Quartermaster,
of the above Regiment,

RECEIVED at:
Assistant Quartermaster,
of the above Requisition.

the
bushels corn,
(DUPLICATE.)
of
bushels oats,
1-6 of
pounds hay,
pounds fodder, in full

VOUCHER No. 114

Paid the 31 day of Jan'y 1864

1st Lt. W. E. Bond

Eng^l Corps C. S.

From the 1 day of Jan'y 1864

To the 31 day of Jan'y 1864

Pay, - - \$ 100.00

Forage, -

Amount, \$

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To the Hon. Secy. of War *Dr*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|
| | From | To | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cts. | Dollars. | Cts. | |
| PAY— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself..... | <i>Jan 1</i> | <i>Jan 1 1862</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>—</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>—</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| For.....'s service,... | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for.....horses,... | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>\$</i> | <i>100 00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. H. Smith* and to the *11th* day of *Jan* 18*62*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. H. Smith* this *31* day of *January* 18*62*, the sum of *one hundred* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY, . . . \$ *100.00*

FORAGE, . . .

AMOUNT, \$ *100.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

W. C. Smith
1st. Lieut. U.S.A.

[No. 33.]

No. 40 Abst. G 7 Qr. 1864

Capt. W. P. Bunker
REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For June 1864

Issued 1st June 1864

REQUISITION for Forage for

[No. 33]

Private Horses in the service of *1st Cavalry*
for *30* days, commencing the *1st*
186*2*

at *Fort Stanton*
and ending the *30th* of *June*

TOTAL ALLOWANCE

REMARKS

| DATE. | PERIOD | | Number of horses | Daily allowance for each | | | | Oats | | Hay | Fodder |
|----------------|--------|----|------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | From | To | | Corn | Oats | Hay | 1st Corn | Bushels
@ 100 | Pounds | Pounds | Pounds |
| | | | | Pounds | Pounds | Pounds | Bushels
@ 100 | | | | |
| 1902
June 1 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 6 | | | | 180 | | 240 | |

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Fort Stanton*, the
Assistant Quartermaster, *1st Cavalry*
of the above Requisition.
(DUPLICATE)

of *1st Cavalry*
bushels oats, *180*
186*2* of *Capt. J. A. Davis*
pounds hay, *240*
pounds fodder, in full

Officers and Hired Men.

186

L. M. Bender

Return of Officers and Hired Men at
the month of

185

for

OFFICERS.

PRESENT

ABSENT

HIRE D MEN.

NO

TRADE OR OCCUPATION

TYPE OR PLACE WORK

WAGES

AMOUNT

No 37. 4th 11. 3. 1861

11 11 1861

Steele & Son

Special Requisition

Pres
 Sep 29th 1864
 Eng. Camp
 High Bridge
 8 Hinges 2 feet long
 8 Hinges 1 foot
 16 Staples 8 Nails
 16 Hooks & 60 nails

I certify that these articles are necessary for the use of the Engineers at High Bridge.

Wm. J. F. Smith
 Capt Eng^r in Ch^g R R Dep^t

Received at High Bridge this 29th day of September 1864 of
 Maj & Major L. M. at Farmville Va. 8 Hinges 2 feet
 long 8 Hinges one foot long 16 Staples 8 Nails
 16 Hooks and 60 nails.

Wm. J. F. Smith
 Capt Eng^r in Ch^g R R Dep^t

Officers and Hired Men.

186

W. J. Linn

7

for

Return of Officers and Hired Men at
the month of

186

OFFICERS.

AMOUNT

AMOUNT

H I R E D M E N .

AMOUNT

WAGE

TIME OR PIECE WORK

DAY OF DETENTION

35-

Bettes L.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bettis Simon

36

C. S. A.

Private Private

146909376

4659430

1457753

0-555752

14551052

559222

145327.9

1555-56

1-363214

1994

3

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

0000-0000-0000-0000

Number of medical cards heroin

Number of personal papers herein

How Many:

See also

Confederate.

Appears in Register of

Prisoners of War

at Kinston, N.C.

When captured *Sept. 12*

1865

When released *Nov. 1*

1865

How disposed of *Returned to family*

Remarks

Known to

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Knoxville, Tenn.

When captured

Where captured

Disposition

Remarks:

Knoxville, Tenn. Register No. 1; page 24

Confederate.

Wm. H. Long
S. H. H. H.
Wm. H. Long

Appears on a list of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Wm. H. Long*
When captured *March 1862*

Discharged *April 1862*
Terms *1 year*
When *Jan 1863*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Received at *Wm. H. Long*

Wm. H. Long

B
(Confederate)
Eng. into
S. Bellis
1st Reg. Corp.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during
five days ending Jan. 25, 1864

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Jan.
25, 1864

Where captured Knoxville Tenn

When captured Dec 18 1864

Received from Dept. of War

Transferred to New Orleans

Remarks:

Number of roll

113; sheet 7

(200)

Copy

(Confederate.)

63 Engineer
S. Belles
Pvt. Engineer

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received June 21, 1864.
Where captured New-Morrisville Tenn.
Date when captured June 5, 1863.
Date when discharged June 23, 1864.
Where sent Rock Island.
Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register N. 6, page 17.

(100) *L. H. [Signature]*
Copy

13
S
The 1st. 10. 11. 12.
Confederate.
Cory & Co.

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Rock Island Ill. from Louisville
Military Prison, Jan'y 23, 1864.
Roll dated Office Prov. Mar. Genl. District of
Kentucky, Louisville, January 23, 1864.

Where captured, *See Appendix*
When captured *See Appendix*
Remarks: *See Appendix*
1863.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Reg't

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Ill., —, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1867.

Confederat

2000

... ..

Архива

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Roswell, N. M., 1947. The photograph was taken in New
Orleans, La., in May, 1946.

Roll dated 11-1-1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570,

Where captured *Passer domesticus* Linn

When captured

15. 1. 1953.

Remarks:

January 1971

124

(1999)

Satisfaction

Церковный

(Confederate.)

John M. Smith
John M. Smith
John M. Smith

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to the Commission for Exchange,
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La. by
order of Maj. Genl. E. R. S. Canby

Roll dated

1865

Where captured

When captured

1865

Remarks:

Number of roll

61; sheet

(6396)

Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La

Where captured

When captured

, 186

When confined

, 186

Where confined

Transferred:

Where

When

, 186

Exchanged

, 186

Released

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

New Orleans, La. Register No. 1

37
Silber, S. S.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| 1 | | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When captured

1864

Where captured

Where confined

Exchanged

1865

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 2, page

Confederate

Appears as a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

C.S. 4 exchanged at Ship Island, Miss., Jan. 4, 1865

Roll dated Ship Island, Miss., Jan. 5, 1865

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1865

Number of pages

36; sheet

(639)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

Confederate

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Assistant Engineers, Employees and Detailed Men in Engineer Dept., Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. S. H. Lockett, P. A. C. S., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 10, 1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 10, 1865.

Number of roll

200

(500)

W. H. Lockett

Copy

Siberon

Chas. C.

CONFEDERATE.

Asst. Engr.

REFERENCE CARD

See Manuscript No. 6729 ..page

cloth

March 10/64

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Bibenn, Charles C.

*Ed. &
A. G. Co.*

Reg't *68a*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dep. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Rebennas P
Cal & A. S. S.

No. 165

The undersigned, Secretary of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., commanding said Department to Maj. Gen. L. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding the Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Confederate States, in any military capacity, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, and I am fully exchanged in and released as to all the duties imposed by the respective authorities.

at Meridian Miss.

the 10th day of May, 1865

Approved:

Wm. H. B. Bismarck
Col. of 1st Cavalry
C.S.A.
Lt. Col. of 1st Cavalry
C.S.A.
Henry H. Bismarck
Lt. Col. 20th Regt. Infy. U.S.A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Henry H. Bismarck
Lt. Col. 20th Regt. Infy. U.S.A.
for the U.S.

38

Blackford Blair

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 44373559 | 20 |
| 2 | 1 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also *11 12 13*

rd, B. L.

st Lt.

Engr. Corps, P.A.C.S.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 196/7

Aug 19

, 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Blackford, B. I.

1st Lt.

Engr. Corps, P.A.C.S.

leave

A. & I. G.O.

S.O. 294/25

Dec 12, 1864

Blackford - Lewis B.

Corps of Engrs. P.A.C.S.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st. Lt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1519 page

Dated - April 27 1863

Appointment

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

Blackford, E. Lewis

Engr. Corps.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mt., Comd. Lt.

See  PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Albert H. Campbell

Capt., Engrs.

GENERAL INDEX CARD

(382)

6060

Confederate.

D. Lewis Blackford
Lieut. Congre.

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Army of Northern Virginia, this
day surrendered by General Robert E. Lee,
C. S. A., commanding said Army, to Lieut Genl.
U. S. Grant, commanding Armies of United
States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Virginia,
April 9, 1865

J. H. Hester

Copied

Copy
1. H. James, Secretary

2. Col. H. B. ...
3. Mr. ...

May 6th 1861

Respectfully,
I have the honor to
acknowledge the receipt of your
letter of the 4th inst.

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1861
OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF WAR

(Copy to ...)

Engt. S. ...

21 Oct. 42 P.M.
1879. The ...

I have already in a
letter dated some weeks ago cordially recommended
you for appointment in the ...
... and expressed the
... might be assigned for duty to this
... result of the appli-
cation, and learning from Mr. Blackford
that it is desired to break up the Corps he has
in long command. I write to ...
recommendation previously forwarded, and
trust that whether commissions or not Mr.
Blackford may receive from the Bureau
such an appointment as will protect him
in the discharge of the ... duties
... is now engaged and that
... to his debt for duty,
... has been given him
... and ...
... duty

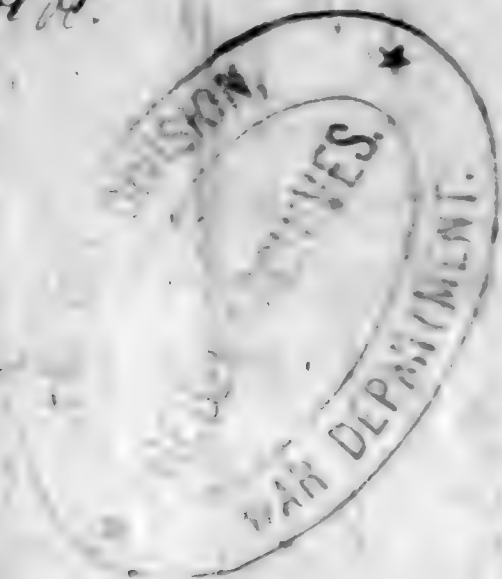
Very respectfully,
Wm. H. ...
Adj. Gen.

D. J. 48
Eng. Office, Washington
April 11th 1865

J. de Blackford at large

To at Robert C. L. Eng

Eng. in. Acknowledges
receipt of instrument
recd.



Engo Office - Petersburg.

April 1. 1865

Lt Herbert A. S. Engo

Engo Bureau - Richmond

Dear

The Plane Table

I hope one by Express reached here during my temporary absence in N. C. I have never received any invoice or blank receipt. Please send them.

Respectfully yours &c

John Blackford

J. L. Engo

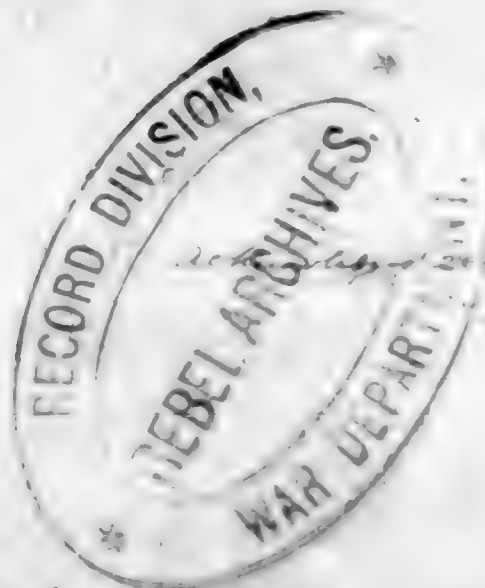
B-36

B Leon Blackfoot

Camp in Lomen

March 12th 1863

State that he has an applicant for
a position in the 1st Regt Coys
Appld to Major Kinn
for letter to Secy of War
in his (B's) behalf - State
various facts in his career -



Feb 16. March 63

Handwritten text, likely a letter or document, written in cursive script. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and blurring, but appears to be a continuous paragraph or series of lines.

Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or a closing line. The text is also illegible due to fading and blurring.

Blackford. B. L.

| Lieut

Corps of Engineers

46 L - E - 1864

68

A, & I, G, O - 70

753

3

1500

Blackburn, 2 L. 2

12

12 12 12 12 12

SEE F. 12 12 12

12 12 12 12 12

June 1861

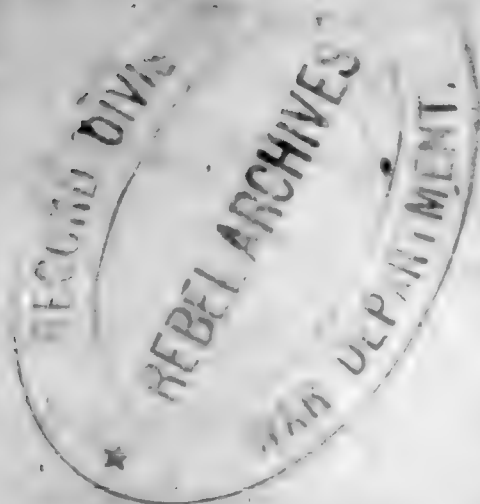
LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

104 Ch. 5. Vol 12
M 1864-5

1421
Lieut. Col. Wm. H. Garrison
Feb. 6th 1864.

Capt. Wm. H. Garrison
(Copy enclosed)
situated in his room
recommenced last day
S. W. Westford for
particulars by Corp.



Eng. M^{rs} Wilmington N.C.
6th February 1861

Col A.L. Rice
Acty Chief of Engineer Bureau
Richmond Va.
Colonel

I have already in a letter dated some weeks
ago cordially recommended for appointment in the
Proc Eng Corps. West Military Engineer B.R.
Blackford and explained the reason that he
ought to be sent on duty to this Dept.
Not having heard the result of his application
and learning from Mr Blackford that
it is accepted to make up the loss he has
so long commanded I wish to reiterate
the recommendation previously forwarded
and to urge that whether recommended or
not Mr Blackford may receive from the
Bureau such an appointment as will
put him in the line of the reg.

important duties as he is now engaged
and that he may be assigned to this duty
as there is urgent need of his services here
a. Copeland, Secy. of the Interior
Your very attentive to this very matter
Very Respectfully Yours

Wm. H. Barnes
Capt & Chf. of 1st Regt

Henry P. L.

2nd

ask of the (woman)

Brown. B. H.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE A. & T. G. O.

2835-

1863



Hon. S. S. McCombe

Washington

March 10, 1875



Mr. [Name] St. [Name]
Louis [Name] to
appointed [Name] [Name]
[Name]

and [Name] [Name]
[Name] [Name] [Name]
[Name] [Name]

[Name] [Name]
[Name] 10 [Name]
[Name]

12th [Name] 1875

[Faint handwritten text, likely the body of the letter, mostly illegible due to fading.]

Blackford B Laura

Va

1st

May 12 3

See personal papers of

Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(599) This card must not be taken from the file.

Blackford B. Lewis

Citizen

Received for 1 death of Engrs

See personal papers of

Adm

_____, Co. , Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(200) This card must not be taken from the file.

The American people
 have shown a large
 amount of interest in
 the war between
 Germany and Russia
 and have shown a
 great deal of sympathy
 for the Russian people
 who are fighting
 for the cause of
 freedom.

1/2 yr. ...
 again ...
 how ...

1. *Quercus*
 2. *Alnus*
 3. *Salix*

Received of the
 Treasurer of the
 State of New York
 the sum of \$100.00
 for the year 1888

60
 1891
 1892

REBEL ARCHIVE

[illegible]

[illegible]

And as the people are so numerous, I am sure that
you will be able to find many of the same kind of
by the way, I am sure that you will find many of the same kind of
kind of work. This is a very important point for all the
men in my business to keep in mind. I am sure that
or otherwise, I am sure that you will find many of the same kind of
Camp and of the same kind of work. I am sure that
could be done in many of the same kind of work. I am sure that
present state of the world is a very important point for all the
the same kind of work. I am sure that you will find many of the same kind of
I am sure that you will find many of the same kind of work. I am sure that
by the way, I am sure that you will find many of the same kind of work.

Blackford B. L.

Da

Top of series. University of Birmingham

July - 1884

1884

Aug - 1884

A. G. O. 1882

Sept - 1884

A. G. O.

Oct - 1884

A. G. O.

Nov - 1884

A. G. O.

Dec - 1884

A. G. O.

Jan - 1885

Summary of

A. G. O. G. 1885

Order / R

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE O. M. G. O.

Ch. 5, Vol. 11

160 - H.

1864.

Blackford, B. Lewis
Civil Engineer, Dept. of Ag. & F.

Sept. 10, 1880, Sup.
Line of line Eng.

Write nothing below this line

7

22
Sund.

2-22

1000

[illegible]

The S. C. Co.
 Capital Stock \$100,000
 Paid up \$10,000
 Reserve Fund \$90,000

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the above matter. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours, very obediently,
 J. M. Smith

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841.

Th. J. van der Meer

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly "The end of the world"]

B 158

Antidote for ...

...

...

...

...

...

3 cucumbers

...

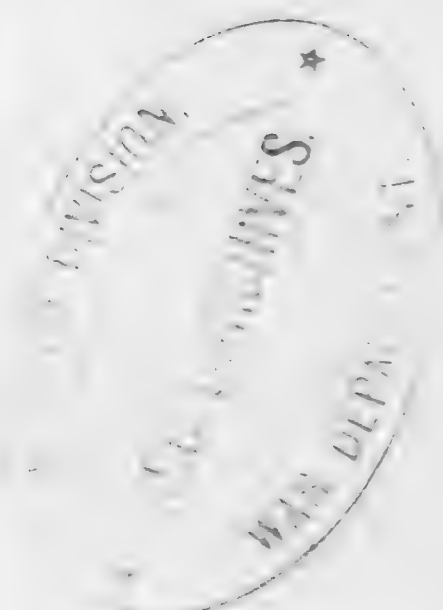
Secretary of War

...

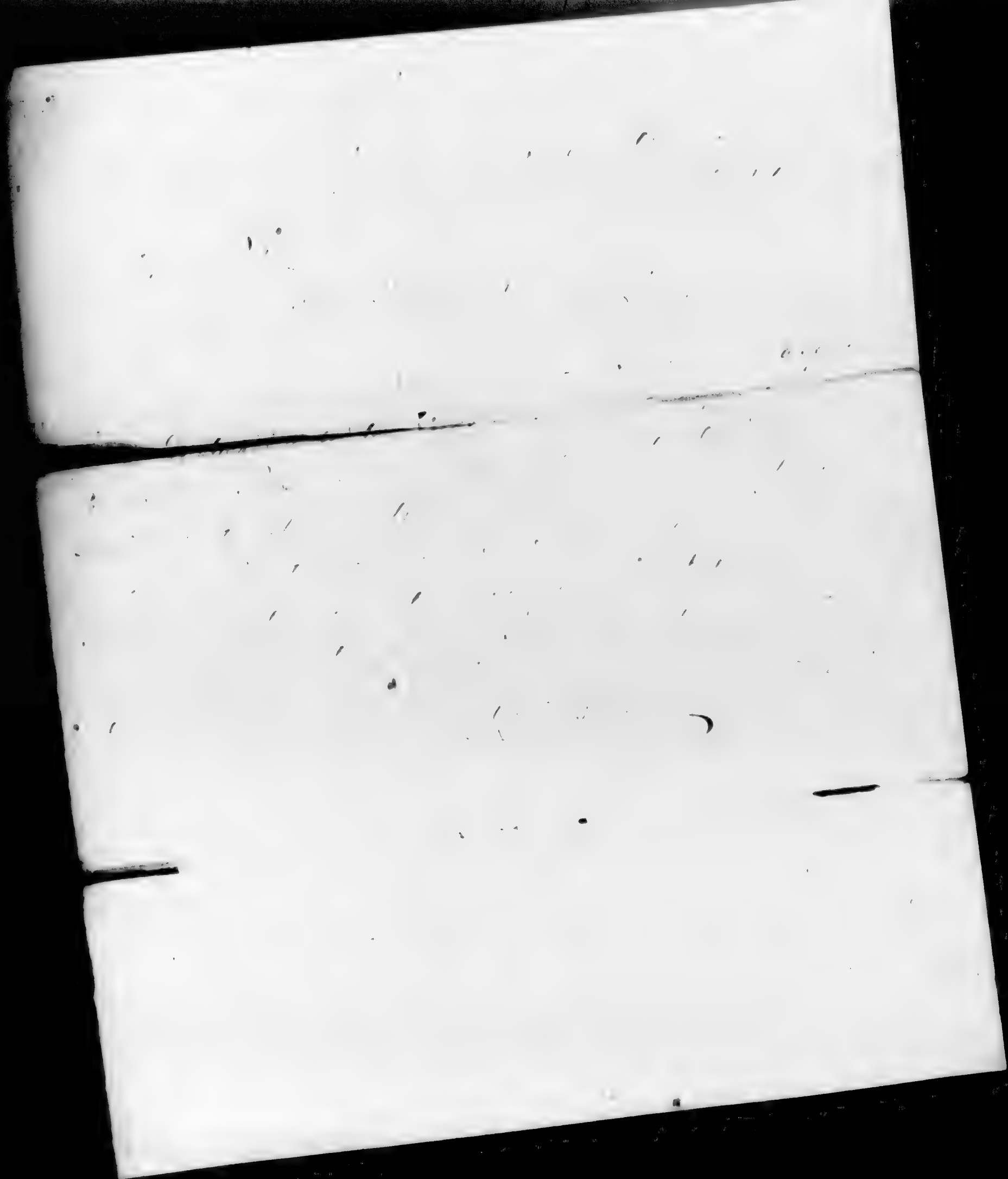
...

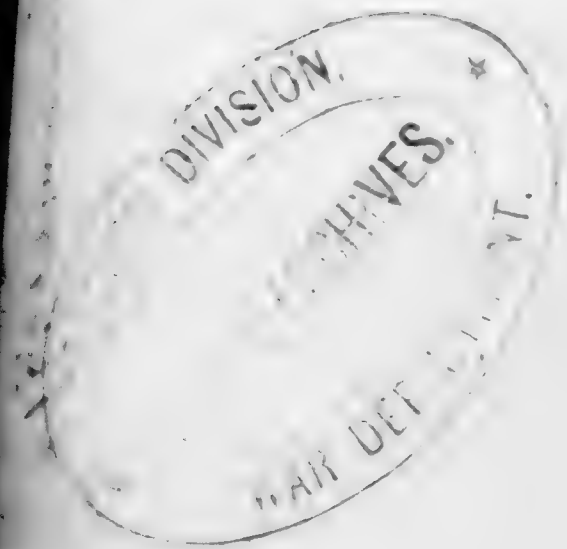
...

...



...





Encls
15157 Jan 22 1918

Head Quarters of the Force,

New York, Aug^r 28 1861

Dear Mr. Secretary of War

Sir,

Leut^t Lewis Blackford is an
excellent young man, an Engineer duty, but
has been employed in Engineer duty at this place
since it came on and has rendered valuable assistance
and is one of those who volunteer & went into the ranks
of the 11th Regt. I consider such men more numerous
than appears should be, given and recommend L. Blackford
for an appointment to the Engineer service of the
Confederate States. His previous education & skill as an
engineer qualify him eminently for the place.

Very respectfully

Yours truly

Henry M. Gibson

1st Regt.

6.

Having had personal knowledge of the
intelligence & efficiency of Mr Blackford
in the Engineer office at this point, I
am well satisfied the public interest
will be subserved by his appointment.
L. R. Trimble Brig Genl.

Confidential Note of Service

Engineer Service

B. L. Blackford

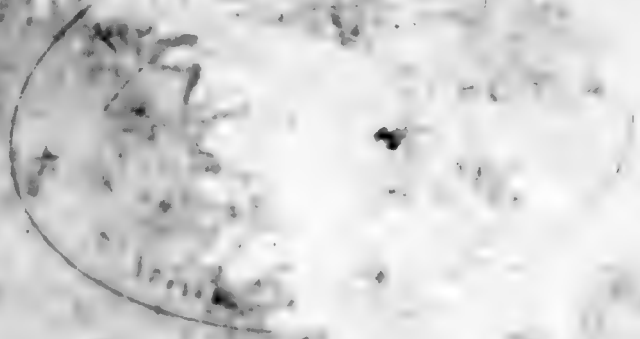
1861

Amount of \$100.00

Distribution

Engineer Office \$150.00

✓



Yw

Confederate States of America,

To B. L. ...

1861

Dr.

REMARKS.

October 31 1/2 months service as Capt West
in Capt Office ...
October 31 ...

November 30 1/2 months service as Capt West
in Capt Office ...
... 1861

9000

90000000

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

and that the ... has been ...

J. M. A. ...
... duty

Worfolk, ... December 13th 1861. Received from
One hundred and eighty dollars

in full of the above account.

...
...

...
... April 16/6.

...
...
...



The applicant for a Lieut
Tenney in the Prov Corps
of Eng^r of the Confederacy,
Has had over 3 years ex-
perience in railway surveys
& construction, & has the rank
of a "Lieutenant" Eng^r on the
Orange & Alexandria Rail Road,
Entered the Army as a non-
commissioned officer & stationed
at Manassas until latter
part of May, when transferred
in the Prov Army of Virginia
assigned to Eng^r duty at
Norfolk where he has been
on duty ever since —
Age 26 years & an
Citizen of Va.

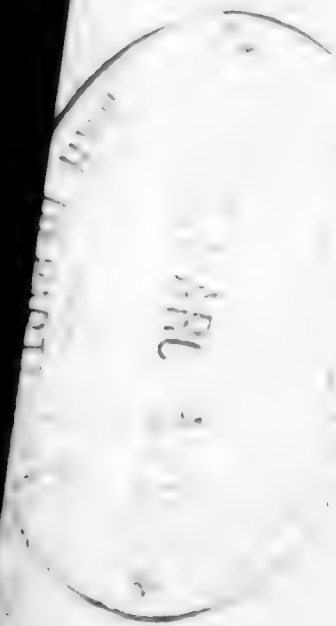
Headquarters

11 11 11

Genl. P. H. R. Carroll

Richmond

I am a native of
Virginia, born in 1841, and
educated at the University of Virginia, and
am a civil Engineer by profession. I have
had over three years active experience in
railroad survey & construction, and the rank
of a "superior" Engineer in the Corps and
American Railroad - I held the position
as a non commissioned officer in the 11th
Regt. Va. Inf. was stationed at Manassas
until the latter part of 1861, when I was
commissioned in the Prov. Eng. of Virginia
assigned to Eng. Det., and ordered to report
to you in Virginia, where we are now
have been in the field for some time
Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
James Blackford
Engineer



5
J. H. [illegible]
No. 1000, 10.
March 29, 1862

Is any decision to be made
his application for com-
mission before the new
Secretary of War.

Rec'd March 31, 1862

Wash. D. C.

Dear Sir,

Will you excuse my
troubling you once more on my own affairs
when so many important public duties claim
your attention. I have not said one
word of my last application, nor even the
blame can not be known to be remissive. I
have been sick in bed ever since I left Richmond
and hence have not been able to finish the matter
at all. I wish to beg that you will let your
friend Capt. Lean in the way to get my letter
for reference to the Secretary. Would you
feel justified in endorsing my application (even if
from what you know of me personally and my
reputation, you would have another man
upon your officers, and oblige me.

Yours, Wm. Claiborne

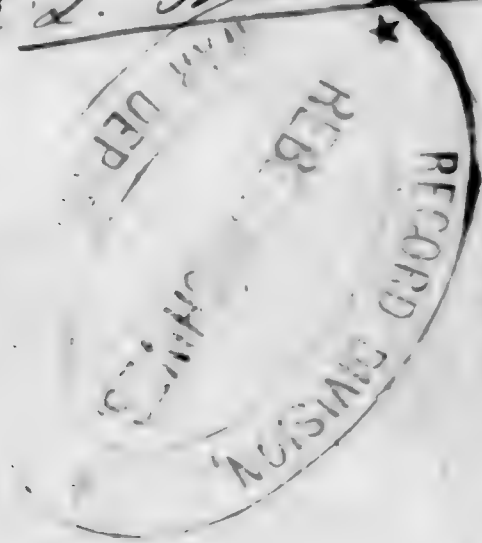
Capt. A. H. Lean is now in Richmond

471

J. M. R. Talcott

Recommending

B. L. Blackford.



Ensign Headquaters

Fort Mifflin March 16th 1862

Capt. J. L. Davis
Chief of Eng. Bureau
Captain

B. S. Blackford former
2d Lieut of the 70th Corps of Engineers
has been on Engineer duty in the Dept
of Norfolk since May last. His services
during the period entitle him, I think, to
consideration.

I am desirous of retaining his services
and believe that he comes under more
efficient and more he regularly com-
missioned in the Confederate Provisional
Engineer Corps -

I am Sir

Very respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

J. M. D. (signed)

Adj. Gen. Military

The statement of Capt. Talcott is correct.
Mr. Blackford is well qualified to perform the
duties, & I fully concur in Capt. D.'s recommendation.
Respectfully
Bvt. Major Wm. C. C.

Camp near Fredericksburg
Feb 17th 1863

J. M. T. Talbot
Chas. A. S.

Recd from B. L. Blacklock
for app. in the 1st Regt.
Cavalry C. S. A.



Recd Feb 17th 1863

Feb 20 1863

Jan 17 1861

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the

above named vessel, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. M. Smith

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the above named vessel, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. M. Smith

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the above named vessel, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. M. Smith

J. M. Smith

Head Qrs. Wilmington
Dec 8/63

Respy forwarded &
Approved & earnestly
urged. Mr Blackford
has every qualification for
the position & at present
as topographical Engineer
renders me indispensable &
valuable service.

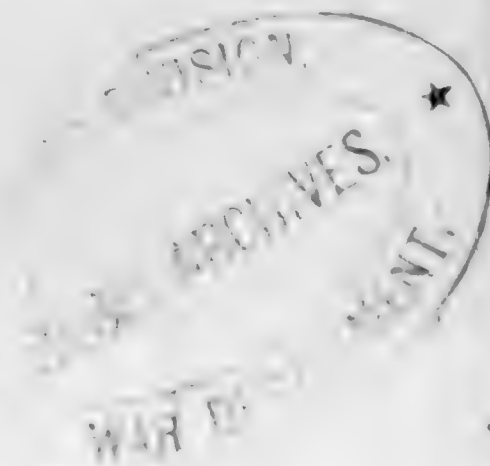
I recommend his appointment
at once and that he be
ordered to report here.
I cannot spare his services
and his very efficient
labor entitles him to
recognition

Signed: W. H. C. Whiting
Major

Capt W. H. Vance
Wilmington N. C.

Dec 7th 63

Recommend to Mr
J. L. Blackford for
1st Lieutenant in Corps



Eng. Dept. Dept. Cape Fear
Wilmington N.C. Nov 7 1863

Mr. Col. G. H. Rives

Chief of Engineer Bureau

Colonel

I have the honor to request that Mr. S. J. Blackford, Engineer in charge of Topographical work assigned to duty in this District be appointed 1st Lieutenant in the Engineer Corps U.S.A. and ordered to report to me for duty. The claims of Mr. Blackford to a Commission are very strong. He has been for a long time on Engineer duty in Virginia with the Armies in the field and for the past three months has been employed here on Topographical duty, and by his energy, industry & capacity commends himself to the most favorable consideration. While his appointment would give me great satisfaction & simply render justice to him, the acquisition to our Corps would be such that I beg you give the matter your early and anxious attention.

I am, Colonel,

Very Respectfully

Yours, etc.

Sincerely,

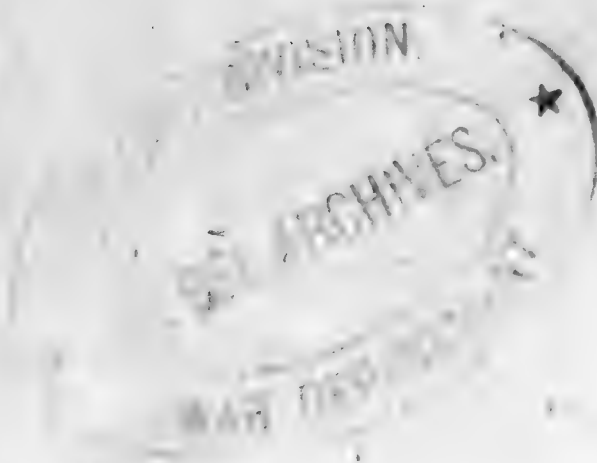
H. H. Slocum

Capt. & Chief Engineer

Maj Gen H. Huger

Feb 11. 1863

Recommends B. Lewis
Blackford for a position
in The Corps Engineers



Act Feb 25/63
Recd Feb 27/63

Capt C. H. Dimmock
Petersburg
Mar 14. 1863

Recommends
B Lewis Blackford
for a position in
Eng. Troops.

Ans Mar 25. 63
Recd Mar 16-1863

Engineer Department
Petersburg (March 14th 1863)

Capt. J. H. Gilmer
Chief Engineer Bureau
Richmond, Va.

Colonel:

Mr B. L. Blackford
has been applying for a commission
in the Eng. Corps, under the
late Bill. Mr Blackford was
early connected with the Engineers,
under the War Organization, and
after a few Topographical duty,
in charge of a Party. On the last
mentioned service he is now un-
der. His gentleman has had
very considerable experience as
a Civil Engineer & whilst connected
with the service has given great
satisfaction. As a Draughtsman
he has few superiors, while

his experience as a Civil Engineer
must fit him for constructive
duties. I present him with
special pleasure as a gentleman
of liberal education - one whose
friendship I have ever prized.

Very respectfully

Chas. W. (Himnrock)

Capt. Engrs.

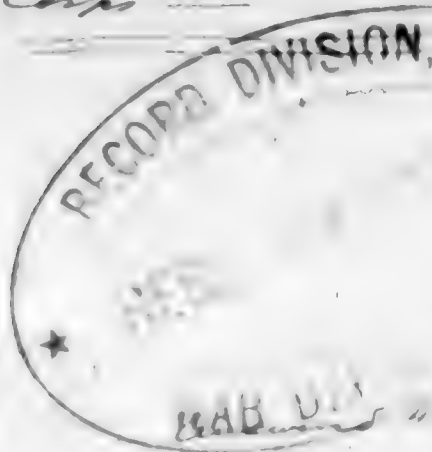
C- 30

Capt A. H. Campbell

Richmond Va

Mar 31st 1863

Recommending Mr
B. A. Blackford for
position in the Engineer
Corps



Rec'd 4th March 1863

Chief Eng. Off I. M. L.
Dep. Secy
3^d March 1863.

Col J. F. Gilmer ^{Eng. Capt.}
Chief Eng. Bn

Col.

I have the
honour to recommend for position in
the Engineer Corps Mr B. L. Blockford.
Mr Blockford has been engaged in the
topographical service under my direction
since June last and I cheerfully bear
testimony to his skill & fidelity, and to
his character, as eminently qualifying him
for the Engineer service

Respectfully

Yours ob. Servt
Albert H. Campbell
Capt P Eng & Chief Eng. Dept.

War Department
Apr. 5th 1864.

Commission of
H. L. Blackford



Confederate States of America,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Richmond

June 28 1864

You are hereby informed that the President has appointed you

First Lieut. of Engineers.

In the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States:

the Seventeenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and sixty four. Should the Senate, at their next session, advise and consent thereto, you will be commissioned accordingly.

Immediately on receipt hereof, please to communicate to this Department, through the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, your acceptance or non-acceptance of said appointment; and with your letter of acceptance, return to the Adjutant and Inspector General the OATH, herewith enclosed, properly filled up, SUBSCRIBED and ATTESTED, reporting at the same time your AGE, RESIDENCE, when appointed, and the STATE in which you were BORN

Should you accept, you will report for duty to the Adjutant General's Bureau

John A. Hays

Lieut. J. Lewis Blackford

Engineer

P. A. C.

27. 12. 1874
Dear Sir,

Accept my sincere
regards & earnest
wishes - for the best
of your cause and the
of the people & of the
of the topographical En-
gineers under our indis-
pensable & valuable service
I am most truly
at once & that he
be allowed to report here -
I cannot spare his services
& his own efficient labors
entitles him to recognition.

Yours truly
W. H. C. White

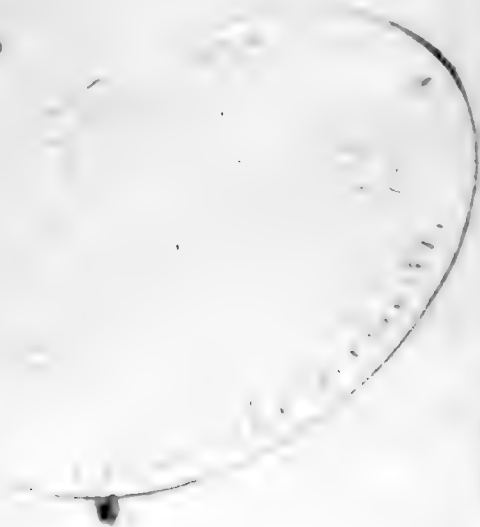
Washington, D.C. Dec 27, 1874

Capt W H James

Wilmington NC

Dec 7th

Recommends Mr.
B L Blackford for
Lieutenancy in Corps



Dec 10 Dec 63.

Cape Town
Wilmington 20th Dec 7 1863.

1st Lieut. A. S. Kears
Acting Chief Engineer,
Colonel

I have the honor to
inform that Mr. J. S. Blackford Engineer in
charge of Topographical party assigned to duty on
the coast, is appointed First Lieutenant in the
Engineer Corps, I.A.C. and is desired to report to me
for duty. The claims of Mr. Blackford to a
commission are very strong, he has been for a long
time on Engineer duty in Virginia with the armies
in the field and for the past three months has been
employed here on topographical duty, and by his
energy, industry & capacity commends himself to the
most favorable consideration. While his appointment
would give me great satisfaction & amply in due season
to him, the augmentation to our corps would be such
that I beg you will give the matter your early &
careful attention.

Yours truly

J. R. Jones
Capt & Chf.

477
B. L. Blackford
Engineer Bureau
Richmond Va.
March 18/62

Applies for commission
in Engineer corps.

Recommended by
Gen. Huger & Allen.



Rec'd March 18/62

Capt. Bureau

Dear Sir

I am in agreement
for a commission in the Principal Line of duty. I am here
in the service as a private, and afterwards as a Lieutenant in
the 1st Regt of Infantry since the commencement of the war. I take
pleasure in referring to my letter, accompanying this, for testimony
of my ability to be useful. I would receive no increase of
pay by this commission, and I only ask such
equal to time with whom I am associated, and are at
my command in the service. Very respectfully,
Yours obedient servant

C. H. Burleigh

1st Regt. 1st Div.

H. S. Blackford, Jr.

Voucher No. 51.

B. S. Blackford

31 October 62.

Horse shaming.

\$2.00



[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

To *Mr. H. H. Henshaw*

Dr

DATE.

*1862
Oct 3*

*cash paid for showing goods
before home, at Lee's store
attached*

DOLLARS.

(TS)

The Topographical Dept

Approved

*Albert H. Campbell
Capt & Surgeon 4th Top & Eng Co*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

two dollars

*Alfred Blackford
Comd Top & Eng Co*

the 31. of Oct

1862

RECEIVED at

*Richmond
By Col. H. H. Henshaw*

Capt Eng - Army - N. Va

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

Alfred Blackford

Depenses of Norfolk
Engineer Service

Voucher No. 105
185

B L Blackford
service

\$90.00

Distribution

Contingent Acct \$90.00

June 11. 1862

[RECEIVED]

The Confederate States,

To R. L. Blackford

217

DATE

JUN 1

1901

2000
for the same in Washington and
for the same in the same

900

400 tubular

10 days at the field

21 at the station

Leaphorn

A. S. Davis

Acting Chief Engineer Bureau

90 or

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to Ninety Dollars
E. E. Mason
11th June, P. M.

RECEIVED at

Richmond, Va. the 11th of June

1862 of

Leaphorn, Acting Chief Engineer Bureau

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

Ninety

R. L. Blackford

*Depenses of Norfolk
Engineer Service*

Voucher No. *185*

185

B L Blackford

services

190.00

Distribution

Contingent Acct

190.00

June 11, 1862



[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

7 P. L. Blackford

DATE

1862

May 31 For 1 months service as draughtsman
from May 1st to 31st inclusive

90 00

Distribution

10 days at Norfolk

21 Petersburg

Approved

L. S. Miles
Acting Chief Engineer Bureau

90 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Ninety Dollars
L. S. Miles
Acting Chief Engineer Bureau

RECEIVED at Richmond, Va. the 11th of June

1862 of

Capt. L. S. Miles, Acting Chief Engineer Bureau, Ninety
Dollars and cents, in full of the above account.

P. L. Blackford

Richard. L.

Voucher No. 4

J. L. Blackford

July 21st 1862.

Topographical Survey.

\$93.33



The Confederate States,

To *Richmond Va* *Dr*

| DATE | | DOLLARS. | CTS. |
|------|--|---|------|
| 1862 | <p><i>Service from June 1st to June 30th 1862</i>
 <i>rate of one hundred dollars per month</i>
 <i>for each</i></p> <p><i>Service from June 21st to June 30th 1862</i>
 <i>rate of one hundred dollars per month</i>
 <i>Application of paymaster's order</i></p> | <p><i>160.00</i></p> <p><i>92.33</i></p> <p><i>252.33</i></p> | |

I certify that the above account is correct as to service from June 21st to 30th

Alfred H. Campbell

Capt P. S. & Co. Secy & Cash

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to twenty five dollars and thirty three cents - (\$25.33)

Major H. H. Stewart

RECEIVED at *Richmond Va* the *21* of *July* 1862 of

Major H. H. Stewart, Chief Engineer *Twenty five* (\$25)

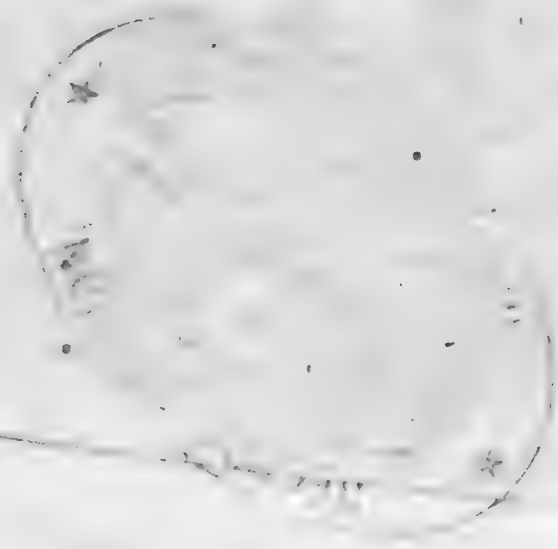
Dollars and *thirty three*

Cents, in full of the above account.

John S. ...

John S. ...

[Faint, illegible handwriting at the top of the page]



1862

Considerate Sum of America to B. L. Blackford Am. Eng. & Co.
To Service from 1st June date of last payment to
with time - at rate of \$9⁰⁰/₁₀₀ per month - - - \$60⁰⁰/₁₀₀

I certify the above as
to be fact.

E. E. Mason

1st Lt. Eng. Co. A. C. S.

Top Shop
ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. *5*

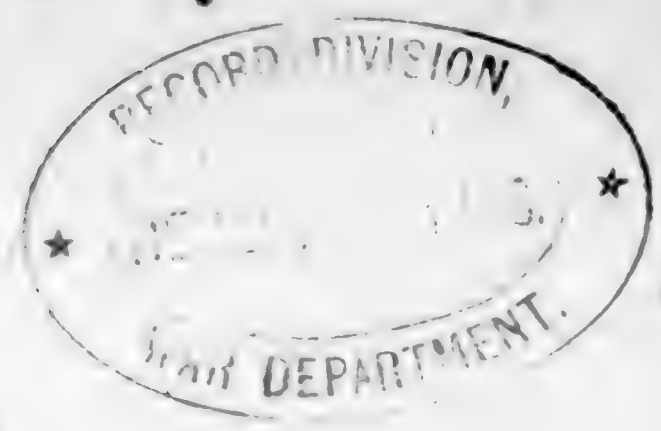
March

1864

*Bl Blackfriar's
Personal Expense*

1165

Wilmington N C



The Confederate States,

APPLICATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *W. L. Blackford* *Asst Engr* D.

DATE

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

CASH

1862

1862

| | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|
| <i>July 25</i> | <i>Pd. T. M. Gallaway board self and horse while on reconnaissance duty in Brunswick Co</i> | <i>6 00</i> |
| <i>26</i> | <i>Pd. Board self and horse on reconnaissance</i> | <i>5 00</i> |
| <i>27</i> | <i>" " " " " " " "</i> | <i>2 00</i> |
| <i>March 28</i> | <i>to actual ^{expense} of 28 days board in Wilmington on duty in Engr's Office under special orders from Major Genl. Wadley</i> | <i>149 00</i> |
| | | <i>165 00</i> |

I certify that the above expenses were actually and necessarily incurred that rations were not issued for one day part of the time charged, and that the expenses were as small as possible - regular hotel board in Wilmington being \$5.00 per day.

W. L. Blackford

Asst Engr

I certify that the above account is correct and just: ~~the articles to be (or have been) accounted for to my~~

Property Return for *quarter of*

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. Engineer

Received at *Richmond*

this *31* day of *March*

from *Capt. A. H. Campbell* the sum of *one hundred & sixty five* dollars in full payment of the above account

165 00

[DUPLICATE]

W. L. Blackford
Asst Engr

Seen & before me
this 28th day of March 1862

L. H. Dowden J.P.

I certify that the within account is correct and just; the articles to be (or have been) accounted

Wm. H. Campbell
Capt. 1st Regt. Ill.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Top 24

Voucher No. 72

Nov 186 3

D. L. Blackford

General Engineer

\$17.50

✓

The CONFEDERATE STATES,
APPROPRIATION F
T

To

AMOUNT
DOLLARS

DATE _____

1563

Ref-12

22

27

2

Received at

from

of sixteen

in full payment of the above account.

in full payment

this _____ day of _____

the sum of
Dollars

156*

25. *Frax*

Letters to
Lt. S. L. Blackford
Camp Topograph.
Weymouth

(C. S. Lewis)

Comptroller of the Treasury

His day personally appeared before me on January
a justice of the Peace for the purpose of appearing
at the District, and made oath that the within
are true, correct & not inconsistent with the facts

Three dollars
which under my hands & seal of office of 1863
do hereby certify

from & delivered
before me this 20th
day of 1863
J. H. Thompson

Erasmus Smith
No. 22
Voucher No. 130

No. ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

Wm. H. Smith in Charge Party

DOLLARS 53.50

Paid of 186

The Confederate States,

J. A. L. Blackford, Jr.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

DATE

1863
July 28

To breakfast at "Wheland, while under
orders to Fredericksburg

2.00

Aug 11

Price received for recovery of horse
stolen from camp in Fredericksburg
Expenses en route to Wilmington

5.00

Sept 9

To baggage and baggage instrument
from depot to depot in Petersburg

5.00

9

breakfast in Petersburg for Chairman

2.00

10

Expenses of one days detention in
Weldon for self and negroes

2.20

18

Expenses at Wilson, N.C.

2.50

11

2 meals for self and negroes
in Wilmington

4.50

53.00

\$

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. U.S. Army

Received at Richmond

A. H. Campbell

of Capt. W. H. JAMES, Provisional Engineer Confederate States Army, the

sum of Fifty three

cents, in full of the above account.

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE

J. A. L. Blackford, Jr.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Pop. Survey

Voucher No.

2

Lucy

156

Bill Mackinn

31.30

General Expenses.

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To B. L. Blackford

Dr.

1863

July 30. R. R. Van - Hamilton & Richmond

2 15

July 30th

Wm. - Seaford & Co. (Yopog P. G.)

4 00

July 30th

Polkville to Richmond under orders

5 3 00

July 30th

Necessary expenses in Richmond

4 00

July 30th

to bridge of bridge and, Baltimore

11 53

July 30th

to Capt. Harrison Washington George &

2 00

July 30th

Railroad to Yorkville as per sub-

11 53

July 30th

London enclosed (Hindus, contract, etc.)

2 00

July 30th

to bridge of bridge and, Baltimore

4 00

July 30th

to Capt. Harrison Washington George &

2 00

July 30th

Railroad to Yorkville as per sub-

11 53

July 30th

London enclosed (Hindus, contract, etc.)

2 00

July 30th

to bridge of bridge and, Baltimore

4 00

July 30th

to Capt. Harrison Washington George &

2 00

July 30th

Railroad to Yorkville as per sub-

11 53

July 30th

London enclosed (Hindus, contract, etc.)

2 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

thirty one dollars

thirty one dollars

thirty one dollars

thirty one dollars

thirty one dollars

thirty one dollars

Cents, in full of the above account.

Dollars and

thirty

one

hundred

and

thirty

one

dollar

and

thirty

one

PAY BUREAU Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va., Dec. 15th, 1864.

I certify that I have this day paid

Co.

to

Regiment

from

Pay

Forage

Amount

Capt. & A. Q. M.

No. 10

No. 12.3 Abst. K. 3 Qr. 1863

B L Blackford
At Large

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Aug²³. 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For Quartermaster's Stores for Lt. Blackford in the Army in Alap. 22

Stationed for the present at Fort Albany

| Stationed | for the |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1 | show wagon |
| 1 | show wagon |
| 6 | horses |
| 6 | bit harness |
| 2 | wagon harness |
| 1 | wagon saddles |
| 6 | saddles |
| | harness |
| | harness |
| 1 | bridle |
| | saddle blanket |
| | harness |
| | harness |

Total required, -----

On hand to be deducted, -----

are absolutely requisite for the public service

Total required.

On hand to be deducted,

Quantity returned.

Total required, _____
On hand to be deducted, _____
Quantity returned, _____

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service rendered so by the following circumstances, viz: *to reorganise and outfit my topographical party*
Arthur Blackford 1st Lieut Co
_____ will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding

On hand to be deducted by _____
Quantity returned.....

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the
rendered so by the following circumstances, viz: *to reorganise and outfit my topographical party*
Arthur Blackford 1st Lieut Corps,
_____ will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.
_____, Commanding.

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding.

RECEIVED at Richmond the 23 day of Aug 1864 of May R. Meade of the
Assistant Quartermaster. Two Wagons, 1st Regt, 1st Artillery, Complete 2000
Wagon Cover, one Wagon Saddle one Bridle 1st Regt Artillery
Alfred Blackford 1st Lieut 1st Regt

in full of the above Requisition.

Approved
J. J. Coleman
May. Genl. & Capt. for the

Approved Albert H. Campbell
Capt. P. L. G. in. also 3d Capt. & Co.

Sub Voucher No 1

Received of B. L. Blackford. Sec. Asst. Com. 9. School Party two dollars (\$2)
for driving gov't wagon horse & carriage & traps
(Signed in duplicate)

Gorckland, Oct. 3^d 1862 3

Enquire Jernie
Top Jernie

VOUCHER No. 98

B. L. Blac & Co
Jernie
#100
Chit

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

To *A. L. Blackford* Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS.

Cts.

1863
Apr. 30

*To 1 month services as Asst Surg
in Charge topog. Party. from
Apr 1 to Apr 30 1863*

100 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

ONE hundred dollars

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. U.S. Army

the *7th* of *May* 1863, of

RECEIVED at *Richmond*

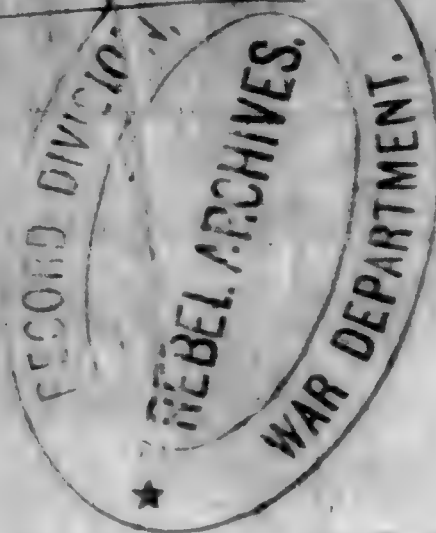
Capt. A. H. Campbell, Chf. topog. Asst. Army No. one hundred
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

A. L. Blackford Asst Surg

12 132

Mr. B. Lewis Blackford
Eng office - Washington ne.
Feb 6/64

Working to be protected
against. Conscriptum



Sept 15 Feb. 64.

Engr. Office - Wilmington
Feb 6 - 1864 -

Lt. Col. A. L. Rivers

Actg Chf Engr Bureau -
Colonel -

I have heard

indirectly and unofficially that the Topog. files
parties were to be broken up and their members
turned over to the Conscription Office. The object
of this letter is to ask you if such is likely
to be the case, and whether any action has
been taken upon the letters of Gen. Widgins to
Capt. James requesting one commission in the
Engr. Corps. I need scarcely say how anxious
he is to be to me, after long
and faithful service since the very beginning
of the war to be deprived of his place, thus
all credit for his professional services & ex-
perience, and thrust into the ranks along with
strangers, raw & cowardly & would rather

Respectfully to call your attention again
to the letter and endorsements of the Com.
Officers of the Dept as proof of the satisfaction
our services have given here.

Capt. James is anxious that whether com-
missioned or not, I may be assigned to
him for duty - Can I not receive from the
Bureau an appointment as Militiam Capt
enough at least to protect me from this
humiliation? I remain, Colonel, very
Respectfull Yours - J. Blackford

J. Blackford

Engr in chge toping gun up
Det. Cape Fear.

39
2111 C
2111 C

ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Papers

CARD NUMBERS.

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

B King, Sept

W. R. Blake
Pro King, Sept

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners. War torn and at Ship Island,
Miss. from New Orleans, La., Oct 25, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated 1-6

Where captured

Fort Gaines

When captured

Aug 8 1864

Remarks

Number of roll

2; sheet

2

N. Marshall

(1864)

Approved

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.

C. S. A. exchanged at Ship Island, Miss. Jan.
4, 1865.

Roll dated Ship Island, Miss. Jan. 5, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of rolls

36; sheet

(6296)

Copy

Blakemore, Y. B.

Engineer, C. S. A.

(Confederate.)

Asst. Engr.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Write nothing above this line.

G B Blakemore

Assistant Engineer Corps
Army of Tennessee

January. Engineer Office, Army Hospital
Feb. " " " " (Gallatin)
March " " " " "

April. On duty with Chas. S. S. S. S.

May " " " " at Camp S. S. S.

June " " " " "

July 70

Blanchard, A. G.

Engineers,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Lt.

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See Also

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 159

June 4 1864

W. G. Blanchard
Services as West Capt.
Commutation

\$53.26

W. G. Blanchard
Capt. U. S. A.

I certify that the within amount is correct and paid

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *Alf Blanchard*

1864

June 9

for services as Chief Engineer, Topographical
Dept at Richmond from 10th to 20th
May 1864 (incl. Aug 11th as per order 3644)
Commutation for 2 mos, at same price as \$30 Ea 22 00

" " Fuel 53

976 65 36

Received at

Richmond

this

9 day of

June

1864

from

C. B. Howard, Capt Eng, Pa. Ct.

the sum of

Sixty Eight 36/100

Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

Alf Blanchard

day for 11 days in May @ \$100 per room.
Communtation for 2 rooms 11 days @ \$30 " "
do for Cooks and 11 days @ 53

Head Quarters Engineer Department, D. N. V.

Richmond, May 20 - 1869

Capt. L. B. Starnes
Ct. Eng.

New Building

Franklin St.

Mr. A. G. Blumharts is entitled to pay
and Commutation of a 1st Lt. of Eng.
from the 10th May to this date inclusive

M. H. Stevens
Ct. Eng.

40

Blanford H. E. A.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|---------|----|--|
| 1 | 1036772 | 2 | |
| 2 | 741777 | 3 | |
| 3 | 28521 | 4 | |
| 4 | 572112 | 5 | |
| 5 | 8235 | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

13

W. B. H. Blanford
of Pennsylvania Regt.

Appears in a

Register

of prisoners received and disposed of by the Provost
Marshal General, Army of the Potomac.

Date Aug 25 1863.

Where captured or arrested Our Corps

By whom sent in Genl G. M.
McGinnis

Remarks: Received of
W. B.

Hdqs. Prov. Marshal Genl. Army of the Potomac.

Reg. No. 74, part 187, page 109

W. B. H. Blanford

Confederate

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Old Capital Prison, Washington, D. C.

When captured

Where captured

When

By whom for a reason

Remarks

Old Capital Prison, Washington, D. C.

No. 1004 (part 1st)

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

(Point Lookout, Md.)

(Confederate.)

1st. Capt. (Capt.)

Wm. C. Deane
Lieut. - Capt. (Capt.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., August 18, 1864 from
Point Lookout, Md.

Where captured *King Geo. Co.*

When captured *Aug. 24, 1863*

Remarks, charges, &c: *Transfer for
exc. (to be paid)*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 2 page 1917

(Confederate.)

22 Engineer, 1st Regt.

W. H. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

Det. Engineer 1st Regt.

Name appears as signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War

sent from Elmira, N. Y. Feb. 20, 1865, to James
River for Exchange.

Parole dated

not dated, 186

Where captured 1st Regt. 1st Div.

When captured August 29, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of no.

4; sheet

(6396)

(Signature)

(bysed)

41
Cheering P.S.

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|------------------|----|
| <i>144278926</i> | 1 |
| | 2 |
| | 3 |
| | 4 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| | 7 |
| | 8 |
| | 9 |
| | 10 |
| | 11 |
| | 12 |
| | 13 |
| | 14 |
| | 15 |
| | 16 |
| | 17 |
| | 18 |
| | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

blessing.

Engrs. Corps

CONFEDERATE.

Lt. & Asst. Engrs.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 3321 page

Report

Dated Jun 7, 1863

Engrs. Corps.

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken

6413

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sick and wounded at Gen'l Hospital No. 2, paroled
at Vicksburg, Miss. according to the terms
of capitulation entered into by the command-
ing Generals of the United States and Con-
federate forces July 4, 1863

Roll dated *Aug 1 1863*

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863

Where captured *at Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *Jan 1 1863*

Remarks:

Prepared by _____, Examined _____

BLESSING, P. V., Actg. 2d Lieut. Engr. Service.

- Dec. 26-May, 1863. P. V. Blessing signed papers as "Foreman of Laborers on Fortifications" at Grenada & Ft. Pemberton, Miss., and May-July, 1863, as Asst. Engr., Defenses of Vicksburg. (Pay-rolls, 12125, 14009, 12138, 12146, Report A.G.)
- May 21, 1863. Gen. Forney's A.A.G. mentions Engr. Officer, Lt. Blessing. (Vol. 52-2, p. 476.)
- May 19-July 4, 1863. Siege of Vicksburg. Gen. Pemberton, in his report, mentions Lieut. Blessing on duty with Maj. Lockett, Chief Engineer. (Vol. 24-1, p. 293.) Apparently on duty with Robert's Brigade, Forney's Div. Statement that he was killed during siege is, by later papers, proven error. (Vol. 24-1, p. 326.)
- Maj. Lockett, in his report, mentions Actg. 2d Lieut. Blessing, employed as Asst. Engr. (Vol. 24-2, p. 345.)
- Aug. 24, 1863. Signs, without rank, at Brandon, Miss. (Personal Papers.)
- Nov. 7, 1863. From Charleston, S.C., Maj. Gen. Gilmer writes to Lt. Col. Rives concerning appointments in the Engr. Troops, states that Mr. P. V. Blessing is well spoken of, but nothing can be done until further appointments are made. (Personal Papers of J. M. Hood.)
- Nov. 30, 1863. Signs receipt, without rank, at Meridian, Miss. (Personal Papers.)
- No record found of appointment to Engineer service. (Report A.G.)

Sherrill T. L.
Lieut. Co. Engineer Corps.
Reg't
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contract | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

P. J. Blessing
Eng. Corps

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *J. J. Blessing*

a *1st* *Regt*

of ~~the~~

Regt *Captain* *Capt*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

J. J. Blessing

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

10th day of July 1863.

A. C. Miller

20th *Regt* *Almon* *Vols*
Captain AND PAROLING OFFICER

42
Blucher, Felix A.

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Major | *Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| <i>1</i> | <i>2</i> |
| <i>2</i> | <i>3</i> |
| <i>3</i> | <i>4</i> |
| <i>4</i> | <i>5</i> |
| <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> |
| <i>6</i> | <i>7</i> |
| <i>7</i> | <i>8</i> |
| <i>8</i> | <i>9</i> |
| <i>9</i> | <i>10</i> |
| <i>10</i> | <i>11</i> |
| <i>11</i> | <i>12</i> |
| <i>12</i> | <i>13</i> |
| <i>13</i> | <i>14</i> |
| <i>14</i> | <i>15</i> |
| <i>15</i> | <i>16</i> |
| <i>16</i> | <i>17</i> |
| <i>17</i> | <i>18</i> |
| <i>18</i> | <i>19</i> |
| <i>19</i> | <i>20</i> |

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *Mexican War*
2 Fox Smith 1860

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Felipe A. Blucher
Capt Artillery

Appears on a

Roster

of the 4th (Shea's) Battalion and attached companies of Texas Troops.

Roster dated *San Antonio Tex*

Nov 10 1862

Date of appointment *Oct 27* 1862

Remarks: *Capt Artillery assigned to general duty at this Post.*

Book mark:

J. H. McKinnon

CONFEDERATE

Appears on

REPORT
of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. M. of the Rio Grande
commanded by Gen. H. P. Bee
for
1862

Date of appointment 27
Remarks

1862

Box 41
No. 15

Copyist

Blucher, Felix A.

Major. Asst. Engr. Western Dist.

Subject: On Engr. duty in Dist.

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. of T.M.

Dist. of Tex N. Mex. & Ariz.

Date: --1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Blücher, (Mr)
employed as of Corpus Christi.
Eng'r.

Jan 21 '63

see L.R

Sept T M

Dist 10x h.m Aug.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

F.A. Blucher

Capt

Appears on a

RETURN

of the District of Texas, New Mexico
and Arizona, commanded by Maj. Gen.
J. B. Magruder.

for the month of Feb 1863.
Station Houston. Tex. May 31. 1863

Officers of the Staff present and absent:

Post or Station Ft. Brown

Remarks: Asst Engineer, Sub District

(661)

SE Arcatein

6378

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Felix A. Blucher

Appointed

List

of Engineer Corps and Chief of the Engineer Department, District of Texas New Mexico and Arizona

List not listed.

With pay and allowances of Major of Cav.

Date of appointment May 20

, 1863.

Post or Station Asst. in West. Sub. Dist.

Remarks Absent in the enemy's lines without leave.

F. Rucker

(643)

Copy

Blucher

Capt

Asst Mgr

Subject:

employed W Sub Dist of Tex

Title of record:

S.O.No.40

Dist TEX MARK & MARI Z-Sulakowski
Date: May 30/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

F.A. Blucher

Capt,

Appears on a

RETURN

of the District of Texas New Mexico
and Arizona, commanded by Maj. Gen.
J. B. Magruder.

for the month of
Station.

Oct

1863

Officers of the Staff present and absent

Post or Station

Remarks: Asst Engineer, W.S.D.

(661)

SEAR one to in

6378

Copy 1st

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears in a

List

of Engineer Officers, District of Texas, New Mexico
and Arizona.

List dated *March 1st*

186

Assigned as *Chief Engineer*

With pay and emoluments *as per Act*

By order of *J. B. Magruder*

No. of order *100*

Date of order *March 1st*

Remarks: *at San Antonio* 186

Inspection Report J. No. 41

RECEIVED

Appears
of General
Command
District
Officers of the
Western Sub

Robert
Station
Remarks
Mr. J. J. Fox
196

Box 4:
No. 9

196

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

F. A. Lincher

Major Act. Terr.

Appears on a

RETURN

of the 1st Division, Army of Texas,
Western Sub District, commanded by
Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee, for the month
of Dec 1863.

Post or Station

Remarks: On duty in West Sub Dist

Box 41

No. 6

Lepperd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Roster

of Engineers of the Confederate States
Department of Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona.

Roster dated

186

With pay and emoluments of

Date of appointment

Post or station

Remarks:

Inspection Report J. N.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

Felix G. Blucher
Maj. Engineer Corps
Approved

Return

of Expeditionary Force, Army of C. S., stationed
at Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month

May, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks

Chief of Staff

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 149

(61)

G. S. Blucher
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Trans-Mississippi Department, Confederate
States Army and Navy, commanded by
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. F. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at
Brownsville, Texas, July 1, 1865.

Roll dated

Number of rolls

2

(6326)

Copied

Confederate.)

2
Eng Corps
Felix S. ...
Major Eng Corps

Residence

Corpus Christi

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Trans-Mississippi Department, Confederate
States Army and Navy, commanded by
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at
Brownsville, Texas, July 1, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Number of roll

9

(6206)

William
Copy

Blucher, Fritz A.

Major

on Engineer duty with 1st Lt. Am Lee
at Gonzales, Texas

Appointed May 20 63

Assigned on Western Dist. Dist.

Absent on the morning line without leave

SEE LIT

ENGINEER RECEIPTS

DATE OF ISSUE OF RECEIPTS

FILED WITH RECEIPTS

U.S.

100

Wm. A. ...

SEE PERSONAL PAGE

11. 11. 1922

July 1882
Aug 1882



Sketch
of
Bridgesville

and vicinity.

Showing the locality of the various quarries near the bridge.

Richardson, Wm. H.
1840-1860

Major & Captain

SEE 1/2 A - 1/2 B

See personal papers

Charles S. Lawrence

Co.

First Corp of Artillery

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(546) This card must not be taken from the file.

Write nothing above this line

Blucher, Fritz A.

Major, Engineer, in charge of the
Barracks, etc.

A. M. R.

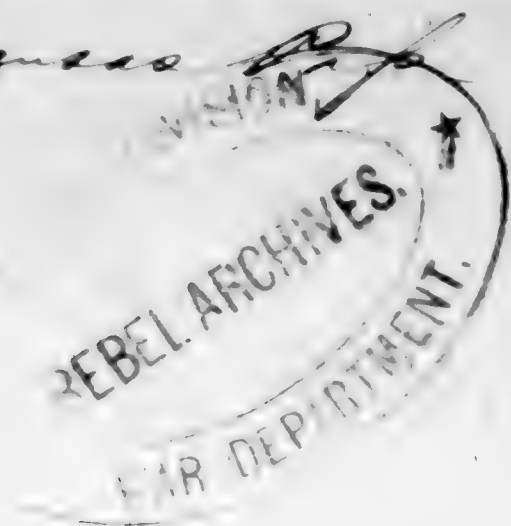
1st Lt. Eng.

Feb. 1864

Gabriel Jan 6/62

Gen. H. E. Callaghan
per Reg. T. M. R.

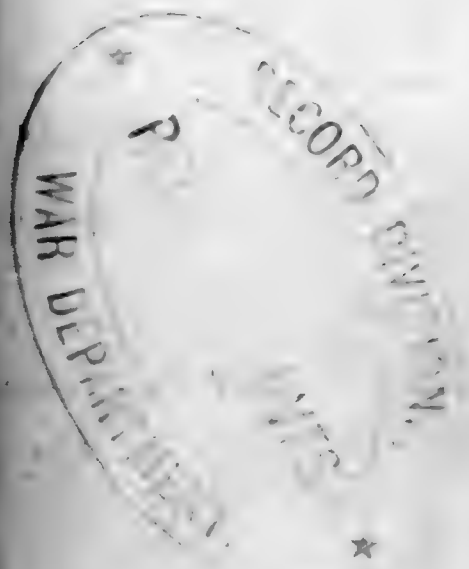
Recommending John
A. Blucher as a
competent Engineer
to erect works at
Channah



Salisbury Jan 6th 1862
Major Wm B Davis
A. & S. Co.

At Worcester, Mass.
The General commanding has an opinion
to send to Worcester pass to
lay of the Department the work of the
place for some time being sent there
I take occasion to call your attention
to Mr. Felix A. Blucher as a man
well qualified for the discharge of such
duties and should the Genl find it
necessary to make an appointment or
employ a Civil Engineer I know of no
one who would answer the purpose
better

Most Respectfully
Yr. Obedt Servt
H. C. M. M. M. M.
Capt 9th C. S. Army



Dear Sir
 Head Quarters,
 Sub. Mr. Sec. of the War Dept.
 27th 1862.
 Enclosure, 7, "B S H"
 King, Capt. H. P. B. B.
 P. C. S. A.

Appointment of Helix
 A. B. B. as Capt
 of Artillery.

Ad. J. S. B.

Head Quarters Texas. This date.
 Letter B. B. 28. 1862.

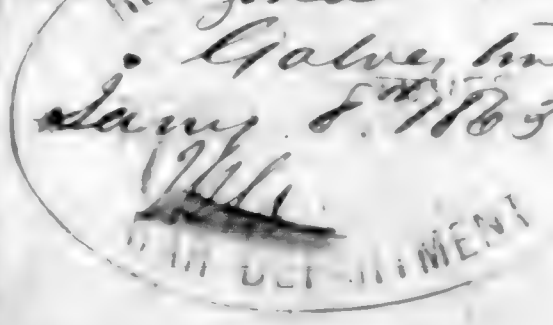
I am directed by the General
 to say to you in the
 department of the War
 of Artillery and
 with approval of the
 War Department.

Robert P. B.
 J. S. B.
 Sec. of War.

I have the honor
 to recommend
 the within named
 gentleman for
 the appointment
 alluded to.

W. B. B.
 Major Genl.

Comd'g
 H. B. B. of
 Texas, New Mex &
 Arizona
 Galveston
 Jan 8th 1863



Copy of
Letter of the President of the U.S. to
General A. B. Black, dated 27th Apr
of 1862, in relation to the
appointment of
a Captain of Artillery, P. A. C. S. subject to
the approval of the President.

You will signify your
acceptance of this provisional appointment
(Signed) H. P. Bee
Brig. Genl. P. A.

A true copy
E. A. Gray
Major to A. A. A. Genl.

Handwritten: Tom. New. Sept
Lille Rock. Oct 25/62

Handwritten: The...
it will...
General...
Oct. 20. 1862.

Handwritten: Order of the...
General...
San Antonio...
Oct. 20. 1862.



Handwritten: The...
Oct. 20. 1862.

Handwritten: The...
Oct. 20. 1862.

Handwritten: Respectedly forwarded with
the recommendation that
the appointment to Confine
= and the service of this
office being required on
urgent duty.

Handwritten: R. B. McEach
Brigadier General

Sept. 10. D. C.
11. " " " " " "
12. " " " " " "

[illegible]

11
..... t. B.



Received Feb. 14. 83

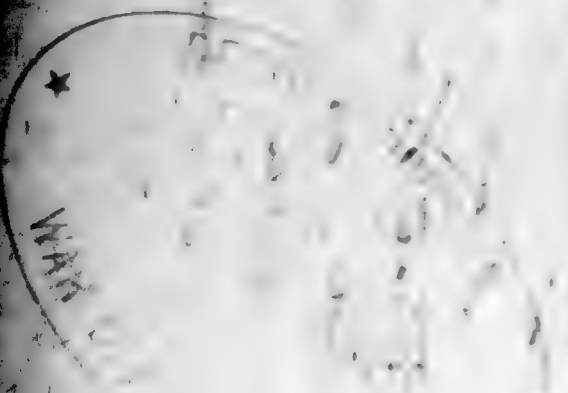
Dear Sir

I have been very busy lately
and have not had time to lay in my case
without a word to you. I have
been so busy with the matter, but
because they are interested in
the return of your office and the
President.

Very respectfully

Wm. H. Hunt

Resolved that do
 the Sec. of War
 ✓ Ensign
 30th Dec 1862
 I have no action
 about
 of army.
 20th Dec 1862



The late S. M. D. after R. G.
 San Antonio, Dec 26th 1862.

B. 84.

King's Court A. J. 1 Dec
 P. A. F. S.

The 11th 46
 Forwarding the
 appointment of Capt.
 P. A. Blinck. and
 asking the approval
 of President.

Very respectfully
 recommended for
 appointment by
 the President
 Alexander
 McLaughlin
 Comdr 89th

H. D. List of
 Texas Militia
 1862
 4th Regt
 1862

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes and signatures on the right page.]

Headquarters,
Artillery, The 1st Grand
San Antonio, Dec 26th 1862

General G. Cooper
Adjutant & Inspector Genl, C.S.A.
Richmond, Virginia

Sir,

I have the honor
to inform you the action of the Presi-
dent an appointment made by him
and returned from South Ark. with

I applied for an Engineer Officer
and was informed that none could
be furnished. Capt. Buchanan is
thoroughly competent, and has
been actively engaged in that
capacity at Camps Clark and
Saraca, Tex. in constructing military
works.

I would most earnestly re-
quest that his appointment may be
confirmed - as his services are almost
indispensable.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully,
Yours O. C.

as I can get a boat.

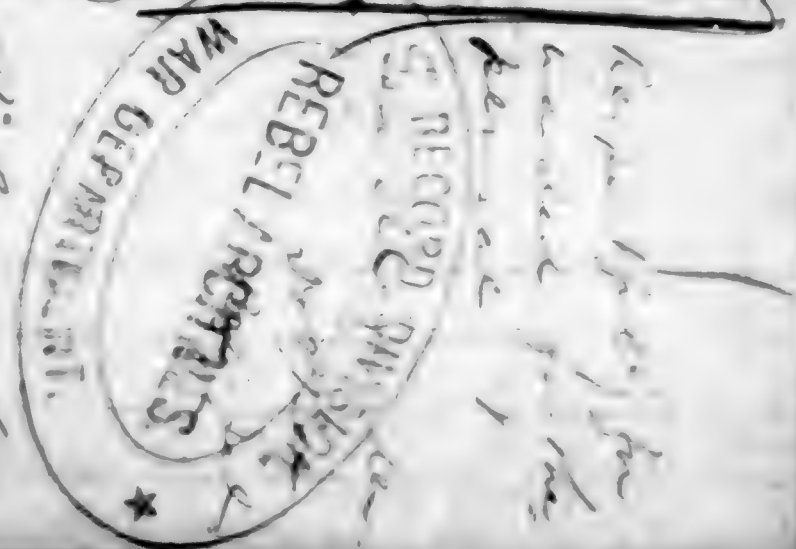
Another matter occurs to me just now - viz.
the proposed obstruction of the Channel opposite
Gallinipper point - This can be effected in two
ways, 1, by sinking the Steamer H. I. as propo-
sed by Capt. Bradbury - or by filling the chan-
nel with sand. The latter operation even to per-
haps be less expensive, at first sight, but
considering that the Government would have to
pay for the dredging of the channel after the war
it might be better to sink the Steamer which
can be more easily removed, and can be sunk
in less time than the filling up would require.
I leave the decision to you, and beg you to
excuse my hasty scribbling, as the mail is
about to leave.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully

your obedient servant

John A. Plasher



Forward to
Col. C. A.
Hosley
Cincinnati, Ohio
Attn: Comd of
the Bureau
of Ordnance
Capt. Plasher
Cincinnati, Ohio

S. J. LEE,

SUCCESSOR TO C. H. JORDAN.

Receiving, Forwarding, and Commission Merchant.

Orders promptly attended to

Lavaca, Texas, December 14 1862

General H. S. Bee
Commanding Sub Military Dist. Rio Grande

General

In my letter transmitted to you by
Capt. Braabury I forgot to mention to you, that
having obtained all possible information about and
examined the waters of Matagorda Bay, I find
that the channel from Pass Cavallo to Palacios
designated in the inclosed sketch, has the greatest depth
of water, in fact, that any vessel, which can cross
the Bar, can come up within forty feet from the
shore at Palacios - I have been there myself
some years ago, and would call your attention to
that point, which is without protection, and would
afford the enemy an excellent landing place and
an open road to shorten distance 45 miles thence
to Richmond 85 miles - besides access to one of
the wealthiest Districts of the State - as will more
fully appear by reference to sketch &c
The place of landing at Palacios I believe can be
defended - I shall go there & look at it as soon

2:10 Abstract 4 2 2. m.

3 minute. I was at
Wall. Philip. Biederer

Wash. Field. District
Engineer Corps U.S.A

Requisition for Storage
Sum of \$10.00

Received of Capt. J. A. Plucher
for 10 days commencing on the 10th day of April 1863
and ending on the 20th day of April 1863.

| Date | No. of
Requisition | Daily
allowance | | Total
allowance | | Remarks |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | Corn
lbs. | Hay
lbs. | Corn
lbs. | Hay
lbs. | |
| April 1863 | | 8 | 14 | 240 | | |
| Total | | | | 240 | - | |

I certify that the above requisition is correct & just
and that I have not drawn Storage for any part of the
time charged.

J. A. Plucher
Capt. U.S.A., acting Engineer

Received Fort Brown Tex. p. 10 1863
Capt. J. A. Plucher. R. H. M. & J. H. M.
For horses and party 100 lbs. Corn
100 lbs. Hay in feed
above requisition.

J. A. Plucher
Capt. U.S.A., acting Engineer

Signed Quarters

H. A. Jones Esq. Mil. Secy of the R.A.
 San Antonio Dec: 26th 1862

SECOND DIVISION

H. R. Bee

Brig. Genl. R.A.

Requesting that the appointment
of Capt. Blucher as Engineer
Officer be confirmed.

Respy. forwarded
and recommended
for appointment.
Ith Chap under
Maj General
Comdg &c
11/12

Wm. L. Dyer of
Leban, New Mex: &
Ariz.
Monticello Tenn.
May 4 1863

Benjamin Thomson
 July 9th 1863
 Respectfully returned to the
 Dept. & Am. Mus. - May 1863
 Douglas & C. Rogers with
 a number of others, for the
 visit to the Mammoth
 Dept. - recently. It is thought
 there are some more in
 the Dept. with the others
 to make Rogers (Oregon) & his
 & also on other for some
 with Dept. for 2 others
 from 2/15
 Cor. of Dept. 1863

March 21/1909

They have a few more
 around than last fall.
 Abundant in England
 often

1872
Don. m. m.
1872

Amst. 13 Dec.

General A. A. Phelps
Washington, D.C.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the appointment made by you, and returned from the War Office. I applied for the same, and am informed that some consideration is being given to the matter. Capt. Blücher is thoroughly competent, and has been actively engaged in that capacity at Camp Smith, and has been in the line of military operations.

It would most earnestly request that his appointment may be confirmed, as his services are almost indispensable.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,
Signed, W. L. Phelps
Brig. Genl. U.S.A.

Wm. C. F. Phelps
C. F. Phelps
Major & A. A. Phelps

831
Voucher No. 26

Fort Liberty
May 1864
Sept 1864

8 187

Expenses



The Confederate States of America,

To *John S. Blucher, Dr.*
Pay to assist Lawrence

| | | |
|--|----------|-----|
| | DOLLARS. | CEN |
|--|----------|-----|

DATE.

[illegible]

1863

413

For

Expenses incurred on journey
to Lacrosse, and back, Superior
and in shipping & Disposition
of the Wink Chamber of \$207.40
5 days

100 00

Drayage in Lavaca, hauling
platform, lumber & ironwork to
10th of fallow for grazing track wagon.

47.00

| | |
|----|----|
| 10 | 00 |
|----|----|

| | | | |
|----|---|----|----|
| 27 | 2 | 15 | 10 |
|----|---|----|----|

I certify that the above specified articles were ordered and received by me, and that they were necessary for the armory of the 1st Infantry
Calumet Texas

P. Lakshminarayana, Chief Engineer.

Received, at *Fort Mifflin*, the *3^d* day of *September*
186*3*, of *Capt. F. Girardot*, ~~Chief~~ Engineer, the sum of
One hundred and Fifty Seven
dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Stella L. Thurston
Major & assist Engineer

Wm. H. ...
Voucher No. *1192*

Took to / Day
of ...
August 25th 1863

8 00 00
Contingent Expenses



The Confederate States of America,

To John A. Blucher, Dr.
Major of Artillery & Assist. Engineer

| DATE | For | DOLLARS | CENTS |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|-------|
| 1863 | | | |
| August 20 | Expenses from Fort Del Boca | | |
| | Construction, Lavaca & back | 55 | 00 |
| August 25 | Expenses to Mangrove Creek | 15 | 00 |

Total \$ 70. 00

I certify that the above specified articles ^{Expenditures} were ordered and received by me and that they were necessary for procuring the necessary materials for construction of defenses at Salina Texas

V. S. La Riviere, Chief Engineer.

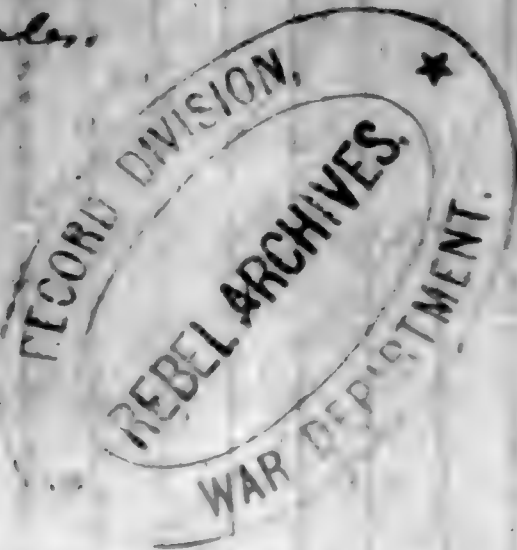
Received, at Fort Del Boca, the 25 day of August 1863, of Capt. F. Sprad of the Artillery Engineer, the sum of Seventy dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

John A. Blucher
Major of Artillery & Assist. Engineer

17th Jan 1864
Maj. Plucher

Advising that the destruction
of the fortification is complete
& he is in bad health &
suffering.



Very respectfully
Yours obedient servant
John A. Plucher
Major and Engineer

any other work.
It has the honor to be, Sir, Captain,

Gonzales January 17th, 1864

Capt. Theodore Hermann
Adjutant, Engineer Dept. }

Captain,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your approval of my request, to allow me the necessary time for settling & drawing up my accounts.

I have last evening arrived at this place from the mouth of the Guadalupe, where I was ordered by Lt. Col. A. M. Lea for the purpose of effectually obstructing the same. This has been done, but the exposure to wet & cold weather, while engaged in this work has brought upon me an affection of the throat, which threatens to become serious, unless soon relieved by medical treatment.

This may disable me for a time for duty requiring exposure, but will ^{not} I hope ~~not~~ interfere with the arrangement of my papers.

I found here instructions from Col. Salomon's Chief Engineer, ordering me to Columbus to take charge of the fortifying of that place, & have this day advised him of the bad state of my health and the permission from Headquarters, to settle & arrange my accounts, before commencing

(CONFEDERATE)

John ...
19 ...
...

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at
during month of

186

By whose order employed

Nature of service

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

186

To

186

Remarks:

In documents on file the
following information appears:

Educated as an engineer

Served in the Prussian army

Nephew of Marshal Blucher

at Munnich on Jan 2 1866

he subscribed to the oath of

Amnesty and was honorably

discharged, height 5 ft 8 inches, fair

complexion, gray eyes, light hair

Roll No.

Served as ... Copyist.

-22-35

[illegible]

may be furnished in
conjunction with B. H.
No 3 June 1863

By command of the
Major General
V. L. C. & Co.

H. H. T. M. S. H.
Thurs. July 2nd 1863
On account of the length
of time he spent here
the recommendation of
Major General Thompson
was written, it is respectfully
submitted back to
him -

By command
Major General
S. I. Anderson
Adj. Gen. Genl

B 280.
Austin Texas

June 7 1863

Major General
May Genl

Requests that Capt
J. H. Buckner be com-
missioned Major of Artlry
and ordered to report
for duty to him

Resubmitted
to the Chief of Staff. By the
latest returns from the
Trans. Miss Department
Gen. Magruder had one hun-
dred & twenty eight pieces of
Artillery in his command
and has had one or two days
of Artillery appointed for duty
and has several days on
service regarding for such

Resubmitted July 1863

afterwards under the Act of
January 1863
The order

J. L. R. R. R.
S. I. Anderson

A. H. should not be
have come up regularly
thru 'East & H. Smith
In the absence of his
recommendation I feel
obligated to confer the
Commission of Major of
Artillery on one who
seems to have had no
Special Training
under or over a
that branch

25 May 64

S. I. Anderson

Chief of Staff
Adj. Gen.

Very much to be regretted
that the Sec. of War
and that all these hopes

Head Quarters, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
Houston Aug 7th / 863

General S. Cooper
U. S. Army

Sir, I have the honor
to request that Capt F. F.
Blucher, a gallant & distin-
guished officer, who has
served in the Prussian
Army, and is now on duty
in the Mexican Sub District,
be commissioned Major
of Artillery and ordered
to report to me for duty.
I have the honor to be.

Very respectfully your obedt Servant

Samuel M. French
Major General
Commanding.

San Antonio

Dec 27 1865

~

H. P. R.

San Antonio

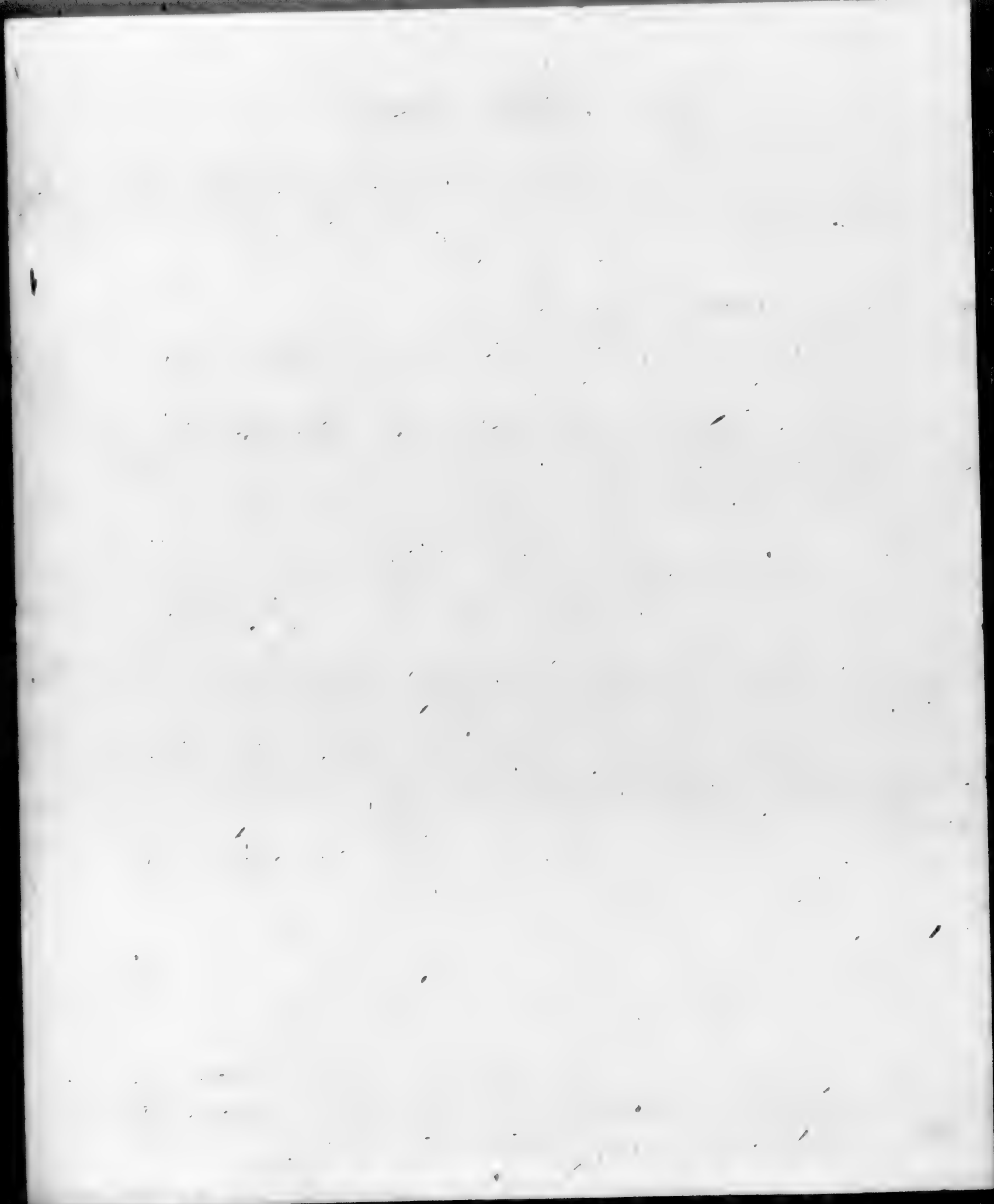
~

Received of

Capt. J. M. Ketchum

for cash of \$100.00





Dear Mr. Brewster

[illegible]



Felix A. Blumens.

Major, 1st Regt, 1st Div.

478

Office Provost Marshal
Dist of the Rio Grande
Brownsville, Texas

June 2nd 1866

Eli A. Plucher
a Major of artillery

sworn to and subscribed

by second day
of June 1866

Eli A. Plucher

age 46 years, and is fair complexion, light hair, 5 feet 8 inches high.

H. C. Jones,
Capt & "Judge of Peace" Provost Marshal.
Dist Rio Grande
Texas

Office Provost Marshal.

Dist. Rio Grande

June 2nd 1866

No. 478

AMNESTY APPLICATION

OF
Jelix A. Shuler

Late Major of
Artillery -

Confederate U. S. A.

Headquarters, Rio Grande

June 2nd 1866

APPROVED

J. H. Getty
Bvt Major Genl,
Comd'g District

RECEIVED

OF THE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL

July 3rd 1866

Office Provost Marshal.

Dist. Rio Grande

June 2nd 1866

No. 478

AMNESTY APPLICATION

OF
Felix A.ucher

Lt. Major of
Artillery -

Comd'g Co. S. A. -

Headquarters, Dist. Rio Grande

June 2nd 1866

APPROVED

Geo. H. Getty
Maj Genl.
Comd'g District

RECEIVED
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL

July 3rd 1866

the Constitution and Government of the United States, from this time henceforth; and now
declaring that he makes this application with the purpose of deserting forever the service and
interest of the so-called Confederate States, and returning to his Federal allegiance, he
permission to receive the benefits of the Amnesty Act and assume the duties of the Oath of
Allegiance.

Sworn to and Subscribed before me, this Second day of July, 1866,
day of June 1866 Thos. A. Blucher

Edw. H. C. Jones
Capt. 11th Regt. Provost Marshal
Rich. H. Hancock

Phil. Div. Texas

Bill of the Red Ground
Crows, with Texas

Print on this *Second* of

Second form

Capt. J. H. Evans, 16th Regt. Infantry

Dist. of the R. of the R. and R.

Feb. 1891

late Officer of Artillery in the Confederate Service
the County of Trece-

United States, that he served as a
Major of artillery in the Confederate States
Army.

[illegible][illegible]

* *Prisoners of War*

Confederate Army

Surety

See Chapter XI.

Volume 13 ... 227, 233, 234,

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

Prepared by W. L. L., Examined by W. L. L.

BLANCHET, Louis A., Major Asst. Engineer.

- Jan. 6, 1862. Transylvanian Col. H. E. McCulloch recommends Felix A. Blucher as a competent engineer to erect works at Aransas Pass. (Personal Papers.)
- Aug. 26, 1862. Gen. H. P. Bee, at Corpus Christi, Texas, states that he has appointed A. Blucher, Major of Engineers, subject to approval of Gen. Comdg. (Vol. 9, p. 219.)
- Oct. 15, 1862. At Corpus Christi, Tex. Makes report of work on battery on north side of City. (A. C. O. Letter 879-B; and Vol. 15, p. 827.)
- Oct. 27, 1862. Appointed Capt. of Arty., P. A. C. O., subject to the approval of the President, by Gen. H. P. Bee. (Personal Papers.)
- Dec. 26, 1862. Gen. H. P. Bee asks that Capt. Blucher's appointment be confirmed. (Personal Papers.)
- Feb. 1863 to Nov. 6, 1863. Capt. Asst. Engr., Western Sub. District of Texas, Gen. P. O. Bee comds. (Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. & Arizona) (Returns Vol. to Nov. 1863.)
- June 7, 1863. Gen. P. Magruder requests that Capt. Blucher, now on duty in the Western Sub. Dist., be commissioned Major of Artillery and ordered to report to him for duty. (Personal Papers.)
- Aug. 25 and Sept. 3, 1863. (Lays receipts at Fort De Bray as Major of Arty. and Asst. Engineer. (Personal Papers.)
- Sept. 14, 1863. Gen. P. Magruder writes to Gen. W. R. Hays about promotion of Capt. P. A. Blucher to Major of Arty. (A. C. O. Letter 2766-C.) (Texas, N. Mex. and Ariz., Dist. of Texas, N. Mex. & Arizona.)
- Oct. 24, 1863. Major, Asst. Engr., Western Sub. Dist., (Return 168-J42.)
- Dec. 1863 and Jan. 14, 1864. Major, Asst. Engr. 1st. Div., Western Sub. Dist., Army of Texas. (Returns Dec. 1863 and Feb. 1864.)
- Feb. 26, 1864. Asst. Col. J. S. Ford, San Antonio, Texas. (Vol. 34-2, p. 992.)
- June 25, 1864. Major, mentioned by Col. J. S. Ford as Asst. on staff, at skirmish at Tercho Las Pinas, Texas. (Vol. 34-1, p. 1056.)

Adm. J. B. Magruder
Commanding Officer
Fort Mifflin
Philadelphia

Col. Capt. M. A.
Coffey

Memorandum prepared in
relation to J. B. a
Glueckler who a major of
Artillery in the Confederate
Army

Headquarters District of the Rio Grande.

PROVOST MARSHAL'S OFFICE,

Guadalupe, Texas.

June 5th

1861.

Captain

In direction of the General
Commanding this District I have the honor
to transmit herewith the following papers
relating to John A. Fletcher late a Major
of Artillery in the Confederate States Army

Viz

Application for Amnesty.

Copy of Amnesty oath.

Copy of Certificate.

The fee of twenty five (25) cents provided
for by Par. 9. G. O. No 20 Adm. Dept.
of War & Texas series 1865 is herewith
respectfully remitted, returning to the Adm. Dept.

I am, Captain

Very respectfully,

Yours obediently,

John A. Fletcher

Major of Artillery

Capt. Carlos Z. Meagher

Provost Marshal

to the General

San Antonio

Blucher, Felix A.
Major of Engs Co. A.
Reg't

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements ..

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists ..

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l ..

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

11

2013

FILED.

W. C. Smith Richmond
Brownsville Texas
June 3rd 1864.

APPROVED.

Wm. H. Getty
Brig. Maj. General Commanding

45

Belling W. N.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2. Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Belling William N.

44

Cammare A B

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant | Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 42570247 | 2 | |
| 2 | 46551227 | 3 | |
| 3 | 4679837 | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B Engineer Corps

U. B. Beaman
19th Engineer Corps

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel officers, prisoners of war, received at Ship
Island, Miss. from New Orleans, La., Nov.
25,* 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated , 1864

Where captured

Fort Griffin

When captured

Aug 5 , 1864.

Remarks.

* Briefed on the 1st of Dec. 1864, at the Department of War, under 467 A
(O C G P) Dec. 1st, 1864, at the Department of War, under 467 A

Number of rolls

6; sheet 1

W. Beaman

(1864)

Appr.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La.

When captured

86

Where captured

Where confined

Exchanged

, 186

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register, No. 2; page

(1876)

Original

(Confederate.)

1st Lieut. John C. ...
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
C S A., exchanged at Ship Island, Miss., Jan.
4, 1865.

Roll dated Ship Island, Miss., Jan. 5, 1865

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1864

Number of ENL

36; about

(690)

Copy

45

Rollins, William

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 44372574 | 20 |
| 2 | 3590372 | 21 |
| 3 | 1255 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

12 Va Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Wm N. Bolling
2 Lt. Corps of Engineers

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report *Engineer Bureau*

Date of appointment

Date of confirmation *Nov. 26, 1863*

To take rank

Jan. 15, 1864

Date of assignment

Nov. 21, 1863

Delivered *Engineer Bureau*, 186

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 37

Geo. A. Custon

Copyist.

Confederate.

3
Wm. H. Delling
Lieut Engrs

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Army of Northern Virginia, this
day surrendered by General Robert E. Lee,
C.S.A., commanding said Army, to Lieut. Genl.
U. S. Grant, commanding Armies of United
States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Virginia,
April 9, 1865.

Number of...

437

(6000)

J. L. Huston

Copy

(Confederate.

Name appears on a record of
Paroled Prisoners of War
remaining in Richmond, Va.

Date

Residence

Remarks:

1862

Richmond, Va. Reg. No. 3, Page

(100)

191st

Confederate.

Name appears on a record of

Paroled Prisoners of War
remaining in Richmond, Va., under heading,
"Amnesty Oath administered to Paroled Pris-
oners."

Date...

Residence...

1865

Remarks:

Richmond, Va., Reg. No. 3, page

Copyist.

Hollins, "M. H.

• 2nd Lt.

Corps of ~~Infantry~~ ~~Artillery~~

Subject: temporarily assigned.

Special Order Number 37/24

Jan. 13, 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

✓

U

Bolling - M. M.

CORPS OF ARTS. & SCIENCES.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Vol. 16.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1317 page

Date - April 27 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

Hollins, W. H.

2nd Lt.

Corps of Engrs. - U.S.A.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 145/9

Jun 23, 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Rollins - 11-11-1863

Major J. P. S.

CONFEDERATE

and Lt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1319 page

Dated - April 27 1863

GENERAL ORDER NO. 1
This card is to be used for the purpose of the
6413

Bolling, W. N.

2nd Lt.

Engr. Corps, P.A.C.S.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 132/20

Jun 7 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(CO)

Detenant

CARD NUMBERS

2

1

50073849

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

THE NAME:

See also

Polton James

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| <i>50073849</i> | 20 |
| 1 | 21 |
| 2 | 22 |
| 3 | 23 |
| 4 | 24 |
| 5 | 25 |
| 6 | 26 |
| 7 | 27 |
| 8 | 28 |
| 9 | 29 |
| 10 | 30 |
| 11 | 31 |
| 12 | 32 |
| 13 | 33 |
| 14 | 34 |
| 15 | 35 |
| 16 | 36 |
| 17 | 37 |
| 18 | 38 |
| 19 | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Bolton. James

1st Regt. Infantry. Co A
Captain B. A. C.
on Engineer duty

364 Wilmington N.C.
A I G O 344

J. I. N. 1864

Aug 1864 A I G O 344

Oct 1864 A I G O 344

Nov 1864 A I G O 344

Dec 1864 A I G O 344

Jan 1865 A I G O 344

Feb 1865 A I G O 344

March 1865 1st Regt. Infantry Co A
A I G O 344

which is
Henry Bolton - which is
his name should be

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

4-11-1945

Boston Gas

1st. Infantry on duty as

Capt. of Engineers

Wilmington

Also 6.8 5. 80.

4611-E-1 64

6.8

A, & I, G, O-70

753

3

1000

Think this name should be Henry Boston - which are

(Confederate.)

James F. Brown

James F. Brown
1st Engineer Corps

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Register

of the Provost Marshal, District of Henrico; head-
quarters at Richmond, Va.

Amnesty oath

July 2 . 1865.

Residence

Richmond, Va.

Occupation

Engineer

Remarks:

Richmond, Va. Reg. 239, 1865

J. F. Brown

No record of appointment of this man
in C.S. Army

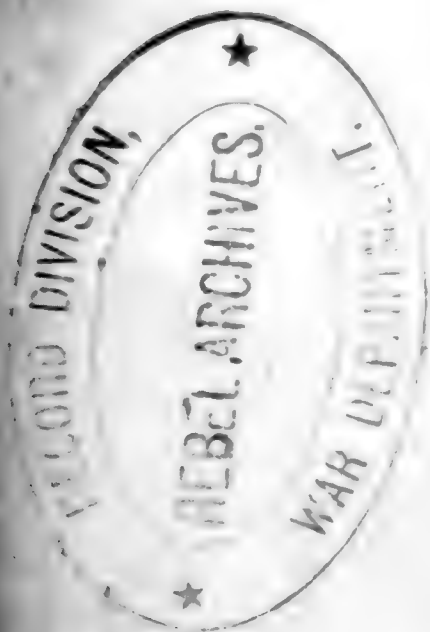
Richmond July 24. 64

Gen. Poltun Jr.

Application for Permission
in Prov. Eng^{rs}.

Eng. Dep. Secy.
July 24. 64

I take pleasure in recommending Mr. Poltun's application in
Wm. H. Poltun
Col. Eng^{rs}



Received of the Hon. Secy of War
the sum of \$100.00

New York, October 10, 1861

Wm. H. Burdett

Dear Sir

I desire to be considered
an applicant for the position of Lieutenant in the Engineer
Corps of the Army, as the late
act of Congress, I have already applied for a like
position in the Engineer Corps, which owing to the absence
of Genl. Palmer from the office, is still pending.
The testimonials and qualifications I respectfully refer
you to Col. A. A. Ashmun and Capt. W. T. Myers Chief Eng.
of Regiment R. R.

Very Respectfully, your At. Servt

Wm. H. Burdett
Capt. Eng.
R. R. R.

131

Jas. Bolton Jr.

Virginia

Recommended by Col. Stearns.

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

Ad. (to Col. Stearns) 25 Feb. 64

Richmond Feb 24. 1864

Dear Col.

I enclose an application of
young Bolton for a Commission in the
Cavalry.

Respectfully your favorable con-
sideration is requested.

Yours very truly
W. H. Stevens

Bond, Joseph

Engineers, C.S.A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2^d Lt.

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of persons pages herein

Book Mark

See Also

(CONFEDERATE.)

13.

13.

Col. Board
Lieut

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Georgia

To whom report: Col of Eng Bu

Date of appointment: Oct 28, 1864

Date of confirmation: Feb 13, 1865

To take rank: Oct 19, 1864

Date of acceptance: Nov 9, 1864

Delivered Richmond

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War: S. A. Liddon

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 990

(686)

Ham

Copyist

Bond Jan

2.1000 1.0000

Oct 1974 SC 6.77la
40.70

Nov 1974 AIG 1.00

Dec 1974 AIG 1.00

Feb 1975 1.00

AIG 1.00

9.0000 1.0000
19.0000 1.0000

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a name or address.

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE A. & I. G. O.

Handwritten number 1016.

Handwritten number 29.

Bond - Joseph

Prov. Corps. of Engrs. C.S.A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2629 page 20

To be 2nd Lt.

Dated - Oct. 8 1864

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

47
Boonware, A.

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boonware, A. B.

48
Boone, G. A.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|---------------|----|
| 1 44, 54, 593 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Officers Present at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1864.

Date

Roll dated

49
Cordell, Pierre H.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|---------|-----|--|
| 1 | 4720311 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 11 | |
| 3 | | 21 | |
| 4 | | 31 | |
| 5 | | 41 | |
| 6 | | 51 | |
| 7 | | 61 | |
| 8 | | 71 | |
| 9 | | 81 | |
| 10 | | 91 | |
| 11 | | 101 | |
| 12 | | 111 | |
| 13 | | 121 | |
| 14 | | 131 | |
| 15 | | 141 | |
| 16 | | 151 | |
| 17 | | 161 | |
| 18 | | 171 | |
| 19 | | 181 | |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

20

Home of the Soldier.

Ed. S. Grogan, Col.

Residence Alexandria, Va.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachment of different commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 20, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 20, 1865.

Number of roll

9

(6236)

Copyist.

Boswell, J. K.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Lt.

Capit.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 |
| 12 | 2 |
| 13 | 2 |
| 14 | 2 |
| 15 | 2 |
| 16 | 2 |
| 17 | 2 |
| 18 | 2 |
| 19 | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. H. Boswell
Capt. Corps of Engineers
Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Vt.*

To whom report *Engineer Bureau*

Date of appointment *Oct. 14, 1862.*

Date of confirmation *Apr. 11, 1863.*

To take rank *Sept. 29, 1862.*

Date of acceptance *Nov. 4, 1862.*

Delivered *Engineer Bureau.*

Secretary of War *G. W. R.*

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. -6, page 33

Geo. S. Preston

(100)

STW

copy 100.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. A. Boswell
1st Corps of Engineers
Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army

State *Ala*

To whom report

Date of appointment

Feb. 15 1862

Date of confirmation

Feb. 15 1862

To take rank

Date of acceptance

Feb 27 1862

Delivered *Engineer Bureau*

Secretary of War *J. P. B.*

Remarks: *Promoted Captain*
Sept. 29, 1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 36, page 36

Geo. A. Preston

(306)

577

Copyin.

Boswell, James K.

1st Lt.

Prov. Engrs.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 42/18

Feb 20 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Howell, . . .

1 Lt. 2nd Ar. Serv. 1/4.

CONFEDERATE.

REFERENCE CARD

See Manuscript No. 3792

page

10/26/61

Ar. .

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Book No 37

to Emma Rogers

James M. Rogers

at Eugene Ore. 1864

paid 11th Dec. 1864

Amount \$1900

Confederate States of America.

To *Account of General Robert R. Lee's Corp* *Dr.*

1861.

REMARKS.

Dec 11 To General Lee's Corp 10000
By General Lee's Corp

at the time of the battle of Gettysburg

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

One hundred and ninety thousand

~~and that the property has been accounted for.~~

Robert R. Lee

1861

Received from *General Lee's Corp*

One hundred and ninety thousand

at the time of the battle of Gettysburg

P. M. Wood

Boswell, J. N.

FILED IN Gen. J. Jackson
FOR PROTECTION TO My. Cy (Cp)

See 160
B

1-186

Complete, 1863

LETTERS RECEIVED
CONFEDERATE A. & I. G. O.

1663

1863

x
J. Keith Bowell

see personal papers of

L. Howell Brown

, Co. 2 Regt Va.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(639) This card must not be taken from the file.

Russell J. K.

(July 1 last Va Engrs)

1st Lt & Engineer

Second for C. H. H.

See

A. L. Pines.

February 7, 1864

LETTERS RECEIVED

—
CONFEDERATE A. & L. G. O.

973-

(3) Received . . . 11

1/11/11
to the . . .

SEP . . .

MSC

ENC. 24

McCreary C. W.

LETTERS RECEIVED

CONFEDERATE A. & F. C. O.

See Ch 1. Vol. 69.
36/5 S 1864.

No. 1

Received, at *Cipriani Station*, *July 30th* 1863
 in good order, of *Wm C. Hawkins*
 the following articles of *Quartermaster's Stores* for transportation to
Quartermaster *Apt. Quartermaster C. S. A.*

PACKAGES

WEIGHT

MARKS

SAID TO CONTAIN

80 Eighty Corn Sacks

unknown *Wm C.*

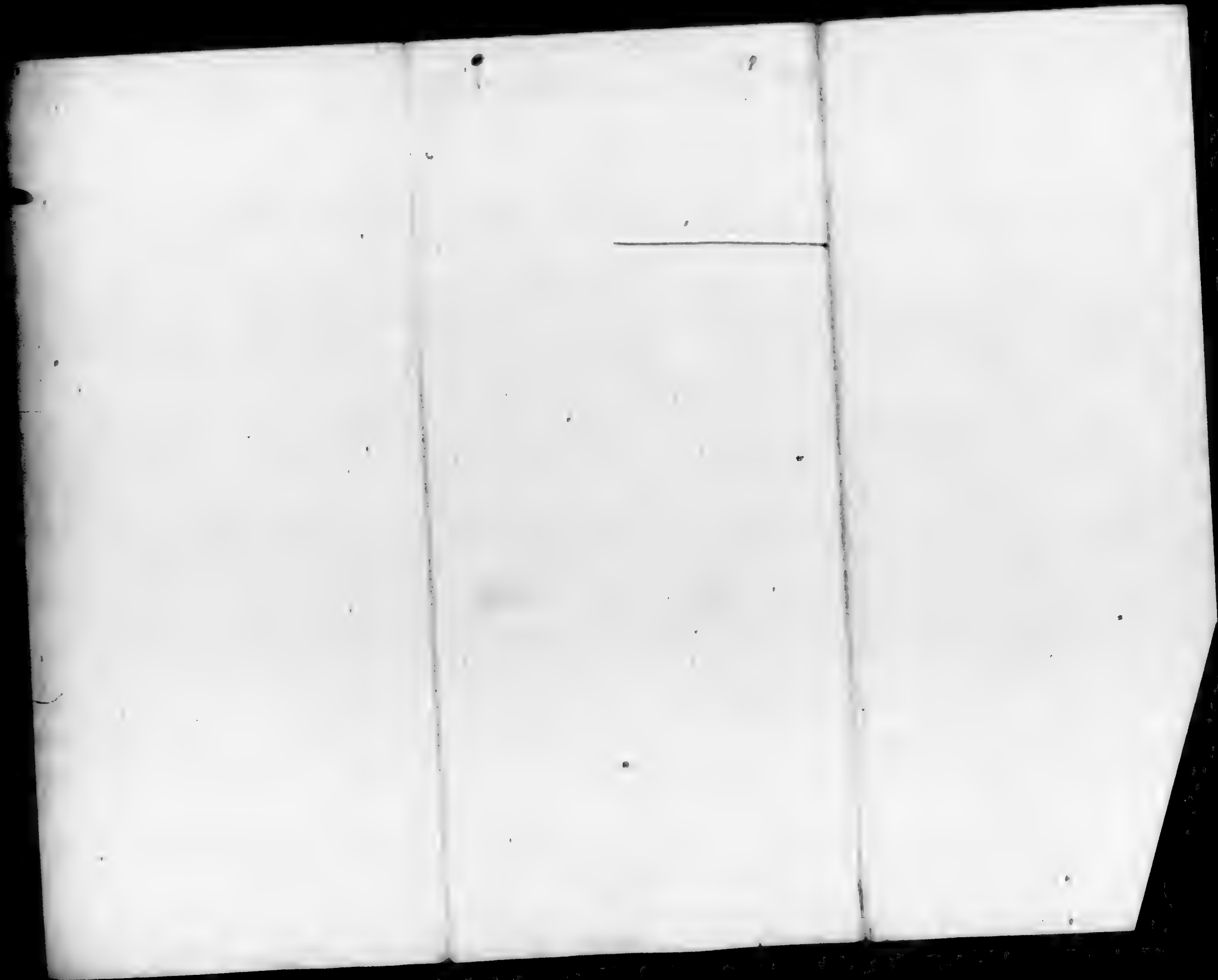
J. B. Maxwell
Capt & Co.

Boswell J. H.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Handwritten text in the middle section of the page, appearing as a paragraph.

Handwritten text in the bottom section of the page, possibly concluding the document.



10 to 12

W. B. Bessie & Sons
P. D. C.

W. B. Bessie & Sons
P. D. C.

repared by , Examined by .

BOSWELL, JAMES V., Captain Engr. Corps.

- ✓ Oct. 2 & Nov. 25, 1861. 1st Lt. Va. Engrs., with Gen. J.B. Magruder, Yorktown, Va. (Vol. 4, pp. 665 & 703.)
- ✓ Dec. 11, 1861. Signs receipt at Richmond, Va. (Personal Papers.)
- ✓ Feb. 15, 1862. Appointed 1st Lt. Engr. Corps, from Ala., Feb. 15, 1862; confirmed same date; accepted Feb. 27, 1862; remark: "Promoted Captain Sept. 29, 1862." (1-86-35. Report A.G.)
- ✓ Feb. 20, 1862. Actg. Chief Engr. A.L. Rives requests that Lt. Jas. V. Boswell, Engr. Corps, P.A.C.S., be ordered to report to Gen. T.J. Jackson. (A.G.O. letter 273-W)
- ✓ Feb. 20, 1862. Ordered to report to Gen. T.J. Jackson, Winchester, Va. (A.G.O. 42 (18) A. & I.C.O.)
- ✓ March 23 to Dec. 15, 1862. Lieut., afterwards Capt. Chief Engineer to Gen. T.J. Jackson, comdg. Valley Dist., afterwards 2d Corps, Army V. Va. (Vol. 11-2, p. 549; Vol. 12-1 p. 383, 473, 709; Vol. 12-2, pp. 145, 648; Vol. 21, p. 635.)
- ✓ Oct. 14, 1862. Appointed Capt. Engr. Corps, Oct. 14, 1862; confirmed April 11, 1863; to take rank Sept. 29, 1862; accepted Nov. 4, 1862; to report to Engineer Bureau. (1-86-33. Report A.G.)
- ✓ Jan. 14 & Feb. 10, 1863. Capt. Engrs., P.A.C.S., & Actg. Chief Signal Officer, 2d Army Corps. (A.G.O. Letter 2560-U.)
- ✓ March 30, 1863. Recommended by Gen. T.J. Jackson for Major, Engr. Corps. Letter received in A.G.O. March 30, 1863. (1-156-160 T. Report A.G.)
- ✓ May 2, 1863. Killed at battle of Chancellorsville. (Vol. 25-1, p. 746.)
- * From Mrs. G. S.

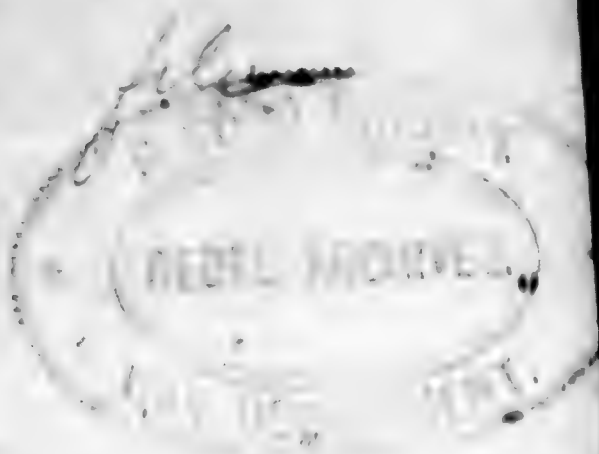
Boswell. —

Engineer

Lieut, Engineer of Va.

Genl. B. Magruder
Yorktown
Oct. 25. 1861.

Recommends Lieutenant
Boswell for app't. as
1st. Lieut. of Artillery,
Cavalry or Infantry.



Rec'd Jan 11 1862

Head Quarters Fort Totten, Nov 25. 1861
To the Hon
Gen Benjamin
Sig of War

Sir

Lieut Ross well
of the Engineers of the State of Va has
been serving under my Command
as chief Engineer of the works near
Williamsburg. He succeeded that
most accomplished & distinguished
officer Capt A S Rimes who prece-
ded them. Lieut Ross will
be out of Service until he receives
an appointment from the Confederate
States & though such an officer
would be most welcome to any Regiment
yet I think his Service as an En-
gineer should be secured to the
Army by conferring upon him a
suitable commission in the confe-
derate Army. I saw the Hon Secy
-Gen to recommend that he be appointed
a 1st Lieut of Artillery Cavalry or Infan-
try. I am in my respects fully

Yr obt Serv
Wm H. Burleigh
Major General

Bowen

JK

J. H. Brownell Capt. Eng. & A. S.
2. Army Corps

J. H. Brownell Capt. Eng. & A. S.
2. Army Corps

100 P.L.

End 1st of May 1863.

J. J. Wernell Capt.
Engineer & Surveying Corp.

From 31st of March 1863

To 1st of May 1863

Pay 140.00

~~Exp~~ +

Amount \$140.00

L. H. Roswell, Capt. 46, 2nd Div.

| Debit Account. | Commencement to Expiration | | Transfers charged | Pay for Month | Amount | | Balance |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|----|---------|
| | From | To | | | At | By | |
| Pay
For Myself | March 30th
1863 | May 1st
1863 | One | 140 00 | 140 00 | | |
| | | | | | 140 00 | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & true; that there has been no loss, without leave during any part of the time therein charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole time charged for my staff appointment, I actually & legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge; that I have no additional foreign service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account what so ever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. A. H. Hunt, U. S. M. from to April 1st 1863

J. H. Boswell
Capt. Insp. U.S. Army Corps.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt A. H. Elliot
A.C.M., this 1st day of May 1863 the sum
of One Hundred and forty dollars, being
the amount in full of said account
Pay \$140.00
J. H. Bowers

J. H. Bounce
Capt. Regt. Pa. C.
2nd Army Corps

W273

1310

RECEIVED DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Acting Bureau

Request that
Jas. H. Powell
Corp. 1st Co. 1st
Regt. 1st Div.
1st Army
Chgo. Ill. to delay.

Gen. XVII 10 12 1864
Feb 20 1864

Letters Received
& I G O.

Aug 3 1864

3

Confederate States of America,
WAR DEPARTMENT,
ENGINEER BUREAU.

Richmond Va. 20.

1862.

General

Major General

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed construction of a railroad from the city of Richmond to the city of Petersburg. The same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. M. Smith
Major General

10.4.2

10.4.2

10.4.2

10.4.2

10.4.2

10.4.2

10.4.2

Ed. G. ...
Apr 17, 1862

• Yours

...meaning direct that you
have the letter with you
ready to answer me today,
or within 24 hours. And if
not, I will be sure to
call on you. I am sure it
will be of great service to
you at present as we may receive

some business

to be done.

H. S. Phillips

A. A. G.

My dear Sir

Voucher No. 186

Paid the 25 day of September 1863

J. H. Rose - Cash

Balance on Cash 20 of 1863

From the 28 day of February 1863

To the 31 day of March 1863

Pay. \$ 140.00

Forage. \$ 1.00

Amount. \$ 141.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt. J. K. Bowers Prov. Eng. Corps D.V.

| Wm. H. Rousee Post Exp Corp D. V. | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|--|---------|
| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | | COMMENCEMENT AND EXTENSION | | TERM OF SERVICE | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
| FROM | TO | MONTHS | DAYS | DOLLARS | CENTS | DOLLARS | CENTS | | | |
| Pay | 28 th February
1863 | 31 st March
1863 | 1 | 00 | 140 | 00 | 140 | 00 | | |
| Freight | | | | | | | | | | |
| Postage | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for. I have not received pay, forage, or rations in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were necessary to the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and I am in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every adult year of service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from the State of Texas.

2841
Caleb A. Elhart & Co. Mr 2nd Army Corps
Tulsa

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for.

I, at the same time, a knowledge that I have received
 this 2^d day of *April* 18-3
 being the amount of *four* said amount!

Pay. \$ 140.00

Page 100

Capt. A. Elhart & Co. Mr. 2nd Army Corps
 February 1863
 Capt. A. Elhart & Co. Mr. 2nd Army Corps
 One Hundred and fifty Dollars.

2/2 2/2

Voucher No. 452

Paid the 4 day of August 1862

N. D. Williams

Capt. Williams C. S.

From the 1st day of August 1862

To the 20 day of August 1862

Pay, - - \$ 145.00

Forage, - X

Amount, \$ 145.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Capt. A. C. Elbert - 1st Regt. Ala. Inf. Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------|
| | From— | To— | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| PAY— | <i>Nov 1st 1862</i> | <i>Nov 30th 1862</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| For myself | | | | | | | | | |
| For . . . year's service | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for . . . horses | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>8</i> | <i>140 00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, leave, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the *31st* day of *October* 1862, the sum of *One* *hundred* *and* *no* *cents* Dollars, *100 00*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *the same* *day* *of* *October* 1862, the sum of *One* *hundred* *and* *no* *cents* Dollars, *100 00*

Pay. *140 00*

Forage.

Amount, *8* *140 00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

A. C. Elbert
Capt. A. C. Elbert

VOUCHER No. 11

Paid the 21 day of June 1867

for rent of the store house on the corner of the main street in the city of San Francisco Calif. C. S.

From the 1 day of July 1867

To the 1 day of August 1867

Pay, - - \$ 100.00

Forage, - - - - -

Amount, \$ 100.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | From | To | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| PAY— | 1 st Decr 1862 | 31 st Decr 1862 | 1 | | | | | | |
| For myself, additional pay as Captain | 2 nd 29 th 1862 | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 8 | 12 | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this day of

18

the sum of

Dollars,

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, - - - \$

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage, - - -

Amount, \$

8030

Genl. Russell

1st. Lieutenant

Recd. in
Reg. Gen. H. J. Mynderse

Voucher No. _____

Paid the 1st day of November 1862.

J. R. Worswell 1st Lieut.
1st Regt. Corps C. S.

From the 1st day of October 1862

To the 31st day of October 1862

Pay, - - \$ 100.00

Forage, - - x x

Amount, \$ 100.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *1st Lt. J. H. Russell* *holding Capt. Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. | |
| | <i>1862</i> | <i>1862</i> | | | | | | | |
| | <i>October 1st</i> | <i>Octob. 31st</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| For marsh. | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service. | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>8100</i> | <i>00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. A. Elhart* on the *30th* day of *September*, 18*62*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. A. Elhart* on the *1st* day of *November*, 18*62*, the sum of *One Hundred* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. \$ *100 00*

Forage. \$ *00 00*

Amount. \$ *100 00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. H. Russell
1st Lt. Eng. Co. 1st Regt.

VOUCHER No. 42

Paid the 1st day of October 18. 2

For
1000 C. S.

From the 1st day of October 18. 2

To the 1st day of October 18. 2

Pay, - - \$ 1000

Forage, - - ✓

Amount, \$ 1000 ✓

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

Dr.

To

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | From— | To— | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| Pay— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself, I | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses | | | | | | | 8 | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my full appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

18

Dollars.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

the sum of

day of

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage.

Amount.

Voucher No. 1536

Paid the 9 day of July 1962
1st Lieut J. L. Brown
C. L. A. C. 8

From the 1 day of June 1962

To the 30 day of June 1962

Pay, - - - \$

Forge, -

Amount, \$ 100 -

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To *1st Lt. J. H. Brewer, Prov. Eng. Art & S. Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS. |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------|-------|--------------|-------|----------|
| | From— | To— | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| PAY— | <i>June 1st 1862</i> | <i>June 30th 1862</i> | | | <i>10 00</i> | | <i>10 00</i> | | |
| For myself. | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service. | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses. | | | | | | | <i>10 00</i> | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, wages, or received money in full or any part thereof for any part of the time thereon charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the column for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

I, at the same time, certify that I have received of

Cap. J. P. Clark, Paymaster in Chief & S. Dr.
May 1862
Cap. James Ambler
 the sum of *One Hundred* Dollars.

the *1st* day of *June*
 being the amount in full of said account
 Pay. *10 00*
 Forage.
 Amount. *10 00*

(Signed Duplicate)

1st Lt. J. H. Brewer
1st Lt. of Engineers Prov. Art & S. Dr.

Vol. 178.

Sept 10. 1862

Sept 10. 1862

Sept 10. 1862

Sept 10. 1862

Sept 10. 1862

Sept 10. 1862

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

70

Dr.

64 11 1. 1.

1. 82. 1. 1. 1.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279</ |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|

140 00

31.

1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
25

..... 3. 1/2

H. c. n. s. A. G. M. 2. Anna Camp

1. *And...*

14710

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

Account No. 57.

7th Feb. 1863
H. H. H. H.

Wm. H. H. H.

1st June 63

20th May 63

Pay. 146

140

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

in Capital

General Post Office

21st May 1863
21st May 1863
140 00 140 00

140 00

Robert A. McIntosh & Co. M.
General Post Office
Robert A. McIntosh & Co. M.
General Post Office
140 00
140 00

B. 110
7 of Jan Res
11 10 8

March 25th 1864

Recommending the
promotion of Col
J. D. Dornell & P. S. S. S.

Recd G. S. S. S. S.
The
1111
1111



13

St. Louis, Mo.
March 25th, 1865.

General,
If you be the agent
of Congress for organizing the Corps
of Engineers, a Lieutenant Major should
be appointed, as there are not enough
available. Officers who have been educa-
ted as Military Engineers, I respectfully
recommend that Capt. J. M. Bonnell
~~Provisional~~ Engineers be promoted.
He had been with me for more
than a year as my chief officer of
his Lake Tenet, and has rendered
such valuable service that I take
pleasure in recommending his ad-
vancement.

Very respectfully,
J. M. Bonnell

General S. Hooker
U. S. Army
Camp

50
Franklin

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

'Confederate.'

Wm. H. Smith
Engineer, Engineer Department
Subject to military duty.
Residence *Meridian, Miss.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detailed men from sundry companies and
regiments for service in Engineer Dept. of the
Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt.
Col. Minor Meriwether, surrendered at Citron-
elle, — by Lieut Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 10,
1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 10, 1865

Number of roll.

197

(2000)

W. H. Smith

Copied.

Bourden, L. H.

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|---------|----|-------|
| 1..... | 70 | ..... |
| 2..... | 71 | ..... |
| 3..... | 72 | ..... |
| 4..... | 73 | ..... |
| 5..... | 74 | ..... |
| 6..... | 75 | ..... |
| 7..... | 76 | ..... |
| 8..... | 77 | ..... |
| 9..... | 78 | ..... |
| 10..... | 79 | ..... |
| 11..... | 80 | ..... |
| 12..... | 81 | ..... |
| 13..... | 82 | ..... |
| 14..... | 83 | ..... |
| 15..... | 84 | ..... |
| 16..... | 85 | ..... |
| 17..... | 86 | ..... |
| 18..... | 87 | ..... |
| 19..... | 88 | ..... |
| 20..... | 89 | ..... |
| 21..... | 90 | ..... |
| 22..... | 91 | ..... |
| 23..... | 92 | ..... |
| 24..... | 93 | ..... |
| 25..... | 94 | ..... |
| 26..... | 95 | ..... |
| 27..... | 96 | ..... |
| 28..... | 97 | ..... |
| 29..... | 98 | ..... |
| 30..... | 99 | ..... |

Number of persons
.....

Book Mark:

See Also

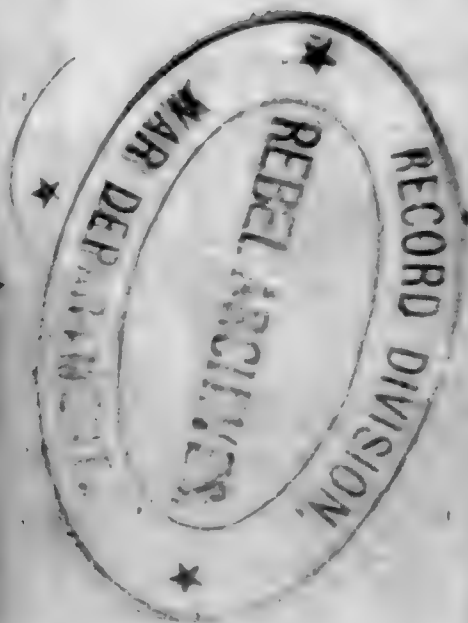


John L. ...
...

John L. ...
...

(continued report of)
John L. ...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...





57

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

W. H. Sumner.
Capt & Chf. Engr.

Daphn Cross Roads 4th March 1855.
Ordering Capt Geo. Thacker
to make a careful exam-
ination of "Black Rock"
etc



Fort Leavenworth, Mo. 3rd March 1865

Captain C. M. H. of the March 1865

Capt. Geo. W. H. (Commanding Co. 1st Regt. Ill. Troop) will make a careful examination of "Black Rock" some miles below White Hall & ascertain if the material of which it is composed could be readily applied to obstructing Cape Run River at that point at the present stage of water. From the best information in my possession the river there is about 200 yds wide & the West Bluff about 40 ft high (above low water) & the bottom sand. Perhaps by blasting a large portion of the West bluff into the river at such a good foundation could be made for a platform on which further portions of the rock could be carried to extend the obstruction toward the center & left bank of the river. If this obstruction can be readily put in Gen. Hoke directs that it will be commenced at once & pushed forward with despatch -

Wm. H. James

Capt. H. H. 3rd Md. Det

Bowen, Achilles

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Major

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----|--|
| 1 | 20 | |
| 2 | 21 | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | 24 | |
| 6 | 27 | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | 31 | |
| 9 | 34 | |
| 10 | 38 | |
| 11 | 41 | |
| 12 | 44 | |
| 13 | 47 | |
| 14 | 50 | |
| 15 | 53 | |
| 16 | 56 | |
| 17 | 59 | |
| 18 | 62 | |
| 19 | 65 | |
| 20 | 68 | |
| 21 | 71 | |
| 22 | 74 | |
| 23 | 77 | |
| 24 | 80 | |
| 25 | 83 | |
| 26 | 86 | |
| 27 | 89 | |
| 28 | 92 | |
| 29 | 95 | |
| 30 | 98 | |

Number of personal papers found

Book Mark

See Also Engelhardt, Tennessee

Lowen Achillea

Major Capt of Engineers
Ft. of Gen.

pt.

Kamran Begum

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

Handwritten text, likely a signature or address, appearing in the upper portion of the document.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or a short note, appearing in the middle portion of the document.

Steven G. Johnson

Thorp of Engineers

3rd of June

List on duty with the 1st Infantry - now
awaiting orders.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

B. R. Johnson

Capt. Engineers

(CONFEDERATE)

B.

ARTICLES

Major in the Corps

Appears on a

LIST

of appointments, by Governor Harris,
in the Provisional Army of Tennessee.

List not dated

Remarks:

Box 50.

No. 32

Copyist.

B. A.

May 1900



No 552

Voucher for Transportation
of Men.

260

Apr 1

Knoxville, Tenn.,

1864.

I hereby Certify that I passed over the EAST TENNESSEE AND VIRGINIA RAILROAD, on the
26 day of July 1864 and belong to Engineers
Corps of the Army of Tennessee
~~and have~~

54
John

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

B

Engr. Corps.

John Bowen

Sergt. Engineer Corps.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Soldiers belonging to General Johnston's command, who were included in the surrender and who have been given individual paroles, they not having been present with their commands at the time of surrender.

List dated Goldsboro, N. C. May 4, 1865.

Remarks.

Number of roll

40

(2466)

J. P. Spruher

Copied

52
Rowe & Co

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

'Confederate.'

5

Wm. H. Howell

1st Regt. Infy 1 corp

Residence *Alexandria La*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachments of different commands, Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 4, 1865

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 4, 1865.

Teacher of roll

19

(6396)

Wm. H. Howell
(Copy)

(Confederate.)

B

Regt. 1st

Regt. 1st

Pvt. Lee

Residence

144

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of different Commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 4, 1865.

Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 4, 1865.

Number of roll

76

(6396)

J. H. Thompson
Copyright

53
For

**ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain and Engineer
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La., joined at various times dur-
ing the month of March, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of

(6306)

Chapman

Chas. H. Carter

Return

of military and political prisoners in confinement
at New Orleans, La., for the month of May,
1864.

Return dated _____

186

Remarks :

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of runs

208

1998

опыт

B (Confederate.)

D. F. Boyd
Capt. Engineer West Sa Dent
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La.

When captured

Where captured

Where confined

Exchanged

Remarks:

Feb. 3

Nt Alexandria

, 1864

June 20

Special Exchange

, 1864

New Orleans, La. Register No. 2, page 4

(1876)

H. H. H. H.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3
2nd Regt.
1st Inf. Brigade
Appears on a

Return
of the District of Western Louisiana,
for the month of

1-63

Officers of the Staff:

Regiment or corps

Post or station

Remarks:

H. C. Taylor

(421)

1863

Copy 1st

CONFEDERATE

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 100 page 100

Frischer

GENERAL INDEX CARD

Boylan, Frank

Engineers, C.S.A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst. Engr.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1..... | 20..... |
| 2..... | 21..... |
| 3..... | 22..... |
| 4..... | 23..... |
| 5..... | 24..... |
| 6..... | 25..... |
| 7..... | 26..... |
| 8..... | 27..... |
| 9..... | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers received.

Book Mark

See also

L. B. Lane
ENGINEER SERVICE

Voucher No.

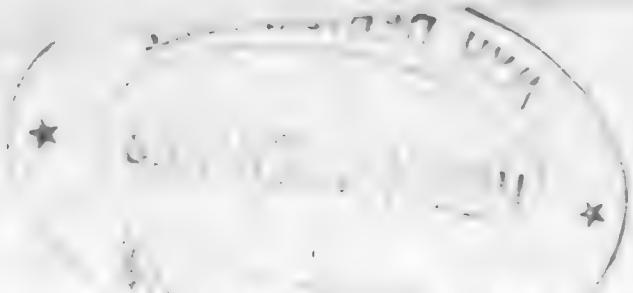
30th 1-01

September 1866

343

Flanagan to 1st September 1866 The day
personally appeared before me a Commissioner of
of the Engineer Service then under no temporary command
L. B. Lane & made oath that the within account is cor-
rect & true to best of his knowledge.

1st Lieut Engineer



I CERTIFY that the within account is correct and true to best of his knowledge to be accounted for in
my returns for the
Quarter 1866

RECEIVED
 Application for Engineer Service.

The Confederate States:

TO *F. Baylan*

Dr.

Appraised in Dollars Cts

DISPOSITION

DATE

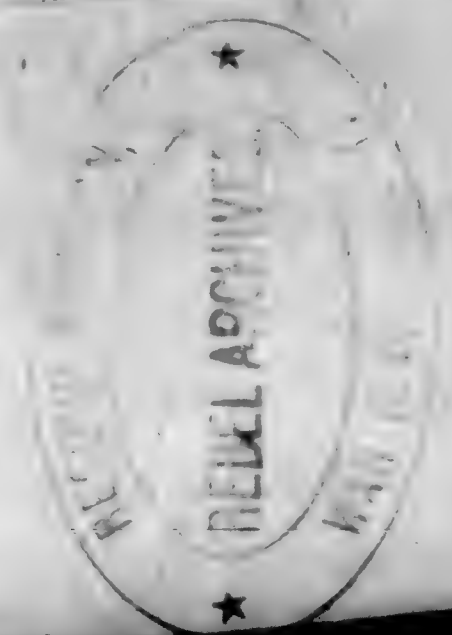
*Sept 30 To incidental expenses as per int
 voucher 343 40*

TOTAL

PAID BY *F. Baylan* *C. K. C. S.* 30 day of *September* 1864
 from Lt. P. V. *Three hundred forty three 40/100*
 dollars in full of the amount

\$ 343

F. Baylan



(DUPLICATED)
Appropriation for Engineer Service.

The Confederate States:

TO F. Baylan

Dr.

Sept 30 To incidental expenses as per sub
Voucher 343 40

TOTAL

RECEIVED F. Baylan Cash 30 day of September 1864
from D. P. W. C. for the sum of Three hundred forty three 40/100
Dollars and no cents.

\$ 343 40

F. Baylan

Confederate States

L. F. Baylan Jr.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1864. | | | | | |
| July 18. | Pastors | 2.00 | Aug 25. | Subsistence at Coffey | 2.00 |
| " 21 | Subsistence at Woodstock | 10.00 | " 26 | " Sanderson | 3.00 |
| " 24 | " Allen | 8.00 | " 27 | " Bowers | 3.00 |
| " 25 | " Wofford | 8.00 | " 28 | " Coffey | 3.00 |
| " 26 | " Coffey | 7.00 | " 29 | " Bowers | 5.00 |
| " 27 | " Pinken | 8.00 | " 30 | " Huggins | 5.00 |
| " 29 | " Downey | 8.00 | " 31 | " Wiggins | 5.00 |
| " 30 | " Coffey | 6.00 | Sept 1 st | " Huggins | 4.00 |
| " 31 | " Pinken | 15.00 | " 2 | " Oudoff | 3.00 |
| Aug 1 st | " Pinken | 8.00 | " 3 | " Lee | 7.00 |
| " 2 | " Pinken | 8.00 | " 4 | " Coffey | 7.00 |
| " 3 | " Helsley | 8.00 | " 5 | " Lee | 12.00 |
| " 4 | " Craig | 13.00 | " 6 | " Huffs | 4.00 |
| " 6 | " Newlands | 6.00 | " 7 | " Huffs | 4.00 |
| " 7 | " Craig | 8.00 | " 8 | " Huffs | 4.00 |
| " 8 | " Col Pinken | 8.00 | " 9 | " Pipes | 3.00 |
| " 9 | " Newlands | 6.00 | " 10 | " J. Vance | 3.00 |
| " 10 | " Coffey | 5.00 | " 11 | " J. Vance | 4.00 |
| " 12 | " Lutz | 5.00 | " 12 | " Rudolph | 5.00 |
| " 13 | " O'Neary | 25.00 | " 13 | " Rudolph | 4.00 |
| " 14 | " Miller | 3.00 | " 14 | " J. Oudoff | 4.00 |
| " 15 | " Coffman | 3.50 | " 15 | " Hammon | 4.00 |
| " 16 | " Fadelys | 2.50 | " 16 | " Rudolph | 14.00 |
| " 17 | " Trumans | 4.00 | " 17 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 18 | " Oring | 20.00 | " 18 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 19 | " Banks | 14.00 | " 19 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 20 | " Spittler | 3.50 | " 20 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 21 | " Newman | 3.00 | " 21 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 22 | " Newman | 3.00 | " 22 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 23 | " Helsley | 3.00 | " 23 | " Loe | 5.00 |
| " 24 | " Helsley | 3.00 | " 24 | " Loe | 5.00 |

343.40

ENGINEER SERVICE

Voucher No.

185

The Confederate States.

STATEMENT OF THE PROPERTY RETURNED

To

Dr.

DATE

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

RECEIVED

I certify that the above account is correct and just: the articles to be (or have been) accounted for in my Property Return for quarter of

RECEIVED

from

in full payment of the above account

8

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

Dr.

DATE

1863

July 15 1863

TS

20

00

50

10

30

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

RECEIVED at

the 1st of July 1863

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

For the Engineer Service

D. Simpson
VOUCHER No. 1058

Paid the 7 day of July 1861
1st Lieut Frank Boylan
Upper Minn. Co. C.S.

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 6 day of July 1862

Pay. - - - 3

Forage. -

Amount, \$ 766 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀

E. S. D.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Frank B. Borden
1st Lieut. 84th U.S. Inf. Regt.

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE
(CHARGED) | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|---|
| | From— | To— | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| For myself | 1 June | 6 July | 1 | 6 | 100 | 00 | 116 | 66 | Discharged by Lieut
Col Phelps by
special order No 800
of Brig Genl J. B. Walker
on 6 July 1862 |
| For | | | | | | | \$ 116 | 66 | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, nor ever received money in lieu of pay, during for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were harnessed for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for over a total of five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on my account what so ever; that the last payment I received was from

1902

J. M. ...

I, Captain Arthur
 of the 1st day of June 1942
 do hereby certify that I have received of Mr. Robert
 the sum of one hundred & fifty Dollars
 this 7th day of July
 being one full or partial payment.

(- good Duplicates.)

Small River
Late 1st. Genl. Rogers & Turner Co

VOUCHER No. 174

Paid the _____ day of _____ 18

_____ C. 8

From the _____ day of _____ 18

To the _____ day of _____ 18

Pay, - - - \$

Forage, -

Amount. \$

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Wm. Smith*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED | | PAY PER MONTH | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dollars | Cts. | Dollars | Cts. | |
| PAY— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself. | <i>March 1st 1862</i> | <i>May 1st 1862</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>For my pay</i> |
| For year's service. | | | | | | | | | <i>March 1st 1862</i> |
| Forage for horses. | | | | | | | | | <i>March 1st 1862</i> |
| | | | | | | | <i>\$1.00</i> | <i>00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the day of 18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Wm. Smith* this *10* day of *March* *1862*, the sum of *one thousand and eighty* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, . . . \$
Forage, . . .
Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicate.)

Wm. Smith
1st Lieut 1st Regt 1st Div

VOUCHER No. 174

Paid the 1 day of Jan 189

 C. S.

From the 1 day of Jan 189

To the 1 day of Jan 189

Pay, - - \$

Forage, -

Amount, \$

c. s. a

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To / Sent / Date // By

D.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT | | REMARKS. |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|---|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. | |
| For—
Hired service,
1 month
for— | March 1st to April 1st
at day rate | | 1 | 0 | | | 180 | 00 | This is the first
payment.
deduct commission
on \$100.00 = \$10.00 |
| Total | | | | | | | \$180 | 00 | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing statement is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time
 claimed; that I have not received, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein claimed; that
 the claims were actually kept in suits and were contested for the whole of the time claimed; that for the whole of the time claimed for my
 duty as a soldier, I actually and lawfully performed my duty and did duty in the department; that I have been a member of the
 National Guard of the State of New York for five years' service; that I am now a private with the United States Army on my account
 when I was last promoted to sergeant and was from
 and forth.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and dates, which appears to be a record of some kind. The names are written in a cursive script, and the dates are in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and dates on the right. The names are: John Smith, James Brown, William Jones, and Thomas White. The dates are: 1810, 1811, 1812, and 1813. The list is followed by a signature, which appears to be "John Smith".

Signed: _____

1. 2. the first and largest of the
 French Revolution
 1st and 2nd of the Revolution

VOUCHER No. 377

Paid the 3 day of July 1862

1. Link. 2. Bänder.

Sappan, Minn. C. S.

From the 1 day of May 1902

To the 1 day of June 1962

Pay,

Forage.

Amount, \$ 100. -

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA;

To *Lieut Frank Bayliss*
1st Lieut Cavalry & Maine Co

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cts. | Dollars. | Cts. | |
| PAY— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself, | <i>1 May</i> | <i>1 June</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| For year's service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>200</i> | <i>00</i> | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt Ben Rollins*

and to the *12* day of *May* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt John Coulter* on the *9* day of *July* 1862, the sum of *One hundred and* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, . . . \$

Forage, . . .

Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicates.)

Frank Bayliss
1st Lieut Cavalry & Maine Co

Corporation of Frederickshavn
S. S.

Mr. May personally appeared before me (Benj'n Clark) one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia and made oath that the within is correct and true.

Given under my hand at Washington this 21st day of July 1863
Benj'n Clark J. C.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Top Survey

Voucher No.

51

1863

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

1863

To: *W. Boylan*

Dr.

| DATE | | DOLLARS | CENTS |
|--------|---|---------|-------|
| July 5 | Subsistence & expenses on duty | 2 | 50 |
| 7 | Subsistence & expenses on duty | 4 | 00 |
| 10 | Subsistence & expenses on duty | 3 | 00 |
| 15 | at Georgetown | 2 | 00 |
| 20 | Subsistence & expenses on duty | 2 | 00 |
| 21 | Subsistence & expenses on duty. Stopped | 5 | 00 |
| 22 | | 3 | 00 |
| 23 | | 3 | 00 |
| 24 | | 5 | 00 |
| 30 | | 1 | 00 |

7 50

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to
Seven dollars and no cents

7 50

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

A. H. Campbell
Capt. Engineer

RECEIVED AT

the

1863 of

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

W. Boylan

Ans. 221

Paid *Dec 21* 1864

H Boylin Recd
Va Anscript

From *July 22* 1864 to *Oct 21* 1864

Pay. *125.70*



The Confederate States, Dr.

To Frank Boylan

Proctor

~~Detached on Engineering Service~~

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from July 23rd 1864 to June 8th 1864

being 3 months, 15 days, at 11 per month,

38 50

" Pay from June 9th 1864 Oct 31st 1864
being 4 months 22 days - 48 - per mo

85 20

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

123 70

I certify, that I have endorsed this payment on

F Boylan's

Descriptive Roll.

Co H Maryland

RECEIVED,

Capt L

this 21st day of

Dec

1864

from Maj Geo F. Hayward

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

One hundred Twenty three

70 Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

S. Vaughan

F Boylan

Signed

Personally appeared before me, a

Richmond

186

that he is without a descriptive roll of his service, which he is unable to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now
that the above account, amounting to
is correct; that he is due to the Confederate States for the above payment of 70
payment to his commanding officer.

Voucher No.

186

August 10th 1852
 Dear Mr. Garrison
 I have just received your letter of the 7th inst.
 and am glad to hear that you are well. I hope
 that the children are all well. I have not
 time to write you more at present. I am
 very truly yours
 Wm. Lloyd Garrison

The Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To

DATE

DESIGNATION.

APPLICATION

Dr.

COST

DOLLARS CENTS

| | | | |
|----|---------|-----|----|
| 1 | For ... | | |
| 2 | For ... | | |
| 3 | For ... | | |
| 4 | For ... | 48 | 00 |
| 5 | For ... | 8 | 00 |
| 6 | For ... | 1 | 00 |
| 7 | For ... | 2 | 00 |
| 8 | For ... | | |
| 9 | For ... | 10 | 00 |
| 10 | For ... | 25 | 00 |
| 11 | For ... | 139 | 00 |
| 12 | For ... | | |
| 13 | For ... | | |
| 14 | For ... | | |
| 15 | For ... | | |
| 16 | For ... | | |
| 17 | For ... | | |
| 18 | For ... | | |
| 19 | For ... | | |
| 20 | For ... | | |

I certify that the above account is correct and just; the articles to be (or have been) accounted for in my Property Return for quarter of

RECEIVED *Virginia C. M.* this *16* day of *July* 186*4*
L. R. ... the sum of *one hundred & thirty nine*
 payment of the above account.

8 37 00

[DUPLICATE]

J. H. ...

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 67.

March 10th

1864

J. B. [unclear]

[unclear]

✓

ENGINEER SERVICE

Voucher No. _____

186

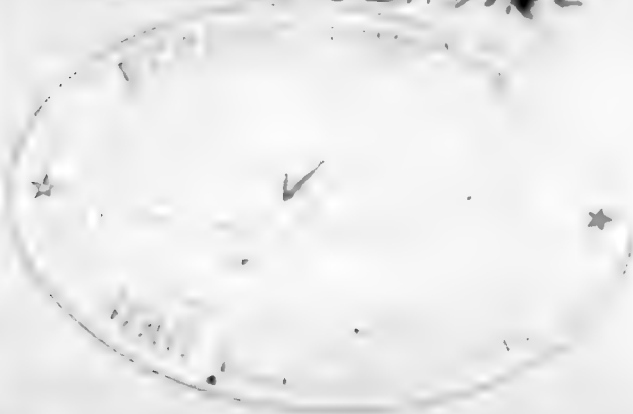
Engineer Series

Voucher No. 127

Frank Boylan

Sundries \$12.50

December 31, 1962



Engineer Service
Top Survey

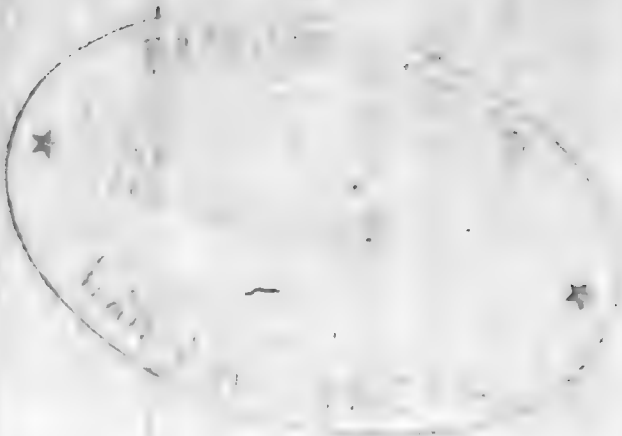
VOUCHER No. 73

F. Boylan Apthorpe
Service

May 5 1865

Five

v.



The Confederate States.

DUPLICATE

To Frank Byler *Chaplain*

DATE.

1863

For my services as *Chaplain*
for the month of April 1863
at \$100 per month

DOLLARS.

CTS.

100 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

\$100

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. *Platoon*

RECEIVED at

Richmond

the

5

of

May

1863, of

Dollars and

100

Cents, in full of the above account.

Frank Byler

Engineer Service

Voucher No. 127

Frank Boylan

Sundries \$12.50

December 31, 1862



Engineer Service
Rep Survey

VOUCHER No. 160

May 31 1863

F. B. Co. Can

Personal Expenses

\$68.50



Laura C. S.S. 3 This day personally appeared before me
a Justice of the Peace for the County of
and made oath that the within account is
just & true

J. D. May 1863

Alfred J. D.

The Confederate States.

To F. Baylour

Dr.

| DATE.
1863 | | DOLLARS. | CTS. |
|---------------|---|----------|------|
| May 5 | To subsistence since 2 nd inst | 10 | 00 |
| 7 | in Richmond 2 days | 16 | 00 |
| 13 | from 7 th to date | 14 | 00 |
| - | fare from Louisville & Rich ^d | 4 | 00 |
| 15 | in Richmond 1 1/2 days | 12 | 00 |
| 17 | at different places | 4 | 00 |
| - | fare paid on Rail Road to ascertain
whenever out of Corps and back to
Gordonsville & Louisville | 3 | 50 |
| | | 63 | 50 |

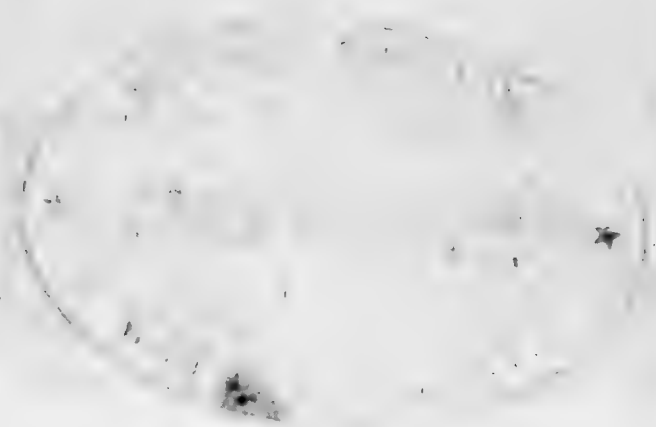
I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Sixty Three ⁵⁰/₁₀₀
 Albert H. Campbell
 Capt. 1st Regt. Ky. Inf.

RECEIVED at Louisville Co. the 31 of May 1863, of
 Captain A. H. Campbell Chief Engineer Topog. Dept. & S. V.
 Sixty Three
 Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above account.

Frank Baylour

1
 2
 1840
 J. B. Orfan



1840
 J. B. Orfan

1840
 J. B. Orfan

1840
 J. B. Orfan

Richmond, Va.

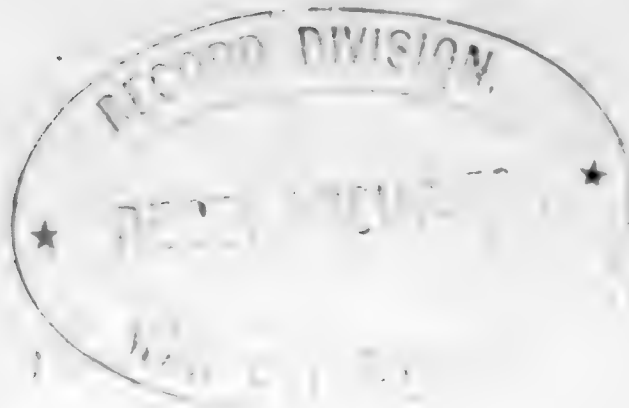
Voucher No. 53

Frank Boylan.

2nd Septemr. 1862.

Expenses of party

\$10 50



ENGINEER SERVICE.

Francis P. Rayson

VOUCHER NO. 11.



Received of Francis P. Rayson

the sum of \$100.00 for the purchase of materials for the repair of the engine of the motor launch "Albatross" at the Naval Station, New York City, under contract No. 136.

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

Dr.

DOLLARS CTS

DATE.

Nov 1

[Faint handwritten text, likely describing the account details]

[Faint handwritten numbers in the dollar and cent columns]

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to \$186.00

RECEIVED at

the 1st day of Nov 1861 of

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account

I certify that the descriptive List of *F. Boylan*
Delivered on Eng Service
Va. Com. was according to the prescribed form, dated
and subscribed by the officer commanding *Conscription*
that the station of the Company was given, and that no money was
paid the soldier, except that certified by the officer as due from the
records of the *Conscription* office

Geo F Hayward
Maj & 2nd
CAMP LEE. Dec 21 1864

54

Barnes. L.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes. L. B.

55

Edman, B

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*Emerson, Jr., Capt. in Regt. 1st
Mississippi Infantry.*

Residence *Meridian, Miss.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detailed men from sundry companies and
regiments for service in Engineer Dept. of the
Confederate States Army, commanded by Lt.
Col. Minor Meriwether, surrendered at Citron-
elle, - , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 10,
1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss. May 10, 1865

Number of roll

197

(639)

10th Regt. 1st Div.

Copied.

Bradford

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Interim
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |
| 20 | 21 |
| 21 | 22 |
| 22 | 23 |
| 23 | 24 |
| 24 | 25 |
| 25 | 26 |
| 26 | 27 |
| 27 | 28 |
| 28 | 29 |
| 29 | 30 |
| 30 | 31 |
| 31 | 32 |
| 32 | 33 |
| 33 | 34 |
| 34 | 35 |
| 35 | 36 |
| 36 | 37 |
| 37 | 38 |
| 38 | 39 |
| 39 | 40 |
| 40 | 41 |
| 41 | 42 |
| 42 | 43 |
| 43 | 44 |
| 44 | 45 |
| 45 | 46 |
| 46 | 47 |
| 47 | 48 |
| 48 | 49 |
| 49 | 50 |
| 50 | 51 |
| 51 | 52 |
| 52 | 53 |
| 53 | 54 |
| 54 | 55 |
| 55 | 56 |
| 56 | 57 |
| 57 | 58 |
| 58 | 59 |
| 59 | 60 |
| 60 | 61 |
| 61 | 62 |
| 62 | 63 |
| 63 | 64 |
| 64 | 65 |
| 65 | 66 |
| 66 | 67 |
| 67 | 68 |
| 68 | 69 |
| 69 | 70 |
| 70 | 71 |
| 71 | 72 |
| 72 | 73 |
| 73 | 74 |
| 74 | 75 |
| 75 | 76 |
| 76 | 77 |
| 77 | 78 |
| 78 | 79 |
| 79 | 80 |
| 80 | 81 |
| 81 | 82 |
| 82 | 83 |
| 83 | 84 |
| 84 | 85 |
| 85 | 86 |
| 86 | 87 |
| 87 | 88 |
| 88 | 89 |
| 89 | 90 |
| 90 | 91 |
| 91 | 92 |
| 92 | 93 |
| 93 | 94 |
| 94 | 95 |
| 95 | 96 |
| 96 | 97 |
| 97 | 98 |
| 98 | 99 |
| 99 | 100 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

B. M. Sigs
A. M. Sigs
John S. Sigs

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the six days
ending Aug. 31, 1864

Roll dated *Oct 1st 1864*

1864

Where captured *Charleston, La.*

When captured *Aug 25* 1864

Remarks:

Number of

34

(6000)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War
at New Orleans, La.

When captured

Where captured

Where confined

Exchanged

Remarks:

186 /

, 186

New Orleans, La., Register No. 2; page

(237)

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who escaped from confinement in New Orleans,
La., during the month of September, 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of copies

107

(5206)

Copyd.

Bradford, J. B.

Eng' Corps

184, Co.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

John W. ...

...

...

~

~

No. *10*

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Meridian, Miss.*

Done at *Meridian, Miss.*

this *14* day of June, 1865.

Approved

W. H. McCreary *Colonel* U. S. A.
Henry H. Hutton *Colonel* U. S. A.

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General.

Henry H. Hutton
Colonel
Commissary

57
Grady, A. L.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Switzer, R. L.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 9 |
| 9 | 10 |
| 10 | 11 |
| 11 | 12 |
| 12 | 13 |
| 13 | 14 |
| 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16 |
| 16 | 17 |
| 17 | 18 |
| 18 | 19 |
| 19 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Johnston's Army, paroled.

Roll dated

Where paroled

When paroled

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll

98

(576)

Copyed

Bringham, R. W.

Engineers, C.S.A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Lieut

Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

See Mark

See Also

Bringham, R. W.
Lt. Engr Troops
Co. Reg't

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record 2 |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |



No. 107

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence

Done at

day of June 1865.

this

Approved

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides

GEO. L. ANDREWS,
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Protocol Marshal General

St.

R. H. Branghurst

No.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Alexandria La*

Done at *La*
this *20th* day of *June* 1865

R. M. D. M. S. Smith
John C. Canby

G. B. French U. S. A.

Approved

William R. ... U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEN. E. R. S. CANBY,
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General.

Broadbent, M. W.

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2nd Lt

2nd Lt

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

Check Mark

See Also

M. W. Brewster
2nd of August 1876

No. 149

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ~~Confederate States~~ having been surrendered by ~~Gen. S. B. M. Lee~~ to the U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. F. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authorities of the Government of the United States.

Done at ~~W. Va.~~
this ~~11th~~ day of ~~July~~ 1865.

M. B. Broadbent
2d Lt Engr. Troops

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his Parole, and the laws in force where he resides. J. H. ...

58
Book 11-11
ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain [illegible]
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

B Eng. Corps C. S.

H. H. Brooks.

Capt. Eng. Corps

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by U. S. Forces under Genl. Genl
W. J. Palmer and others

Roll dated *not dated*

Where captured:

Athens, Ga.

When captured:

May 8th

Remarks:

C. P.

A. W.

R. A. C.

Number of roll

2

(6396)

J. P. Sprecher

Copy

59

Brown, George H.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with ,

Brown, George H.

Brown, H. A.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Brown, H A

— 3 — Eng is.

Lieut. Engineer.

~~Brown, H A~~

[No. 22.]

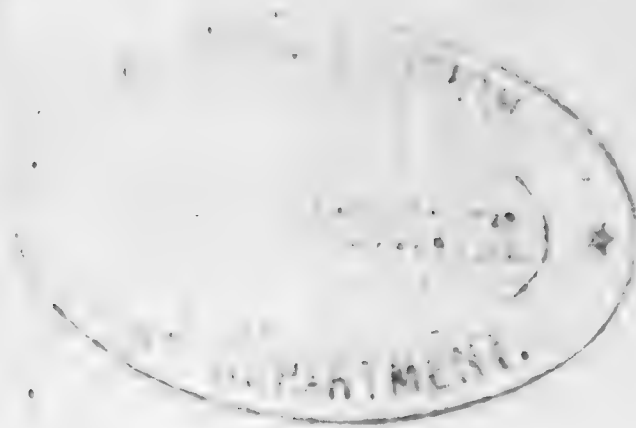
No. *40* Abstract B Qr. 186

Alc. Brown

Dollars *4* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Paid *24* of *Feb* 1863

✓



THE CONFEDERATE STATES, *Defence of North Carolina*
 To *Henry A. Brown - Chief Engineer* Dr.

1862.

DOLLARS.

CTS.

*To services rendered as Assistant
 Engineer from July 1st 1862 to October
 24th 1862. Being three months & 24
 and twenty four days at \$90 per month 342 00*

\$ 342 00

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated;
 and that they were necessary for the public service. *in the Engineer Dept of Gen. Ransom's*
at Camp M. B. Smith & Thompson
Engineer in charge - independent
Gen. Ransom

RECEIVED at *Wilmington, N.C.* the *16* day of *1862*
 of *Capt. J. M. James* Chief Engineer, *Quartermaster C. S. Army,*
 the sum of *Three hundred & forty two* Dollars
 and *00* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Wm. D. Brown

A. A. Brown
Survivor at Fort Cla-
cke & Co. from N. July
8 1861



Received from the
Engineer's Department

To the H. C. Engineer
for the purchase of
Engineers at Fort Lincoln
from 18th July to 1st Aug 1861 inclusive p. 135.00

Received from the
Quarry Master at the same place
for the purchase of the above account
p. 5.00
J. S. Brown

60

Erwin, T. C.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

See also

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Wm. A. Lockett
Residence *Meridian, Miss.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Assistant Engineers, Employees and Detailed
Men in Engineer Dept., Confederate States
Army, commanded by Col. S. H. Lockett, P.
A. C. S., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala.,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May
1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 10, 1865

Number of Pgs.

200

(6396)

Wm. A. Lockett

Copied.

60-a
Brown, Henry J.

ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

121. 121
CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein

Look Mark

Also

Brown - Henry J.

English or Groups

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st. Lt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1319 page

7
dated - April 27 1863

Discharge
after being in service
for

April 15 1863

discharge

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files

6413

Brown Henry T
NC

121

May 28 3

personal papers of

Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(539)

Q. 2. 1. 1. 1. 1.

RECOMM. FOR INT.

SEE FILE

Walter A.
Capt. 9th Regt.

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

RECORDED

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(888) This card must not be taken from the file.

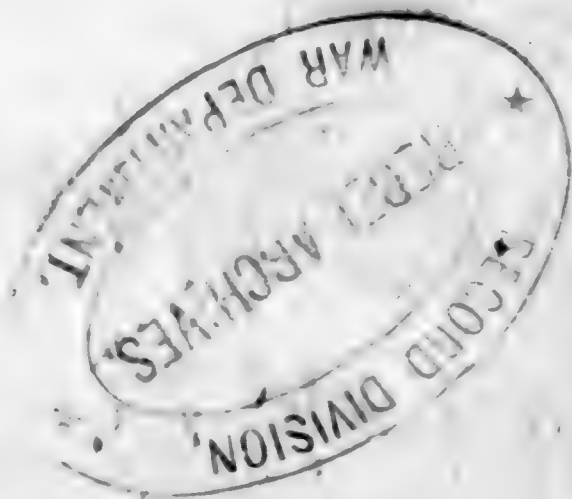
Henry T. Brown

Maj. H. B. Thompson
Kinston, N.C.

Aug. 26, 1862

Recommends Mr. Henry
Brown for Commission
in Engineer Corps.

Recd. Aug. 28, 1862



Special Instructor Genl Pamblico
Anson. 16 Aug 28th/62

Capt Miles

Adl Chyby, Maine
Richmond Va

Capt

In a letter I rec from
Capt. W. Proctor Smith dated the 21st. He says that
you desire me to suggest some suitable person
for a commission in the Corps of Engineers of
the Prussian Army —

I have had in the employment of the Engineer
Department since the commencement of hostilities
in April 1861. Henry J Brown a good practical
Engineer. He has been constantly employed upon
the fortification of the sea coast, at Annapolis and
Benton. He is temperate & industrious and his
moral character is above suspicion. He was
a citizen of Newbury Mass, born there. He can
obtain the status of a Lieut of the Corps and
will be found active and energetic —

Very Respectfully Yours etc etc
H. B. Bennett & Thompson
Maj. Eng. Staff
Genl Pamblico

60-6

Brown, H. M. C.

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Military Asst. Engr

CARD NUMBERS

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of personal papers hereto

Book Mark

See also



20

I the undersigned Prisoner of War according to the Articles of the Paris Mississippi Department having been surrendered
by General F. Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department to Major General F. R. S. Carter U. S. A. Commanding
Army and Division of West Mississippi at Fort Smith Arkansas hereby solemnly swear that I will not hereafter serve in the
Armies of the Confederate States nor do any act in any manner to assist the United States of America or render aid to
the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as may be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Witness my hand and seal at
Little Rock Ark.

Wm. C. Brown
Major Military Capt.

Done at Nashville Tenn.
this 27 day of June 1864

William Sherman Army Maj.

Approved

The above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief as far as the facts and the laws
in force where I reside.

Wm. C. BROWN

RECEIVED

For [illegible] Military Storekeeper at [illegible]

The [illegible]

and [illegible]

for [illegible]

of [illegible]

- ✓ [illegible]
- ✓ [illegible]
- ✓ [illegible]
- ✓ [illegible]
- ✓ [illegible]

M. L. Brown
Apt for
Genl Abner T. Pike
Commanding In^{ty} Fort [illegible]

Brown H. M. C.

2nd in CWA

Military Asst Engineer

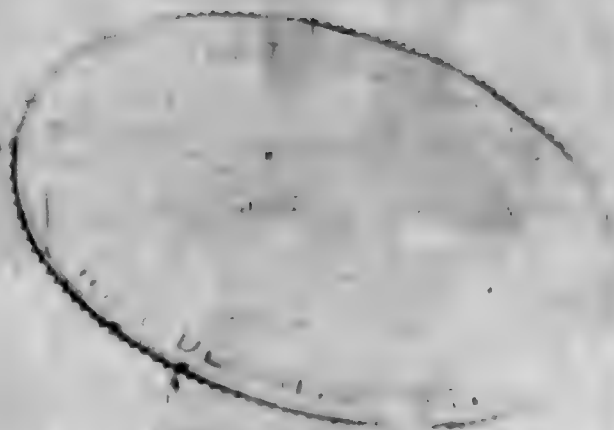
No. 57

St. M. H. Brown

Dec. 9, 1861

W. A. Brown

✓



(C)

THE UNITED STATES To

A. M. C. Brown

Dr.

| 18 11. | | | REMARKS.
Showing the objects of the purchase or expenditure. |
|--------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| Hec. | • Per Wm. D. Service | | |
| | • Per 8 Munk's @ \$8.00 | \$64.00 | ✓ |
| | • 7 High boots | 34.00 | ✓ |
| | • 13 Double Row Sausages | 35.00 | ✓ |
| | • 2.5 Lard Sticks | 2.50 | ✓ |
| | • 22 High boots @ 50c ea | 11.00 | ✓ |
| | | Dollars 142.00 | ✓ |

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

dollars

and

cents,

18

Received from

J. C. MacArthur M. J. A. C. C.

dollars

cents, in full of the above account.

1000 hundred and fifty
 & 100 cents
 1861

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

A. M. C. Brown

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

August 31 1863

H. M. C. Brown

Services \$196.00

✓

[IMPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPOINTMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To H. M. C. Brown

1863

For Services as Assistant Engineer,
Trans Mississippi Department, from
July 20th. to August 31st. inclusive
1 mo. & 12 days @ \$140. - per mo.

\$196.00

Approved

W. L. Brown

at Richmond, Va. this 31st day of August

1863

Received at

from

Lieut. Col. A. L. Reed, Corp of Engineers

the sum of

Dollars

One hundred and ninety six
in full payment of the above account.

H. M. C. Brown
Military Assistant Engineer

61
Private

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

13

John Brown
Residence *New Ireland*
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of divers companies and regiments (detached) of
the Confederate States Army commanded by
Lt. Col. R. H. Lindsay, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May ,
1865, and paroled at , May , 1865.
Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 12, 1865.

Number of roll

173

(5000)

John Brown

Copy

61-a.
Brown, John Kent

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Actg 2 Lieut Actg 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Mr. Henry S. Murray
(Source of information)

For information of the

John Kent Brown
(Name)

Captain Co.

Regt. C. S. A.

Born in Wilmington, N. C. Feb 24, 1824

Statement of service given of
John K. Brown (not found as John Kent)
found in the Regt. N. C. Inf. C. S. A.,
age 27, born in Wilmington, N. C. enlisted
at Georgetown, N. C. Dec 11, 1861, present
on roll for Sept & Oct '64, last on file.

Archives Division

Any additional records

1864

7. 1. 16
2. 1. 16

102

Unrecorded records show that John Kent Brown
was Acting 2^d Lieut of Brown Co. at Wilmington N.
from April 13, 1865 to Aug. 30, 1865.
He tendered his resignation March 1,
Feb. 1, 1865.

No record found of date of resignation
or any acceptance of his resignation.

Wm. H. Brown

Form No. 42-1-A G. O.
Ed. Sept. 28-18-60

His statement
given
10-15-16.

Statement of Service Reference Ship

Henry S. Burrage
Kennebunkport Me.
John Kent Brown.

Wilmington, D.C.
Capt. C.S.A.

Mr. Stanley - Consul.
Not found on Consol.
Gen. Index C.S.A.

No John K. or J. K.
Brown found on said
Index who served as
Capt.

Any record?

343 10/23/6

F.V.V.
B

C-2
No record found in the
archives of the
Capt. C.S.A.
John Kent Brown served as
2nd Lieut of Engineers also known
as 2nd Lieut of Engineers
Wilmington, D.C.
Jan 7 Feb 1864

Records further show that
Feb 4th 1861, having the
resurrection of Jesus
2nd year of the Republic
No record of date of
entry and of the year
No other record found.
10-24-61
10-24-61

Records show that a man
of color, named John entry
with a record of date
1861

Write nothing above this line

C m C

Oct. 24, 1916.

Respectfully returned to

Major Henry S. Burrage,
Kennebunkport, Maine,

inviting attention to the communication from this office of the 18th instant relative to the service of Orastes Warren, Company E, 1st Battalion, Mississippi Cavalry, and Company A, 1st Mississippi Cavalry.

No record has been found of service in the Confederate Army of Andrew F. Vinson referred to within.

The records show that John Kent Brown, formerly an engineer, served as acting second lieutenant and as second lieutenant of Engineers, Confederate States Army, at Wilmington, North Carolina, during 1863 and the spring of 1864. He tendered his resignation as acting second lieutenant, Engineer Troops, on February 1, 1865. No later record of him has been found.

H. H. H.
The Adjutant General.

Brown, John Kent

Engineers, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2^d Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

[No. 21.]

Vol. No. *20*. Abst. B. . . *4*. Qr. 186*3*

A. H. K. Brown

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars *60* - *X*

Paid *31* of *Dec* - 186*3*

F. A. H. H. H.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to U.S. Army during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

month.

Wm. F. Fernald
Capt. Quartermaster.

I certify, on oath, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Wilmington by the U.S. Army during the period stated, that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a contribution of money or food therefrom.

Received of Washington, N. C., the 10 day of July 1867 of Capt.
C. W. STYRON A. Q. M. C. S. A., the sum of 10 Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

[No. 21]

Vol. No. 11. Abst. B. 4. Qr. 1863

A. B. Brown

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars *49*

Paid *30* of *Nov.* 1863

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

No. 21.

DATE.

For commutation of quarters at _____ from _____
the _____ of _____ 186____, to the _____ of _____
186____, inclusive, _____ rooms, at _____ dollars each per month.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

Cords. Feet. Inches.

For myself,

Being,

at \$ _____ per cord,

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which
could be assigned to _____ during the above period;
and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

C. W. Styron
Capt. Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty
at _____ by _____ during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor re-
ceived a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED at Wilmington, N. C., the _____ day of _____ 186____ of Capt.
C. W. STYRON, A. Q. M. C. S. A., the sum of _____ Dollars and _____ Cents in full of the above account.

SIGNED _____

[No. 21.]

Vou. No. 1. Abst. B. 11. Qr. 1863

W. H. K. Brown

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL.

Dollars 42 13

Paid 31 of Oct. 1863

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

J. St. R. Brown

| DATE | | DESCRIPTION | DOLLARS | CENTS |
|--|---------|---|---------|-----------|
| the 16 th Sept. 1863 | | to the 10 th Oct. 1863, inclusive, 2 rooms, at 10 dollars each per month | 20 | 00 |
| For commutation of fuel for the same period— | | | | |
| | | Cords. Feet. Inches. | | |
| For myself, | Sept. " | 34 1 18. | 4 | 80 |
| | Oct. " | 85 4 17. | 11 | 53 |
| Being | | | at \$ | per cord, |
| | | | 42 | 13 |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to J. St. R. Brown during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

C. W. Styron
Capt. Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Wilmington by St. R. Brown during the period charged; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

J. R. Brown
2nd Lt. Engineer

RECEIVED at Wilmington, N. C., the 31 day of Oct 1863 of Capt. C. W. STYRON, A. Q. M., C. S. A., the sum of Forty two Dollars and thirteen Cents, in full of the above account.

SIGNED D. C. STYRON

J. R. Brown
2nd Lt. Engineer

Confidential State of America
War Department
Engineer's Bureau
Washington D.C.
11th Feb 1893

Lt Col J. S. Brown
Field. Gen.

W. C. C. C.

Sir, You will find Lt. W. C. C. C.
as seen on the state of your first permits
and report for duty to Capt. W. C. C. C.
Eng. at that point.

Very Respectfully,

A. S. Rivers

Major & Acting Chief Engineer

I certify that the above is a true
copy of the original order

J. S. Brown

2nd Lieut. U.S. Engineer

20

Wm. J. Brown
18th July 1833

BROWN. J. K.

Brown J. K.
Johas. B. B. B.

Copy of his oath
of Allegiance

Wm. J. Brown

J. K. Brown ~~and~~ John
Bailey ~~and~~ C. S. Adams solemnly swear that
we will protect and defend the Constitution and Government of the
United States to the last breath of our lives.

Verdicht:

Certificate:
Given to Mr. Andrew Leung

Received of Mr. J. B. 1863

1891

Winnipeg:

1

Twenty,

IN TRIPLICATE.

One copy to be given to person taking the oath.
One copy to be sent to the Headquarters of the Department
One copy to be sent to the Provost Marshal of the camp prison
One copy to the Commanding Officer of Prison
One copy to the Provost Marshal
and one to be administered except by order
of said knowledge of said Commanding Officer of Prison Marshal

Mem. Abr. of
Sales Office,

St. S. K. Brown

188—

Oct 15th 1883

Engs

No 112 Abr. of
Sale to Officer,
Lt. H. Kent Brown

138

Oct. 15. 7883

Enps

RECEIVED, Wilmington, N. C. *October 15th 1813.*

Capt. C. W. STYRON, *U. S. Army* *nine and a half*

Yards of cloth *for which I have paid the sum of*
Thirty Cents *Dollars and* *cents*

I certify, on honor, that the above articles of Quatermaster Stores are for my own use

\$38⁰⁰

W

J. B. Brown
2nd Lt. C. S. Engineers

[No. 21.]

Vol. No. 108. Abst. B. . . 1. Qr. 186 --

Chas. R. Brown

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars 100 —

Paid 3 of March 186 --

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

J. H. K. Brown

| | | | |
|------|---|--------|--------|
| DATE | For commutation of quarters at <i>Wilmington</i> in the <i>1st</i> of <i>Jan</i> 1864, to the <i>31st</i> of <i>Jan</i> 1864, inclusive, <i>2</i> rooms, at <i>15</i> dollars each per month. | Amount | 30 00 |
| | For commutation of fuel for the same period— | | |
| | Cords. Feet. Inches. | | |
| | For myself, <i>2</i> " " | | |
| | Being, <i>2</i> " " at <i>35</i> per cord. | | 70 00 |
| | | | 100 00 |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *J. H. K. Brown* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

Quartormaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just: that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Wilmington* by *J. H. K. Brown* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED at Wilmington, N. C., the *31* day of *Jan* 1864 of Capt. C. W. STYRON, A. Q. M., U. S. A., the sum of *One Hundred*

Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATE)

J. H. K. Brown
J. H. K. Brown

[No. 40.]

Vol. No. 2... Abst. K.... V. Qr. 186 4

15/ K. H. Cane
C. H. H. H. H.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 4 | Four Times paper |
| 8 | Eight lbs. nails |
| 2 | Two packs Envelopes |

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *For the use of the work at River Pt and other Engineer*
Capt J. G. Blount. 2nd *2nd Lt Engrs.*
 will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

By order of the Board of Directors
Commanding

RECEIVED Missouri the 6th day of April 1888 Washington

1864, of Capt. J. G. BLOUNT, Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army.

From Quince Cup Pahor ~~Eight hundred miles~~
Infring. Cuneolates.

in full of the above requisitions

(SHOULD DELICATE.)

F12 *Reverend*
2nd Lt. Surgeon

[No. 33.]

No. 21 Abst. G, 11 Qr. 1862

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 11 Hay 1862

Issued 1st March 1862

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for *(One)* Private Horses in the service of *L. A. Bryan*
2nd Lt. C. Englemann at *Colchester, N. E.* for *11* days, commencing the *1st*
of *November* and ending the *11* of *November* 186*3*.

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Goldboro, N.C.*, the *1st* of *November*, 196 *3* of *Capt. J. S. Boyer*
 Assistant Quartermaster, *66. 7/8* bushels corn, bushels oats, pounds hay, *88* pounds fodder, in full
 of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE.)

12. Proven
2nd H. C. S. Exam.

No. *1* *Qr.* 186 *4*
S. J. K. Brown

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *March* 186 *4*

Issued *March 1st* 186 *4*

[No. 73]

REQUISITION for Forage for
End of
March

at *One* *Revere Point* Private Horses, in the service of *Sgt. K. Brown*
 for *31* days, commencing the *1st*
 and ending the *31* of *March* 18*64*

| DATE | PERIOD | | Number of Horses | Daily Allowance | | TOTAL ALLOWANCE | REMARKS |
|------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------|
| | From | To | | Corn | Hay | | |
| | | | | Pounds | Pounds | | |
| <i>March 1st</i> | <i>1st</i> | <i>Mar 31</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>372</i> | <i>484</i> | |

I certify, on behalf, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *Amherst Mass* the
Assistant Quartermaster 6 *36* bushels corn.
36 bushels oats.
 in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNER IN DUPLICATE]

March 1864
2nd Lt. Brown
2nd Lt. Brown

2nd Lt. Brown
2nd Lt. Brown

[No. 33.]

No. 81 Abst. G. 1 Qr. 186 4

Lt J R Brown

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 10 days in City 186 4

Issued 2nd City 186 4

[No. 83]

REQUISITION for Forage for *one* Private Horse in the service of *the 9th Regt Broome*
Engleph at *Wilmington* for *15* days, commencing the *2nd*
 of *February*, and ending the *17th* of *February* 1864.

| DATE. | PERIOD. | | Number of Horses. | Daily allowance for each | | | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. | | | | REMARKS | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| | From. | To. | | Corn. | Oats. | Hay. | Corn. | Oats. | Hay. | Fodder. | | |
| | | | | Pounds | Pounds | Pounds | Bushels
50 lbs. | Pounds | Bushels
50 lbs. | Pounds | | Pounds |
| 1864
Feb 22 ^a | Feb 22 ^a | Feb 17 | 1 | 6 | | 14 | 90 | | | | 210 | |

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have no other part in the same.

At *Wilmington*, *Feb 22* 1864. *9th Regt Broome*
 Assistant Quartermaster, *go* ~~pay~~ corn. *Capt C. A. Styrum* as

Witness my hand and the seal of the Quartermaster.

(Seal of the Quartermaster)

J. H. Brown
2d Lt Engls

[No. 33.]

No. Abst. G. *11* Qr. 186*3*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *Adelphi* 186*3*.

Issued *1st October* 186*3*,

Engels CSA

Chen

Private Horses in the service of *W. F. Bacon*
for *31* days, commencing the *1st*
of *1863*

and ending the

31

for 81
of October 18

186 3

REMARKS

RECEIVED at

William Hill, the
master *1894* *DIST* corn.

, 1862, of

'pound hay, 248 pounds fodder, in full

(DUPLICATE.)

J. H. Brown
2nd Lt. U. S. Engineers

Brown, Jno. H.
Act'g 2nd Lt.
Engr. Treas

Subject: Return for mo.

Title of record: Misc.
Engr. Dept.

Date: Jan. 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

From - J. Kent

Number 1019

CONFEDERATE

See 1019

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 1019 page

Dated - April 27 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card is a duplicate of the original.

6413

Brown, J. H.

212 Engineer College

No. 1. / ALSTRA 113

Q. 150

Dollars

Paid

1863

Wm. H. Brown

James M. Brown

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Mr. R Brown

1862

To service rendered
as Capt Cassin from
Aug 1st to Aug 1st
28 days, 28 days
at \$1.00 per month . 28 00

Approved & salary
paid by order of
A. L. Brown, acting
Maj. Gen. Brown
W. A. Brown & Thompson
Maj. Gen. Staff

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services
were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. A. Brown & Thompson
Maj. Gen. Staff

RECEIVED

Washington D.C. 1862
Capt. J. H. James
Army, the sum of

... dollars and ... cents in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

Approved
John R. Brown
Sept 26 1862
Gen. F. Smith
Act. Com. & Sec. 1

June 1862

My dear Mr. Garrison
I have just received
your letter of the 10th inst.
and am glad to hear
of your success.

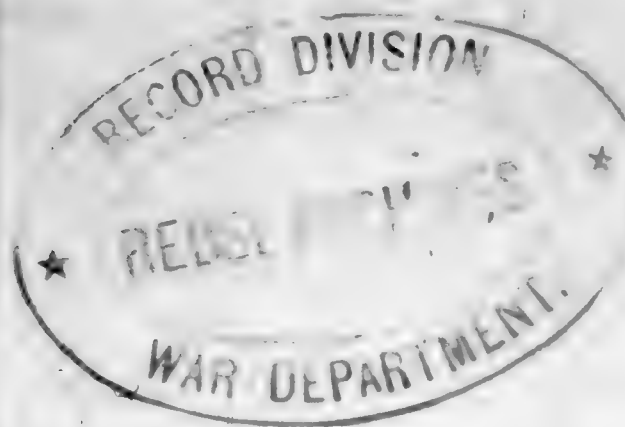
Yours truly
J. C. Smith



ms. 218
Capt. J. H. Brown
life, 1864-1865

J. H. Brown

To Hon. J. S. McKim
enclosing which
has been forwarded
to Sec. of War.



Brown. N. 4. 5

Re v. 12

See Feb.

* Archer R. S.

LETTERS RECEIVED
CONFEDERATE A. & F. CO.

* 1169 2-1867

Brown, J. Kent
Act. 2. Lt. Eng. Troops

Tenders resignat'n

Feb. 1/65

Ch. 1-172-32-13

Brown 7 New 70

20

Aug 18 3

the papers of

1861

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

570

W. A. R.
and
NE
8/22
8/33

THE CONTINENTAL BANK

TO THE ORDER OF

For deposit of money to the order of
Messrs. J. & J. Smith & Co.
100 Wall Street New York
the sum of \$1000.00

Pay to the order of _____
this _____ day of _____
the sum of _____
Dollars

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 47

1864

to camp

to the

to the



I certify that the within account is correct and just; that the services were rendered by the person named in the receipt and that the amount is due to the person named in the receipt.
Wm. H. James
Capt. Eng.

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

James M. Smith & Co. Merchants

May 12th 1864

*For a bill of exchange on New York
for \$1000.00, dated May 10th 1864
payable to the order of James M. Smith & Co.*

Received at *New York* this *12th* day of *May* 186*4*
from *James M. Smith & Co.* the sum of
One thousand Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

James M. Smith & Co.
Merchants

No. 22.

No. 177 Abstract B. Qr. 186

John H. Smith
City of St. Louis
DOLLARS 1860
100

Page 1 of 100, 186

RECEIVED

ARCHIVE

The Confederate States,

J. Schuyler Brown
Acty 2nd Lt Engrs

DOLLARS. CENTS.

DATE

1863
Dec 1

For services as acting 2nd Lt
Engineer Troop from 1st October
1863 to 1st December 1863

2 Months @ 90⁰⁰

18000

\$

I certify in honor that the above account is correct and just; that the money was expended for the public service and is paid under authority of letter of Genl G. J. Brown of 17th July 1863

James C. Lee
Capt. Engrs.

Received at *Wilmington NC* the *3rd* day of *December* 1863
of *Capt. H. H. Adams Engrs. 1st Lt* A. Q. M. C. S. Army the sum of
One hundred & eighty dollars and
00 cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. H. Brown
Acty 2nd Lt Engrs

ENGINEER SERVICE

Voucher No. _____

1864

Wm. J. Brown
Engineer
Army Troop
1st Regt

For the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars
paid to the Engineer for the purchase of
materials for the construction of the
engine house at the fort of
San Antonio, Texas.

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To John H. Brown Acty 2nd Lieut Engr

1864
Feb 1

For services as Acting 2nd Lieut Engr
from 1st to 31st January
One month

40.00

Received at Wilmington N.C. this 1st day of February 1864
from Capt H^{on} H. Brown Engr & F. S. L. C. the sum of
Dollars

Thirty

in full payment of the above account.

\$40.00

No. 22.

No. 12 ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

W. Brown
at New York 2nd Lieut Eng Troop

DOLLARS 40.00
100

PAID 21st July 1863



The Confederate States,

J. Robert Brown
Acty 2nd Lieut Eng Troops

DOLLARS. CENTS

DATE

1863

For services as acting 2nd Lieut
Engineer Troops from 17 June
1863 to 17th July 1863

1 Month

90 00

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; that the same was rendered as actual, and that
 they were necessary for the public service, and is paid by authority of the Hon. Sec. of War
 at the Bureau of 17 July 1863

W. H. James
 Provisional Engineer

RECEIVED at Wilmington N.C. the twenty first day of

July 1863 of Capt. W. H. JAMES, Provisional Engineer Confederate States Army, the

sum of Ninety dollars and

no cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. R. Brown
 Acty 2nd Lieut
 Engineer Troops

No. 22.

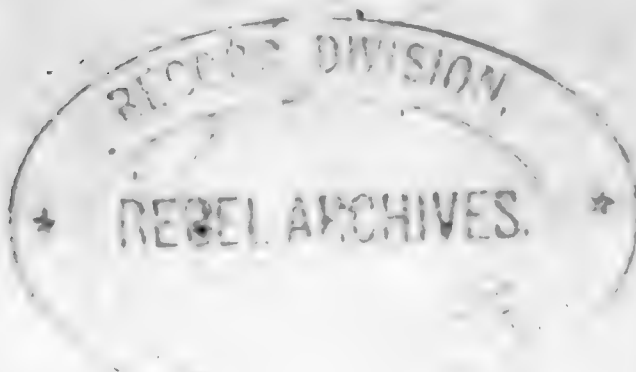
No. 3..... ABSTRACT B..... 4th Qr. 1863

L. H. Brown

DOLLARS *129⁰⁰*
100

Paid *1st* of *October*, 1863

Revised as 2nd Lumb
Engineering Troops



The Confederate States.

J. B. Brown
2nd Lieut Eng Troops

DOLLARS. CENTS

DATE

1863
Feb 1st

For services as Actg 2nd Lieut
Engineer Troops from 17th
Aug 1863 to 1st October 1863
1 month & 14 days @
90⁰⁰ per month

124 00

\$

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that
the same are due for the past year.

Received at ...
of ...
of Capt. W. H. JAMES, Provisional Engineer Confederate States Army, the
sum of ... dollars and ... cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

J. B. Brown
2nd Lieut Engineer

NO. 22.

No. 38 ABSTRACT B. Qr. 186

11/13/1863
service 11/13/1863
DOLLARS *90* 100

Paid *25th* of *August*, 1863



The Confederate States,

J. H. Brown Actg.
2nd Lt. Engineer Troops

DOLLARS. CENTS

DATE
1863
Aug 17

For service as Acting 2nd
Lt. Engineer Troops from
17th July 1863 to this date

1 Month

90 00

\$

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just: that the
and is paid by the authority of letter *W. H. James*
Chief of Army Bureau of 17 July 1863 *W. H. James*
Provisional Engineer

Received at *Wilmington* the 28 day of
August 1863 of Capt W. H. JAMES, Provisional Engineer Confederate States Army, the
sum of *Twenty Dollars* Dollars and
cents, in full of the above account

[SIGNED-IN DUPLICATE]

J. H. Brown
2nd Lt. Eng. Troops

241
Cincinnati
Wilmington N.C.
Apr. 12/1865

J. A. G. G. G.
Capt. Eng. 1st Regt.

Wm. A. G. G. G.
Sec. of War
for the 1st Regt.

2nd Regt.
1st Div. 1st Corps



Engineer Department
Wilmington, N. C. April 12th 43

To the
Honorable Secretary of War.

I respectfully make
Application for a Commission as 1st Lieut.
in the Engineer Corps, authorized
to be raised by late Act of Congress.

I have been for 13 years a
Civil Engineer in constant practice
of my profession, and for a year
past an Assistant in the Engineer-
ing Department of the Army.

Respectfully

J. Hunt Brown

Capt Eng. U. S. A.

Richmond
Aug 15th 1863

Col. G. H. Belcher, Ch. Eng Bureau
Colonel -

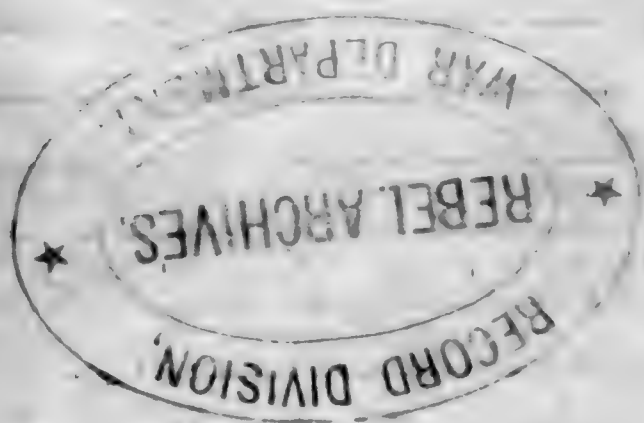
At the recom-
mendation of Capt Wm H. James, Ch. Eng at
Wilmington, and Capt J. C. Thacker, Eng-
ineer Troops. I respectfully make ap-
plication for a transfer to the place
made vacant by the non-acceptance
of Mr. Walker, as 2nd Lieut - in the
Company of Engineer Troops, now nearly
ready for organization in the Com-
mand of Maj. Gen. Whiting -

I am, Colonel

Very respectfully yours
Frank Brown
2nd Lieut Eng Troops

reasons of an economical. I have seen
 at my great expense since receiving
 my appointment - very much more
 than my pay. For these reasons I would leave
~~the short distance in order~~
 right in addressing you in this infor-
 mal manner, but trusting you will
 excuse - I remain Colonel

Very respectfully,
 J. Bush Brown
 2nd Lieut Engineer



Lieut J. Bush Brown
 Washington
 Aug 25-1861
 Requesting a transfer to
 the Engineer Company in
 the 1st Michigan Cavalry
 at Washington

Hicksford, Virginia

Aug 15th 1863

Gen. Col. C. L. Hives - Ex. Bureau -
Colonel -

Will you please lay
the enclosed application before
Gilmer, with your recommendation
I understand that the place of
for. in a Lieut in the Company of Engineers
troops, to be raised in the command of
Maj. Gen. Whiting, is made vacant by the
non-acceptance of Mr. Walker, who vacat-
ed the appointment, and I have made
application for transfer to that place for
several reasons, the principal of which
I would most respectfully designat-

My father is living in Philadel-
phia and has been an invalid for 3 or
4 years. He is at home with a single
daughter only, and is liable to die at
any time. I should like to be as near
him as possible in his declining years.
There are several other reasons of a pri-
vate nature.

Kindly, the company to which I refer
is now ready for organization, and I
should like to be with them for

No. 22

Abstract B. Q. 1864

James M. Brown
has no money, and
any money

Dollars 100

Paid *10* of *James M. Brown* 1864



The Confederate States,

To *John A. Brown* Dr.
2nd Lt. Eng. Troops

DOLLARS CENTS

1861
6th Aug Services as *1st Lt. Eng. Troops*
from 1st to 31st
December 1861 inclusive
One Month

90 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Wm. C. G. Smith

RECEIVED at *Stirlington* the *6th* day of *January* 186*2*
of *John A. Brown* Eng. Troops
the sum of *90 00*
and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(ISSUED IN DUPLICATE)

J. Benck Brown
2nd Lt. Eng. Troops

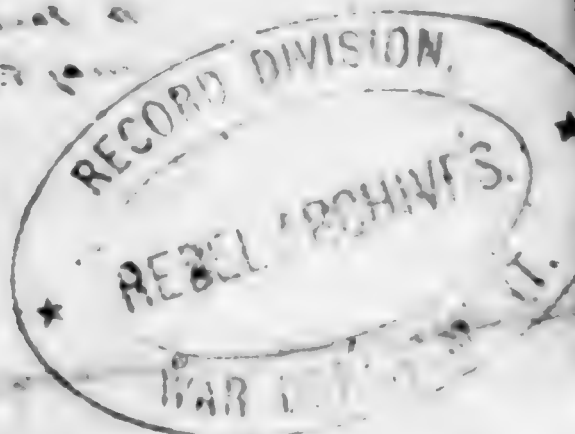
No. 42... ABSTRACT B..... Qr. 186

Dollars 365.40

Paid 2d March..... 1863

J. P. Brown

Seven as last by



Confederate States,

To the R. Brown

1862.

To receive as appointed
Carpenter from Apr 15th to
Aug 1st being 110 days
at \$3.00 per month

365 40

Appointed and sawing
done by A. L. Brown
along Chief Engineer
Bureau

W. Beardsley Thompson
May 27, 1862

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services
were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

W. Beardsley Thompson
May 27, 1862

Secretary

RECEIVED at

March 1862 *Wm. L. Brown* the *2^d* of
Capt. Wm. L. Brown *1st Regt. Artillery*

Army, the sum of *one hundred and forty* per
dollars and *forty* cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Atty. Gen.
J. M. Williams
Oct 11, 1862

J. R. Brown

620

Ernst Reicher

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

CONFEDERATE.

Lieutenant General

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

G. H. Brown
Pvt Engineer Corps

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862.

To Feb. 28, 1863.

When paid Mar. 21, 1863.

By whom R. B. Higgins

Amount \$44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 29

D. B. Caldwell

(22)

Copyist.

Confederate.

B

B H Brown

3rd Lt Engineer Corps

Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War surrendered to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. Sam. Jones, C. S. A.,
at Tallahassee, Fla., May 10, 1865.

Where paroled: Tallahassee, Fla.

When paroled: May 11, 1865.

Remarks:

Reg. N. P. M. O. S. P. E. Corps.

M. D. M. (p. 1)

(Confederate.)

211
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Confederate Army, surrendered by Maj. Gen. Sam. Jones, commanding Confederate Forces in Florida, to Brig. Gen. E. M. Meek, U. S. V., commanding U. S. Forces at Tallahassee, Florida and vicinity, in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention made on April 26, 1865, at Bennett's House near Durham's Station, N. C., between General J. E. Johnston, of the Confederate Armies, and Major General W. T. Sherman, U. S. A., and approved by Lieut. Gen. U. S. Grant, U. S. A.

Roll dated

Paroled at Tallahassee, Fla., May 17, 1865

Where surrendered

When surrendered

1865.

Remarks.

Number of rolls

(6356)

Copyright

13

Personal papers of

See personal papers of

....., Co. Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(589) This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. Ingles
L. G. Browne
3rd Lieut.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Georgia*
To whom report *Chf. of Eng Bu*
Date of appointment *Apr 5, 1864*
Date of confirmation *May 16, 1864*
To take rank *Apr 2, 1864*
Date of acceptance *July 29, 1864*
Delivered *Richmond*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War *J. A. Liddou*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 34, page 390

Browne, Geo H

2nd Lt

Subject: Engr Corps

Title of record: return-Misc

Engr Dept
Date Oct/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Crowne, G. H.

2nd Lt.

Corps of Eng. P.A.C.s

Subject: Assignment.

Special Order Number 104/10

May 4 , 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named on the subject
mentioned above.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Company of Officers attached to Naval Brigade,
Army of Tennessee, for special service, and
paroled in accordance with the terms of a
Military Convention entered into on the
26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated 1865, 1/1/1

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

704

(430e)

Copy.

Browne. G. H.

2 Lieut
Corps of Engineers

462-E-1-64

68

A, & I, G, O-70

753

3

1500

Brown G. H.

JUNE 1864

106

Indemnity 2

1864

AIG

No. 106 SC 272 Indemnity 2

AIG

DEC

AIG

Indemnity 2

G

Henry James

LETTERS RECEIVED.

CONFEDERATE Q. M. G. O.

Ch. 5.

3

- T.

Vol 2

396

1861

1861 - 67

3melo: B. 4. 42

(Oct. 29. 83)

Chas. H. Brown

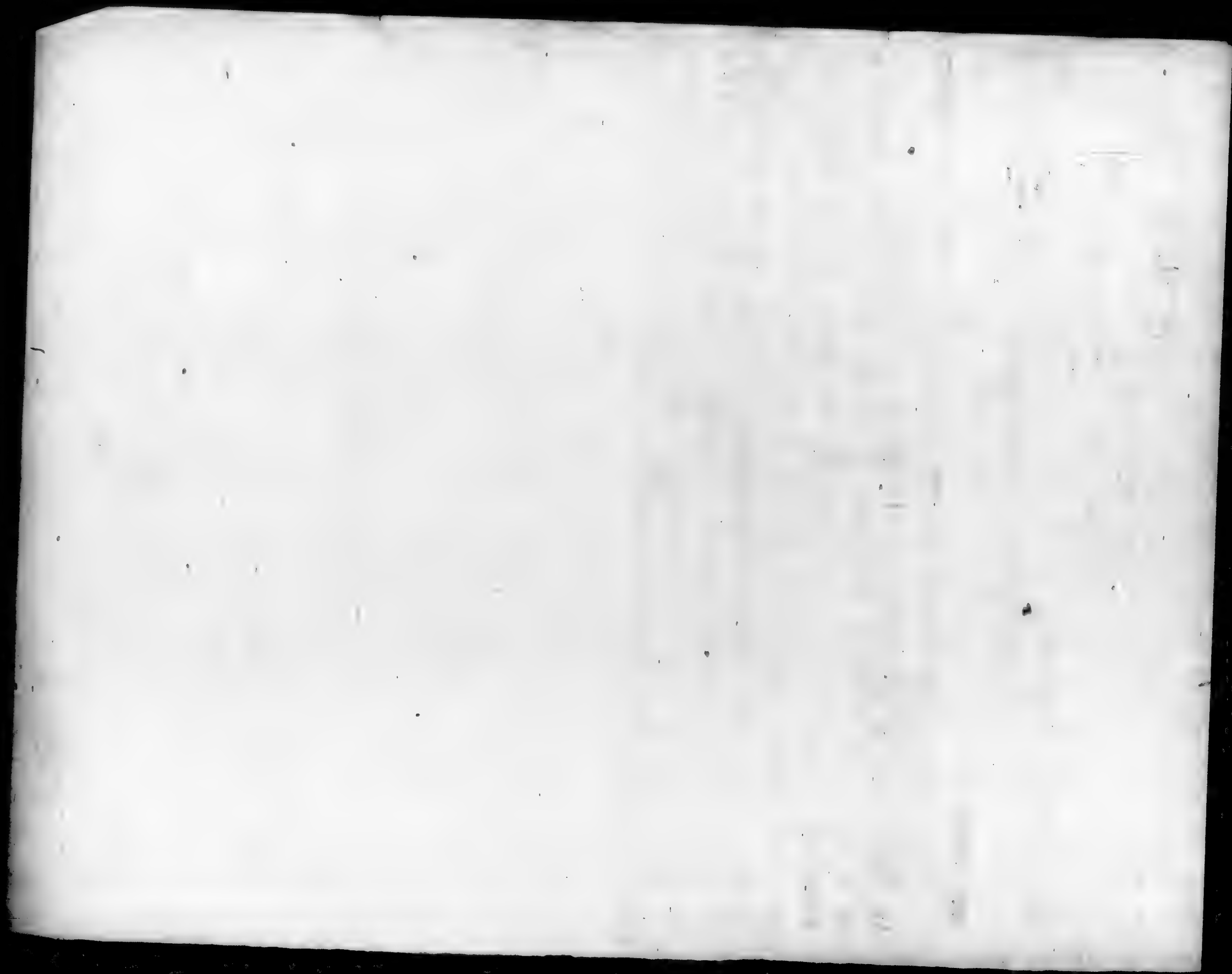
Applicant for app't
as

Lawyer in O. C. Dep't

John W. Rishy

Respectfully returned to Genl
Cooper & Co. At present
there is no vacancy among
old officers from Allen but the
services of Mr. Brown would be useful
at Columbus Arsenal as a clerk &
James desired that he be retained
there some one to assist him as
senior to the field by his place
of rank order. The present
work is to be done by the
shop & the chief of ord

The ...
...
...
...
and ...
...
...
...
...
...
...



Opaula Ala Oct 4th 1863

Dear Sir:

My friend, George H. Brown, Esq. of this City, is an applicant for an appointment in the Ordnance Department. What particular position he desires, I do not know, as he is now absent in the army, and has not advised me - I can, however, certify to his qualifications for the position. He is a gentle, man of education, good morals and superior business qualifications and has seen some service in the army under the old Government of the United States. His appointment would be gratifying to his numerous friends in Alabama.

Respectfully Yours,
J. S. Shinton

To His Excellency

Jefferson Davis

President C. S. A.

Richmond

Va

THE
Eastern Bank of Alabama,

John Mc Nab, President

~~John Hardy~~, Cashier.

C. Rhodes

Montgomery, Ala. October 1. 1863

Mr. Mc Nab,

~~Mr. Hardy~~

~~Mr. Rhodes~~

I have been acquainted with Mr. George W. Brown for a number of years and can fully testify to his sober steady habits and business qualifications — He has sustained the character of a Competent Accountant & Book Keeper in which capacity he acted both for this Bank and other Institutions in this place having never changed except at his own instance as far as I know — I would mention that that Mr. Brown possesses much practical knowledge of general business in dealing with the public gives him advantages seldom met with for usefulness in any capacity he may be called to act in —

Yours with the Sub.

Englewood Ala Oct 1st 1863

From a long acquaintance with Mr Geo
H. Brown I take pleasure in testifying to
his excellent moral character, fine business
qualifications, and well cultivated mind.
All of which eminently fit him for the posi-
tion he seeks in the Army of the Confede-
rate States. Mr. Brown is to my knowledge
a good, downy & practical Civil Engineer.
I should be specially useful in any Department
of the service, requiring a knowledge of these
branches of science. He is also an expert
draughtsman, & appears to be well skilled
in the principles of drawing.

I feel no hesitancy in stating it as my
opinion that Mr Brown will make, if app-
ointed an efficient & valuable Officer.

J. H. Smith

Wm. S. S. S.

10. B. 11 12



B1213

Chas. X. Smith
April 26/1871

RECEIVED
A. L. Rice,

Lebanon, Mo.

Ady. Chf. B.

Requesting issue of
order to 2d Lieut
G. W. Brown

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Recd. 12/10/1871

Confederate States of America.
War Department.
Engineer Bureau.
Richmond, Va.

26 April 1864.

Sent. S. Cooper

Asst. Insp. Genl.

General:

I most fully request that 2^d Lieut. G. H. Browne, Corps of Engi-
neers, P. A. C. S., be ordered to proceed without delay to the Headquarters of
the Army of Tennessee and to report to Genl. J. E. Johnston Commanding
for assignment to duty with his Chief Engineer.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant

L. L. Rives

Col. & Acting Chf. Engr.

Head Quarters
Savannah
June 14th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
to Dept. Hd. Quarters
in the absence of Major
Genl. McLaws

R. B. Elliott
Lt. Col.

W. H. T. L.

Spec. Com.

Vol. 1

Part VI

Savannah

24 May 1864

RECORD DIVISION

J. N. Scholten

REBEL ARCHIVES

W. H. T. L.

Confidential of detail
of private E. R. Poole
Capt. Cutler Company
"Cott Guards" stationed
at "Rode Down" near
Savannah Ga.

Nd. Geo. Chily. Dist. of Fla.
Lake City, March 1864

Respectfully forwarded
by direction to Major
Genl. McLaws

W. H. T. L.

May 1864

Available in 1864

Major Genl. S. C. Jones
Charleston S. C. June 1864
Respectfully referred
to Major Genl. McLaws
By command of
Major Genl. Saml. Jones
W. H. T. L.
a. a. l.

Head Quarters
Savannah June 9th
1864

Receipts referred through
Col. E. C. Anderson
Comdg. Dist. of Georgia for
the remarks of Company
Officers

By order of
Major Genl. McLaws
R. B. Elliott
Lt. Col.

The Company of S. C. Jones
as organized by Major Genl.
McLaws for the purpose of
conducting the defense of
Savannah as shown at
the detail of the Company
Capt. Jones to 1st Lt.

Captain Capt Eng Geo of Wia
Tahiti 25 May 64

Capt A. G. Smith

M.A.G.

Captain

I should

respectfully apply through you to Mr Geo
A. G. Smith (Comdg. Det of Engineers for the
Continuance of the detail for Engineering
duty of Mr H. Brown Capt Cutter's
Company now stationed at
"Hau Sen" near Savanah. Mr Brown
is an Engineer by profession, has much
experience in reconnaissance as good
thoroughman and the way in I am
apt to be more fully engaged as a
reconnaissance of the country around
Savannah. The great bulk of work
done by the Det of Engrs will render
it necessary that a man should be
left on the work for some time, should
Mr Brown be ordered to his Company
I cannot supply his place
being sincerely united to the work.

is now engaged to me. I have not yet
the return of the letter would be an answer
by his return. I should not
leave the application.

Genl. Stimson is personally acquainted with
Mr. Brown's qualifications and has personally
endorsed his application for Commission
in the Corps of Eng & Coy. Engineers.

I would add that I have only four
detached men in my Regt, none of them
belonging to Companies serving in Va.
with Genl. H. E. Johnston -

Yours Respectfully

J. W. Robertson
Col. & Chf. Eng.

Eng office
Jalutunson

July 20 7 04

J. W. Robertson

* FEB ARCHIVES *

App. location of
the DEPARTMENT
in detail of
P. R. Bureau
Cable Bureau. Also
New And

the Geo. Mitty Post of Florida
Lake City, July 20 1904

Respectfully forwarded,
Approved, (1906)

Wm. H. Jackson

Extent detail 60 days
90196 C.B.

Received at the office of

to Chertab section the and has not
come to hand. a certificate
has been applied for.
From the
J. W. Robertson
Cable Bureau

Eng Office

Jallahassu

July 26th 1864

Capt H. C. Burm

A. A. G.

Captain

I respectfully

apologize for the continuance

of the detail of Private G. R. Brum

Capt Cullum's Company "Cobb Guards"

stationed near Rose River Savannah

Ga, Private Brum has been detail

ed on Eng duty in this Dist by

Major Genl Sam Jones,

Mr Brum is

the only draughtsman I can

procure and is now engaged

on an important survey and

map.

I have been informed by

good authority that Mr Brum

has been appointed 2nd Lt in the

Corps of Eng's, this appointment

was furnished from Columbus Ga

Columbus Infirmary

March 26.

J. H. Brown

March 10th 1864

Gavies - \$300.



THE CONFEDERATE STATES.
Engineer Department.

G. H. Brown

Q. R.

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

In service as Surgeon and Columbus
straightman during defense
of Fort Mifflin, Dec^r 19th 1863
and Feb^y 1864 @ \$2.00 - 120 days. \$200.

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

Thaddeus Moore
Captain of Engineers

Received at Columbus, Ga., this 11th March 1864 from
Thaddeus Moore, Captain of Engineers, the sum of Three hundred
dollars in full payment of the above account.

G. H. Brown

\$200.

Signed in Duplicate

Columbus, Ga.
Jan 21st 1864

Gen. G. B. Brown

Application for an
Appointment in the
Engineer Corps.

Eng. Office
Department of War
Jan 21st 1864

M. Gen. G. B. Brown
has discharged the duties of Surgeon and
Dr. H. T. Brown on the
Army and is now
in a very efficient
position and is
well known to the
public and is well
known to the public.

Department of Engineer
John H. Brown
3rd Regt. Eng. Co.

He has been
since 23rd 1861

He has been
in the Eng. Bureau
for file & special
consideration when
an appointment
can be made in
the Corps or in the
Army.

By order of

Gen. G. B. Brown
Eng. Office
Army Office

W. A. A.

Dec 27 Jan 04



Through Capt. Thos. H. Moore
Chief in Charge of Columbus Defense

Brownson, J. J.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

7
Brounson, F. J.

Lt. Eng. Dept.

Final

J. J. Brinson

2nd Lt. Eng.

Detachment Test

Assigned to duty Nov 10 by
So 306. Reported Nov. 15. (43)

J. L. Johnson

Assigned to duty as Engineer

Chp 2-10-48 = 50 300 Jan 4

" 12-15 = 42 332

7/11/50

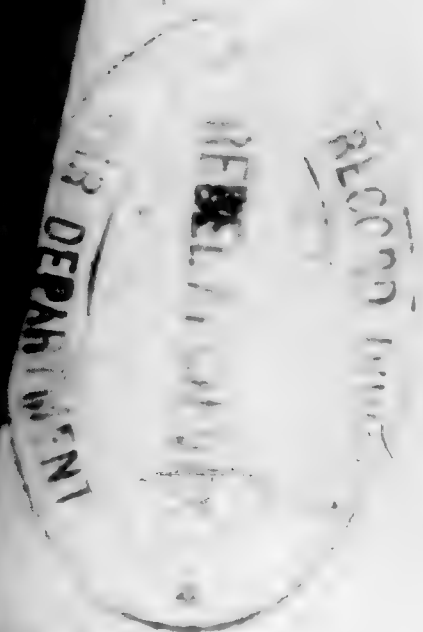
James H. Hefner

Vol 6

Wheat J. J. Henson
Eug. Dept

21st November 1913

Expenses 1/11/13



The Confederate States To the J. G. Brownson Mr.

1863. For Board for the month of December
31 days @ \$2 02 00

Dec 31

I certify that the above account is correct and just
and that I have this 31st day of December, 1863.
received from Capt. W. W. Lybster Sixty two dollars.
in full of the same.
J. G. Brownson
Jas. Lind. Esq.

170
... 2100 1/1 1863
...
...
...
...

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

acknowledging receipt
of his appointment as
Asst. Milit. Surg. with
pay of 2^d Lieut. of Cav^y



63
Prepared for

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

And appears to be a

Parole of Prisoners of War

Parole of Prisoners of War

Dr.

Remains

1865

and for

5

1865

copy

(Confederate.)

James M. Smith
Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War

who served in the Army of Northern Virginia.

Parole dated: Headquarters 3d Div., 6th A. C., April
25, 1865.

Date

Remarks:

March 27, 1865.

Number of recs.

5

(639c)

James M. Smith
Copied.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 31

~~December~~

1864

By Bryant & Austin
Surrey Co.
\$54.50

Handwritten notes in the right margin, including the word "Bryant" and other illegible text.

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

To *John H. Bryant*

Dr.

(105)

DOLLAR

410

10 A 11.

DESIGNATION

APPLICATION

1.5

1

678

10/10/10

amount paid for hunting expenses between
 from Frederickburg to Hamilton's Crossing
 for board and lodging for three (3) men during
 necessary detention of two days at the over-
 land house
 for foraging (2) men over the same
 for lodging for four (4) men a night (one day)
 at Hamilton's house. Aug. 11th.

30

42.

!

10

584

I certify that the above account is correct and just; ^{and that the expenses were incurred} the articles to be (or have been) accounted for in my
 while acting on duty and under orders
 Property Return for _____ quarter of Alfred Blackford, Jr. 1st Regt.

RECEIVED AT
this day of December 1864
from *W. B. Blackford* the sum of *Eighty four dollars*
in full payment of the above account
John Bryant

184

[DUPLICATE.]

John H. Kline
ENGINEER & ARCHT.

Voucher No. *10*

March 31

186*4*

H. G. Bryant,
\$16.50
Personal Expenses

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

11

11-

I certify that the above account is correct and just; the articles to be (or have been) accounted for in my . . .

Property Return for _____ quarter of _____

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. P. M. M.

RECEIVED AT

this ' day of

1903

the sum of

in full payment of the above account

[DUPLICATE.]

Given to Robert on the 26th Sept 1844
David L. H. 1844

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 15

March 30th 1864

Wm. C. Bryant

Personal exp

\$24.10

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1544

1409 1 9924 1 79

7. *... ..* (continued on p. 12)

2

1. *Asplenium adnigrum* (L.) Hook. & Grev.

4

4. 11. 1941

4

per (1890) " " ").

Thompson (Richmond)

1

4

10/11/1911

... (2nd) ...

1. The first of these is the fact that the

.....

2

134

The above material from this Dept.
June 18th 1864 to all of them. By an
order of the President.

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to Thirty four Dollars
the expenses having been necessarily incurred while on duty.
Wm. Blackford 1st Lt. Engs.

Received at

Dollars and

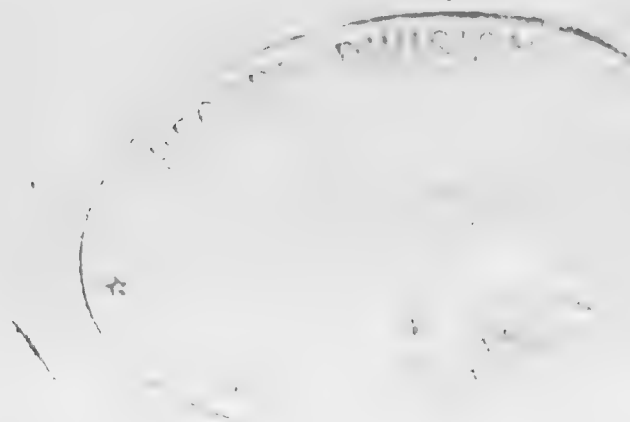
Cents, in full of the above account.

11. *Py...*

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

186



ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. _____

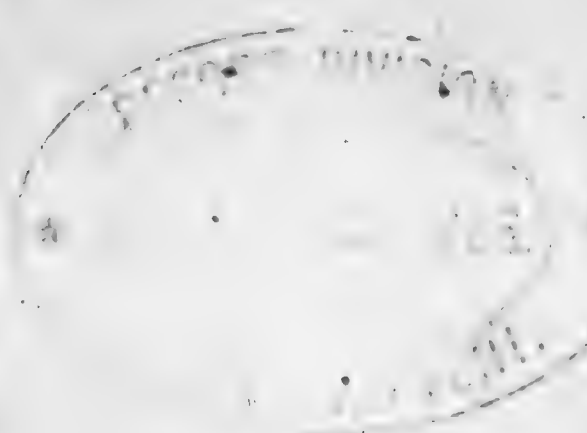
Feb 23 1865

J. V. Bryant Master

Personal Expe

\$34.⁰⁰

I certify that the within account is correct and just



ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. _____

186

I certify that the within account is correct and just

U.S. GOVERNMENT

[DUPLICATE]

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To

John J. Bryant Asst Engr

1865

Feb 19th To one (one) man for self and two assistants

(under order)

30

" 20th To one (one) man over Pamunkey river for self, wagon & team (under order)

4

34

Received at

this

day of

186

the sum of

from

Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

J. J. Bryant Asst Engr

U.S. GOVERNMENT

[DUPLICATE]

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

John J. Bryant Asst Engr

1865

Feb 19th To one (one) man for self and two assistants

(under order)

30

" 20th To one (one) man over Pamunkey river for self, wagon & team (under order)

4

34

Received at

this

day of

186

the sum of

from

Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

J. J. Bryant Asst Engr

Engineer Service
Top. Survey

VOUCHER No. 106

Travelling Expenses

April 10th, 1863

Am't. \$ 3 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀

J. G. Bryant Capt. Engr

✓



[DATE]

The Confederate States.

To J. J. Bryant Lt. Engr. Dr.

DOLLARS. CTS.

DATE.

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| April 7 th 1863 | To J. J. & Buchanan Official Engrs. | ✓ 1 50 |
| " 8 " | " Board for self in Bureau | ✓ 2 00 |

✓ 3 50

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Three dollars & fifty cents.

2^d. L. L. Loomis Lt. Engr. in charge
Albert H. Campbell
Capt. P. L. L. L.

RECEIVED at Iron Station the 10th of April 1863, of

Capt. Albert H. Campbell Lt. Engr. & Capt. P. L. L. L. Three

Dollars and fifty

Cents, in full of the above account.

J. J. Bryant Lt. Engr.

Ensign Service
VOUCHER No. 10 For *Supp*

Commutation

For March 1863

\$16⁰⁰/₁₀₀

H. G. Bryant apt.

To the Manuscript Copy Dr.

CTS.

March 31, 1923

Compensation value of
~~Representation of Nations~~ from the
1st March 1863 to the 22nd March 1863
income, 22 days @ 75^c per day,

014 30

7. 11. 1951

7/16 504

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to Sixteen dollars & 48 cts, and that the commutation was made by the order and was necessary for the public service, it being impossible to take the national land office to the commissioners and as it came that to the parties in the field, J. L. Farmers Capt. Eng. in charge that

RECEIVED at

the 31st of

March

1863, of

Received at *1161. m. m. 18*
Capt. Albert M. Campbell P. Eng. & h. T. p. Sept. 2. 1861. Sixteen
 Dollars and *1161* Cents, in full of the above account.

Dollars and

71/5

Cents, in full of the above account.

1908

Engineer Service
Top. Surveys.

Voucher No 72

Fuel

August, 3^d, 1863

Am't. \$ 3⁰⁰

J. Y. Bryant & Co.



1863

to J. J. Bryant apt Eng.

July 17th To Fuel for cooking purposes from the 15th to the 17th July, 1863 at P. O. history \$3.00

I certify that the above account is correct & just.
Amounting to Three Dollars. The amount was paid as
therein stated that said expenditure was necessary for the
public service.

M. Bryant.

Apt. Eng.

Correct

S. L. Summers

Apt. Eng. in Charge of Pack

Alfred H. Campbell
Capt. P. Eng.

Received at Camp Isle of Wight Co. the 3^d day of August 1863
of Capt. Alfred H. Campbell P. Eng. & Chap. T. P. Dept.
D. N. Va. Three Dollars in full of the above
account.

M. Bryant.

Apt. Eng.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 3rd
day of August 1863 at my office Isle of Wight Co. Va.

E. J. Warwick J. P.

Engineer Service
Exp. Service

VOUCHER No. 168

Smelling Expenses

May 1st 1863

Amount \$5.00

P. J. Bryant.

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States.

To Mrs C. H. Grant and Capt Dr.

DATE.

1863

DOLLARS.

CTS.

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Chas 18 th | as far as sickness is on office duty | 1 50 |
| " " | one (1) day board in Richmond | 6 50 |

To Aunt

8 —

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to eight dollars

S. L. Harrison Capt. Eng. in Charge of Post

RECEIVED at

Petersburg Va

the 19th of

May

1863, of

Capt Albert V. Randolph of Eng & Artillery eight Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

C. H. Grant and Capt Dr.

2.000 to be entered before me this 2nd day of June 1863

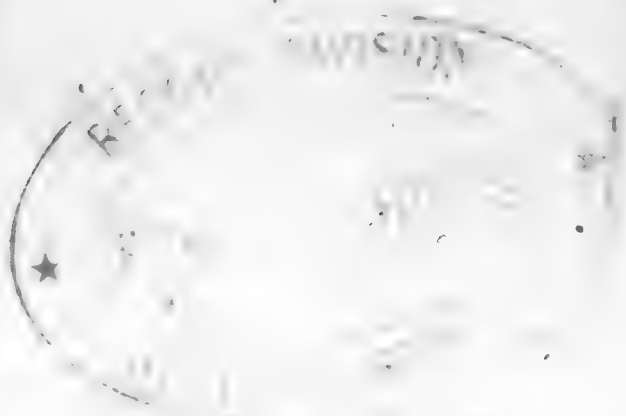
Merly Gregg Jr.

ENGINEER SERVICE

Pop Murray

VOUCHER NO. *131*

1000 Bryant St. N.Y.
1000
\$11.50



[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *John A. Bryant*

Or.

DATE

DOLLARS CTS.

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| 1863 | | |
| Sept 1st | To expenses in Wilmington N C | 49 |
| " " | " " " " " " " " | 2 50 |
| " 11th | " Breakfast in Wilmington N C | 2 50 |
| " " | " Dinner " " " " | 2 50 |

*I certify that the above account is, at
and correct amounting to sixteen dollars
and fifty cents, the expenses incurred
incurred while on duty*

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *sixteen dollars*
and *fifty cents*.

Albert H. Campbell
Capt. S. C. S.

RECEIVED at

Wilmington N C

the

1863 of

Capt. A. H. Campbell S. C. S. the sum of
sixteen

Dollars and

50 Cents in full of the above account
Given to Bryant by me as per receipt of 1863
John A. Bryant

64

Puckman, S. J.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Acting Captain Puckman, S. J.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Bulhanan A.S.

Johnston(A.S.) Command

Prugg's command

Johnston's (J.S.) Command

Benard's command

Johnston(A.S.) Command

Dec. 26, 1861. Signs Pay-roll for services in eastern Dept. (Pay Roll 1276)

Memo.- Benard succeeded Johnston.

Mar. 3, 1862. At Shelbyville, Tenn., signs voucher for pay for services as Asst. Engr. in Western Dept. Feb. 1-15, 1862. (Per. Papers)

Prugg's command

Nov. 1, 1861. Signs pay roll for services in Dept. No. 2, during month of Nov., 1861.

(Pay roll No. 1276, Dept. No. 2)

Dec. 1-3, 1861. Signs voucher at Tusculum, Tenn., Feb. 21, 1863, as Asst. Engr., covering services. (Per. Papers)

Dec. 20, 1861. - Jan. 3, 1863. Benard mentions him as Lt. & Asst. Engr. on his staff. (Vol. 20-1, p. 171)

Aug. 10, 1863. Mentioned by Gen. A.P. Stewart as Asst. Engr. Army of Tenn. (Per. Papers)

Johnston's (J.S.) Command

Jan. 21 & Feb. 1, 1864. Signs vouchers at Marietta, Ga., as Asst. Engr. for pay for personal expenses while on reconnaissance. (Per. Papers)

Feb. 29, 1864 - Mar. 20, 1865. No record found.

Benard's command

Feb. 20, 1865. Addressed as CAPT. Engineers by Gen. Sherman, March 21, 1865, at the West.

Memo.- Nothing to show when he was appointed Capt. of Engineers.

Paroled ----- at

Prepared by-----Examined by-----

Confederate.

Apparatus

Return

of Officers and enlisted Men reporting to Hd. Qrs.
Army of Tennessee, under orders of Engineer Dept.,
paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military
Convention entered into on the 26th day of
April 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston
Commanding Confederate Army, and Major
General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United
States Army in North Carolina.

Return dated at the Chf. Engineer, Hd Qrs Army
of Tennessee, Greensboro, April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of men

731

1864

May 27 1862
Cooks of Engineers

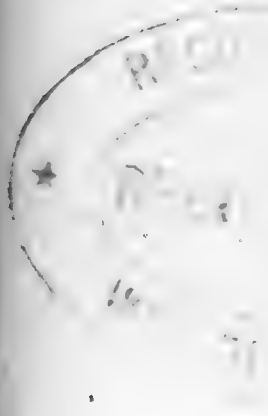
Engineers Service West Dept

Voucher No 11

March 3. 1862.

A. H. Buchanan

Service \$ 50



Shelby Co. Tennessee March 5th 1862
Received of the U. S. Treasury Dept. of
Tennessee Fifty Dollars (\$50) in full payment
for my services as Assistant Engineer from
the 1st February to 15th February 1862 - being
for a half month's service at the rate
of \$100. per month
For
\$50. (Signed J. H. Buchanan.)

J. H. Buchanan.

Wrocker No 29
Abstract of
2nd Sept 18
FORM 32.

Requisition for Forage, &c.
Public Works
of J. H. H. Buckhannon
June 1883

Buckhannon A. H.

No. 32.

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of Engineer Detail for Two days,
of 14 of June 1863, and ending on the

1863, and ending on the

The Detail is repairing roads in
rear of the army of Turner.

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at 1300 pounds of corn, 1200 pounds of barley, 3rd day of June 1868, of Capt. J. P. A. pounds of hay, 1000 pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

A. H. Buchanan
1st Lieut. Commanding Detail.

A. H. Buchanan
1st Lieut. Commanding Detail.

Buchanan, A. W.
Acting Capt. Engrs.

Subject: Detailed men

Title of record: L. R.

Army of Tenn.

Date: 1865 - *April*

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Buchanan. H. H.

of Lincoln

Record for 2nd Tucker Battery

SEE THE RECORDS OF

J. C. McDaniel
Lead City

Bushman H H

Witness

Received for deposit as

Witness Engineers

SEE TEST FAIRS

Wm H Miller

Wm H Miller

W. L. Eng. Dept at
August 1863

Maj Genl. A. P. Stewart
recommending A. H. Bacon
honor. Capt. Eng. for promotion.

Respectfully forwarded
S. W. Fleishman
Capt & Chief Eng. at



Recd. 22 August/63

Headquarters Stewart's Division
Artillery Corps A. of T. near Chattanooga.
Aug. 11 1863.

Col. Gettner
Chief Engineer
Richmond Va.

Sir.

— Mr. H. H. Buchanan, who has, for some
time past, served in the Engineering Dept. of this Army, de-
sires an appointment as Captain of Engineers. I would
sincerely recommend his application to favorable considera-
tion. I have known him long and intimately, and will
speak for his ability, industry, perseverance, zeal,
fidelity, and for his high moral character. There is
no one within my knowledge who has higher claims
to such an appointment, whether qualifications, past
services, or character be considered the test.

I am very respy
Yr Obedt. Servt.
Alex Stewart
Major Genl.

S

A. A. Bachanon

Lieutenant

Recommended by Capt. Briggs -

& Capt. Wampler

Dec. 14th -

1820
H. C. ...
...
...

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Fort Sumner, Tex. Sept 12
Chattanooga, July 12 1863

Colonel S. H. Gilmer.

Chief Eng. Bureau

Richmond, Va.

Sir -

I enclose to you a letter from
Lt. H. Buchanan of the Eng. in this Army.
He wishes to obtain an appointment in
the Engineer Corps, and I would especially
recommend his claims for your consideration.
Mr. Buchanan has served in this Corps since
the commencement of the war, and is noted
for his fidelity and accuracy in the discharge
of duties assigned to him. Previous to the
war he has served as a Civil Engineer and
for eight years was Professor of Mathematics
Cumberland University, Lebanon Tennessee.
His appointment would secure to the Country
the services of a most valuable man, and
from his former services, education and
ability secure the position he solicits.

Very Respectfully,

John A. Cox, Capt.

S. H. Buchanan

Chief Eng. B. Co. C. S.

Wm. L. ...
...
...

W. L. ...

...
...
...

Dear Sirs

War Department

Washington D.C.

May 11, 1863.

Gen. J. S. Gilmer.

Sir,

At the suggestion
of several of my friends in this
Department, I am induced to
apply for the position of
Captain in the Engineer Corps,
U. S. A.

I have served a long time
in the capacity of Staff Engineer.
While I was in that position
I had the opportunity to
have had some experience

9
judging of my
qualifications, in the position,
and with what facilities I
discharge the duties assigned
me.

For further information on
these points, I refer you to
the accompanying notes of
recommendation.

Should you deem this sufficient
testimony of my qualifications
for the position, may I hope you
may see fit to do for me
what I am so gratefully receiving.

Very respectfully,
J. H. Buchanan.

1800

1801

1802

1803

1804

1805

1806

1807

1808

Received, *William* this, *12th* day of *March* 1862 of.....

Capt W. H. Harnum Cash *for* *Q. 10*
Am. for *of* *the* *same* *price* *3.00*

5

For which I have paid the said

Capt Harnum

the cost price,

5.00

(IN TRIPLICATE.)

F. L. Laid *W. H. Buchanan*, Lieut & Engineer.

Inst. 6-37864

FORM NO. 40.
(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT R.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

RECEIVED
FBI
MAY 11 1964

FORM NO. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

July 3, 1904

For

1 One Jacket
Co - 1000 ft of Paul
1 Green Skirt
1 1000 ft of Paul
1 1000 ft of Paul

Co. 36

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public use, rendered so by the following circumstances:

That my Company is in the middle of a battle with the above article. I H H Dickson, Capt. Co. 36, 1st Regt. Cavalry, U.S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Received at the Headquarters of the 3rd Division, 1st Cavalry, U.S. Army, at Fort Huachuca, Ariz., July 3, 1904.

W. H. H. Dickson, Capt. Co. 36, 1st Regt. Cavalry, U.S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

is full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATION]

W. H. H. Dickson, Capt. Co. 36, 1st Regt. Cavalry, U.S. Army.

No 100

Good

H. B. Ruckman

21 of Chicago

Illinois



Received of

The Confederate States

To H. H. Buchanan

Gen.

Chief Engineer

Date

1863

Feb. 19.

The Commissioners of Storage for the
purposes of fire men from Capt. Vance's
Command while on detached service
as ^{company} ~~are~~ ^{assigned} for H. H. Buchanan, Chief of Eng^{rs}
from Shilohville to Winchester, from Jan 4th
to Jan. 31st, 1863 one day; at forty cents per
day for each horse.

\$2.00

I certify that the above account is correct
and that the men were detached by order of
Chief Engineer Vance, and that it was in fact
needed to carry rations or baggage on land.

Witness my hand and seal

this 19th day of Feb.

Witnessed at Shilohville 19th Feb. 1863, from Dr. Hord's Capt
signature follows a full & true account

H. H. Buchanan

Chief of Engineers

[Signature]

Nichanan

A. H.

CONFEDERATE.

Asst. Engr.

REFERENCE CARD

See Manuscript No. 6731

page

Cloth

2nd quarter /63

GENERAL INDEX CARD

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 30

June 29th 1863

A. A. Buchanan
Personal Expenses

\$9.25

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *A. N. Buchanan* ap't Engr. Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS

CENTS

From
June 28th 6
June 28th 1863

To Expenses of Self & horse while
absent from Head Quarters engaged
in making reconnaissance between
Shelbyville & Columbia River
by order of Chief Engr. A. T.

9 25

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

Nine Dollars & twenty five cents
A. N. Buchanan
Asst. Engineer.

RECEIVED AT

Tullahoma Tenn.

29th June 1863

1863

Capt. S. H. Rippleman Chief Engr. A. T. Nine

Dollars and

twenty five

Cents, in full of the above account.

A. N. Buchanan,
Asst. Engineer.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. *Tami, Six*

First Quarter 1864

U. S. - Buchanan
Personal Expenses.

\$ 74 30

+

I certify that the within account is correct and just

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To *1st Lt. M. C. Morgan, 1st Regt. Engrs.*

for personal expenses while on duty

Reconnaissance in Northern Ga. from

Feb. 1st to Feb. 29th, 1864

\$44.20

Received at

Marietta Ga

this *20th* day of *January*, 186*4*

from

N. G. Foster, Capt. Engrs.

the sum of

forty four and 20/100

Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

1st Lt. M. C. Morgan
1st Regt. Engrs.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

11
Chief Engineer 1864

C. H. ...
Personal expenses
...

I certify that the within account is correct and just

N. H. ...
...
...

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

[DUPLICATE]

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *A. H. Buchanan (Det. Engr. Jr.)*

*To personal expenses while on recon-
noissance in north west Georgia, from
Jan. 1st to Jan. 31st 1864.*

\$37 00

Received at

from

Wm. H. Miller on this *3rd* day of *January* 1864

the sum of
Dollars

John H. Smith
in full payment of the above account.

*A. H. Buchanan,
Det. Engineer.*

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

27

June 15

1863

Personal Expenses

A. H. Buchanan

\$ 61.75

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *A. N. Buchanan* *Asst. Engr.* Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS CTS

May 15 To personal expenses of self and
to horse while absent from office
June 15 Quarter of Engr Corps of Army,
Pennsylvania acting under orders from
Chief Engineer to inspect road
from Philadelphia to Pennsylvania

61.45

Approved
A. N. Buchanan
Asst. Engr.

I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *Sixty one dollars and*
seventy five cents

A. N. Buchanan
Asst. Engr.

RECEIVED at *Shelbyville Tenn* the *15* of *June* 1863 of

Capt. A. N. Buchanan Chief Engr. A. N. Sixty one

Dollars and *seventy five* Cents, in full of the above account.

A. N. Buchanan
Asst. Engr.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 110

Expended on 1963

for purchase of
fuel oil
for engine

[DUPLICATE.]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To

Dr.

CASH

For the sum of \$100.00
to the credit of the
Engineer Service
for the month of
January 1864

For the sum of \$100.00 is correct and just, amounting to

RECEIVED

the

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. *Eighth*

Exemption 3, 17 1863

A. H. Buchanan

Personal Expenses

\$45.00

I certify that the within account is correct and just

W. F. G. R.
Capt. Engineer

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

To R. H. Bunchman Capt. Eng. Dr.

For Personal Expenses which he has incurred in
Northern Cal. from Dec. 15th to Dec. 31st 1863

45.00

Received at _____ this _____ day of _____ 1863
from M. A. Foster Capt. Engineer the sum of _____ Dollars
in full payment of the above account.

706
ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No. 10

March 15 1863

A. H. Buchanan
Personal Expenses

\$5.00

X

I certify that the within account is correct and just

A. H. Buchanan
March 15

[DUPLICATE]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

J. H. Buchanan, Jr.

To Personal Expenses while on
Reconnaissance in North Georgia, from
Nov 2^d, 1863, to Dec 17th 1863,

\$ 85.00

Received at Savannah Ga this 15th day of December 1863
from J. H. Buchanan, Jr. the sum of
Eighty five Dollars

in full payment of the above account.

J. H. Buchanan,
Asst. Engineer.

ENGINEER SERVICE.

Voucher No.

186

For 1/2 ton of coal
delivered to the
engineer's office

[REDACTED]

The Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To

Dr.

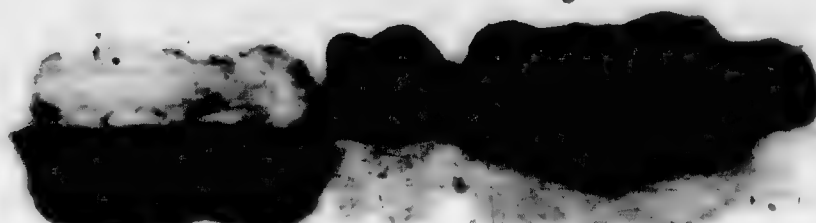
DATE

DOLLARS

CTS.

Received of the Treasurer of the Confederate States the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars for the purchase of materials for the Engineer Service.

1500



I certify that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

RECEIVED at

1863 of

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

J. B. Buchanan
1st Engineer

No. 12.

Vol. No.

Abst. A.

Qr. 186

A. M. Buchanan

Dollars

35 00

Paid

7

of

Feby

1862



No. 12.

The Confederate States,

J. C. Buchanan

Date of Purchase.

DOLLARS. CTS.

March 20 1862

I certify that the above is correct and just and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 7 day of February 1862

Approved A. H. Buchanan

Quartermaster C. S. Army

W. H. B. B. B.

8 35

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the _____ day of _____ 1862
Quartermaster.

Received at *Nashville* the *7* day of *February* 1862
of *Mr. J. C. Buchanan*
the sum of *Three* Dollars
and _____ cents in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate)

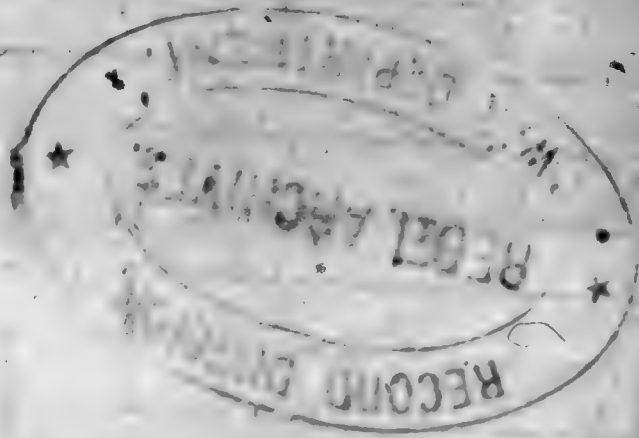
Eugene Smith

A. H. Buchanan

W. D. Gray of Tenn
Killed on June 13.

Attest
By command
of Union Troop
Kinlock Falconer,
Capt.

W. D. Gray
Killed on June 13
at H. Buchanan
Voucher No. 11.
Tennessee Tenn
June 21 1863
Killed at old Englewood
\$100.00



The Confederate States of America

to A. H. Buchanan, Asst Engineer Dr.

1863.

For services rendered as Assistant Engineer
from December 1st, 1862, Ending December 31, 1862
inclusive - at \$100⁰⁰ - (One hundred Dollars) per Month. \$100, 00

\$ 100, 00

I certify that the above account is correct, and just, and that
the services were rendered as stated.

Tullahoma Tenn.

Received February 21 1863 of Capt. H. H. Buchanan, Asst Eng.
One Hundred Dollars (100⁰⁰) in full of the above statement.

(Signed duplicate)

A. H. Buchanan Asst Eng.

Tullahoma Tenn
Box No 6
A H Buchanan
Feb 10 1863
Drawing paper 11.00



65
Budd, John

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

4922330

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

B

Confederate.

John Budd,
Pvt., Engineer Dept.

Appears on

List

of prisoners of war paroled April 28 to May 1,
1865, at various places in Virginia and West
Virginia.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Date

April 29, 1865.

By whom given

Lt. Granger, Bro. M.

Where given

Winchester, Va.

Remarks:

Number of

46; sheet 3.

(1865)

F. L. Pratz

Brad, John
Eng'r Sigsbee, Reg't
Co.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards

Serial Records

Order of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

HEAD QUARTERS MIDDLE MILITARY DIVISION,
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL.

WINCHESTER Va

C. E. ARMY, do hereby give the my parole of Honor that I will not take up arms against the United States Government until I am regularly exchanged. And that if I am permitted to remain at my home I will conduct myself as a good and peaceable citizen and will respect the laws of the place I reside, and will do nothing to the detriment of or in opposition to the United States Government.

DESCRIPTION:

AGE 30
HEIGHT 5' 10"
WEIGHT 160
HAIR Brown
EYES Blue
COMPLEXION Fair
TALL 6' 0"
BUILD Medium
MAY 1863

signed and attested before me this

PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL

See also

Confederate.

13

Seems to be

Appears on a

Roll

of Officers and Men of the Engineer Corps, C. S. A.,
at Chesterville, S. C., paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated

Paroled at Chester, S. C., May 5, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of re-

1

(623)

Copy 12

67
Burns, J. H.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Asst Engineer Asst Engineer

CARD NUMBERS.

44375772

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

B

Asst. Surg. Gen. J. B. Burns
Gen. & Corps. Paes.

Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War surrendered to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. Sam. Jones, C. S. A.
at Tallahassee Fla. May 10, 1865.

Where paroled: *Madison La*
When paroled: *May 16, 1865*
Remarks:

1st Lt. J. B. Burns
M. B. M. 122

Burns, J. D.
Asst Engrs. Co. Engineer Pae. 8
Reg't

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Dereliction
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

2. 14. Buenos

Rest Day

Head-Quarters U. S. Forces,
Madison Fla. May 15th, 1865.

I, the undersigned, J. H. Burns
Asst Surg of the Eng & Corp, P. U. S.
Regiment of _____ do solemnly swear that I will not
bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do
any military duty whatsoever until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

J. H. Burns

DESCRIPTION: Height, 5 ft 5 in; Hair, Dark
Eyes, Blue; Complexion, Dark

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above written, on
the following conditions: The above named person is allowed to return to his
home, not to be disturbed by the military authorities of the United States so
long as he observes this parole and obeys the laws which were in force previous
to January 1, 1861, where he resided.

By order of Brig. Gen. E. M. McCook.

J. H. Burns
Captain and Provost Marshal.

67-a

Burnows. H. B.

ENGINEERS,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnows. J. Lansing

Spencer H. I.

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burrows. J. Lansing

69
Currant's Tansing

ENGINEERS,

C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Eastman
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B. 174 days 2 days 5a

H. B. 10 days 5a

Capt. 174 days 2 days 5a

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Harper's Ferry, W. Va.: officers captured by
Gen. Sheridan's forces, and sent to Fort Dela-
ware, Del., Sept. 25, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured Cedar Creek, Va

When captured

Sept 20, 1864

Remarks:

Sent to Fort Dela-
ware Sept 25th 1864

Number of roll

51; sheet 1

H. B. 10 days

Captain

(Confederate.)

J. L. Burrows
Capt. Engineer Corps

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del. from *Hatters*
Ferry, Va. September 27, 1864

Roll dated *October*

Where captured *Cedar Creek Va.*

When captured *Sept. 20*

Remarks-

Number of no

61; shot

(6296)

B. J. ...

Copyd.

Confederate.

William R. R. R.
Capt. Engineer & Surgeon

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., October 30, 1864

Roll dated

Nov 1st

186

Where captured

Manchester Va

When captured

Sept 30

1864

Remarks:

"Received, Nov. 15th 1864 at Venice Point, Savannah River, from John E. Mallard, 1st. Col. & Asst. Agt. for Exchange, Three Thousand & Twenty-three (2023) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War on written rolls, including Four Citizens & Four (4) Surgeons and Seventy-four Officers—W. H. HAYEN, Asst. Agent of Exch. Taken from roll No. 76, Point Lookout, Md.]

Number of rolls

133; sheet

(6306)

Copyist.

Confederate.

12

W. H. Burrows
Capt of Engineers & Co. 10th
Regt

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival Fort Mifflin
Oct 21, 1864.

Where captured Winchester, Va

When captured Sept 30, 1864.

Remarks: Exchanged October 31,
1864.

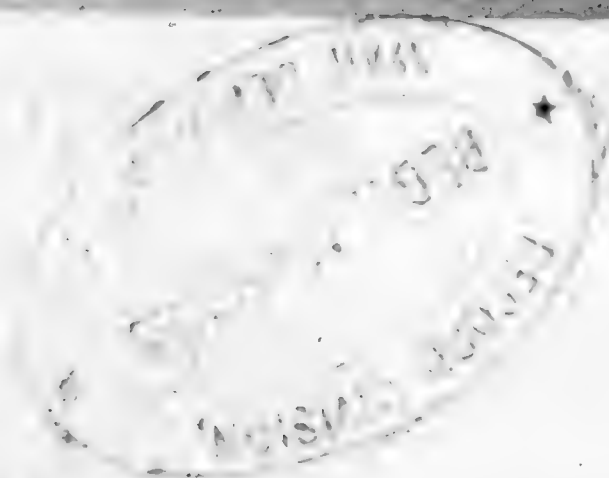
Point Lookout, Md. N. 2. 1864.

WAR

Richmond, June 23rd 1862

Mr H. L. Burrows has been engaged in num-
bering small notes issued by the Corporation of Richmond
he has performed the duty faithfully, and to my entire
satisfaction. Learning from him that he has made
application to the Confederate Government for employment
I take pleasure in recommending him as competent
and accommodating.

very respectfully
David Saunders



Mr. Rice
for
Society of Friends.

Wm J. L. Purrows
Richmond
Application for Son
through
W. G. G. & J. L. Apperson

Employed July 3rd 1862

London 23: June 1862.

C. G. Mummery.

Secretary of the Treasury:

Dear Sir:

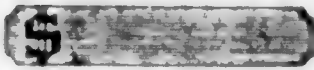
I beg leave to introduce to
your favorable consideration the Rev. J. L. Burrows.
He desires to get an office for his son, who is very
qualified to discharge the duties of a clerkship. He is
now a branded prisoner, and can't therefore enter
the army until he is discharged. He is desirous of
getting employment whilst he is on parole, with the
understanding that he expects again to enter the army so soon
as he can do so. I hope you may find it
compatible with your sense of duty to tender an appointment
to young Mr. Burrows.

I am, Sir,
Very respectfully,
Yours,
C. G. Mummery.

Agst Sec Offa - v.
June 20 1862

Mr H. D. Burroughs was temporarily imp'd. & a clerk
in this office last spring. & was deleg'd to business.

J. H. Richardson cl



Paid June 22 1868

W. E. Burrows
Private

Oct 19 1868

✓
From Apr 1 1868 to June 1868

Pay \$ 56.40

By

\$ 56.40

ALL CONFIDENTIAL DIA S. D.

C. S. Army.

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

W. J. A. J.

Answer: 1

4105 411

1. The first of these is the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, which is published weekly and contains a large amount of original research and clinical observations. It is one of the most important sources of information for the medical profession.

[illegible]

... and is full of the above accounts.

11.

H. Lansing, Bremer

1. The first of these is the fact that the

11. 1. 1.

... ..

(1, 1),

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

to the Confederate States, and that he will continue to serve the Government to his commanding officer.

St. Ignace, Ind.

[illegible]

to Hennen
Capt. Hennen;

17

10

J. Burrows & Co.

C. S. Army.

| | INT. LAR. | CTD. |
|-----------------|-----------|------|
| June 1803 | | |
| 12 per month, | 28 | 00 |
| Oct. 1833 to 18 | | |
| 2, for clay- | 28 | 40 |
| | 56 | 00 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Amount paid, | \$106 | 40 |

Descriptive Roll.

Day of *June* 186 ~~2~~
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
40
 100 Dollars.

maines running

151

Personally appeared before me, a

C. i

Regt.

Vols., and made oath.

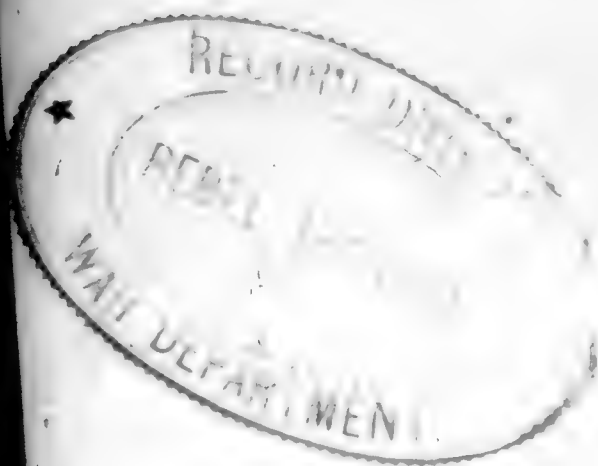
that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now
that the above account, amounting to
is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

125 Dollars,

770 185
Nov 21. 1881

Robt. J. May 27 1881

Receipt application
of H. J. J. J. J. J.
for (H. J. J. J. J.)



Jan 17 1882

Richard

Nov 27 1861

Wm. L. Randolph
Secretary of War

Dear Sir

I do not
know much about the
history of the 13 years war.
but I think that all
such wars require
attention from the
people.

Respectfully
A. B. Hill

W.D. 185-

J. L. 185-
J. L. 185-
J. L. 185-

From application
of the J. L. 185-
for (certified)

See map 2/12

MDCCC-
H. Quincy Burrows

July 26 62

I am in the parole
for action in
the Court of
the Court of
the Court of
the Court of

File

W. H. Burrows

Sir

St Louis, Mo. Sept 28

I would respectfully submit that upon the 1st day of August last I was captured by the enemy at Verdun while serving in the county of Senneba and subsequently paroled. Being therefore unable to enter the active service of the field and being confident that there are some duties towards the advancement of my country's cause which lie in my power I respectfully apply for a position in your department with whatever compensation may be deemed suitable to my disabilities. I would also respectfully refer to the fact that the B. H. H. of the 4th Ill. Inf. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Army Corps of the U. S. Army is now in the hands of the enemy.

Respectfully,
Alvin C. Burrows

Richmond

June 20. 1862

Hon. C. S. Summers

City of Richmond

Dear Sir

Yours of 14th

Burns wishes a return -
clerk - or your department
he writes a good hand of
is now of Rev. Dr. Burnes
of this city Pastor of 1st Pres.
the church
The Burns was in the
my in the west. as to his
former spouse but
was never at home

Respectfully

J. B. Hill

664
H. L. Burrows

Richmond

Application for Employment

June 1st 1864 REC'D

C



Richmond Va June 19th '52

To the Honorable

The Secy of the Treasury;

The subscriber, having through the fortunes of war, been captured by the enemy, and released upon his parole of honor, after a long and arduous campaign in the Mountains of Virginia through which he served without remuneration; and now being thrown upon his own resources, debarred the privilege of entering the ranks of his country's army, respectfully applies to you for an appointment in your Department. Assured that the appointment if granted would not conflict with the provisions of his parole he begs to remain

Yr Most Obedt Servt

H. L. Burrows

The above application is from my son. I believe he would attend to any duties entrusted to him faithfully, industriously & efficiently.

H. L. Burrows

Pastor of Ep. Church

Richmond Va

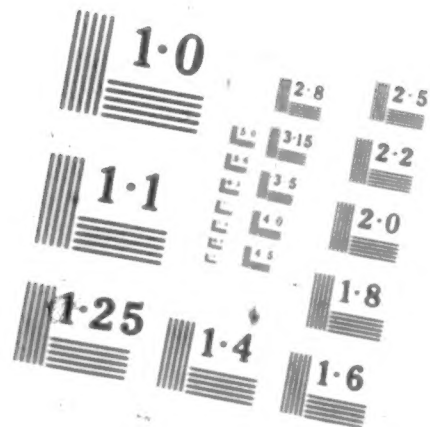
MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

103

END



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART